



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2019

The Columbia City Council will conduct a Work Session at 2 p.m. and Meeting at 6 p.m. on Tuesday, May 21, 2019 at City Hall, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201.

The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin
The Honorable Sam Davis, District I ▪ The Honorable Tameika Isaac Devine, At-Large
The Honorable Moe Baddourah, District III ▪ The Honorable Howard E. Duvall, Jr., At-Large
The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr., District II ▪ The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann, District IV

Prior to entering the meeting please turn all electronic communication devices to the silent, vibrate or off position. All presenters are asked to speak directly into the microphone for recording purposes.

WORK SESSION - 2:00 P.M.

CALL TO ORDER

INVOCATION

CITY COUNCIL DISCUSSION

1. 2020 Census Complete Count Committee - Ms. Chynna Phillips, MSW, MPH Research & Policy Manager for the Sisters of Charity Foundation of South Carolina
2. The COMET's Fiscal Year 2019/2020 Budget Presentation - Mr. John C. Andoh, Executive Director/CEO for The COMET

FISCAL YEAR 2019/2020 BUDGET WORKSHOP

3. General Fund - Ms. Melisa Caughman, Budget and Program Management Director
4. Hospitality Tax Fund - Ms. Melisa Caughman, Budget and Program Management Director
5. Accommodations Tax Fund - Ms. Melisa Caughman, Budget and Program Management Director



We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2019

EXECUTIVE SESSION

6. Discussion of employment of an employee pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)
*Municipal Court Judges
Organizational Structure*
7. Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)
*Greenway Easements
Capital City Stadium
Town of Eastover
Vertical Construction Project*
8. Receipt of legal advice related to matters covered by attorney-client privilege pursuant to §30-4-70(a)(2)
*Receptacle Requirements
Lower Richland Sewer*
9. Discussion of matters relating to proposed location or expansion of services to encourage location or expansion of industries or other businesses pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)
Development Incentives

COUNCIL MEETING - 6:00 P.M.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION

ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

10. Council is asked to approve the April 2, 2019 City Council Meeting Minutes.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2019**

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS 11 THROUGH 24

11. Council is asked to approve the Reinstatement and First Amendment to Service Agreement for the City of Columbia's Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Program, as requested by the Legal Department. Award to Planned Administrators, Inc., as the Third Party Administrator in the amount of \$129,240.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: Workers' Comp Administration 6098939-636200 Insurance and Bonding

12. Council is asked to approve the Reinstatement and First Amendment to Service Agreement for the City of Columbia's Self-Insured Tort Liability Program, as requested by the Legal Department. Award to Planned Administrators, Inc., as a Third Party Administrator in the amount of \$231,550.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: Claims-Automobile 6088938-645100, Claims-General Tort 6038932-645100, and Claims-Sewer 6068936-645100

13. Council is asked to approve the purchase of Thirteen (13) Astro Radios, as requested by the Fire Department. Award to Motorola Solutions, using the SC State Contract# 4400021163 in the amount of \$90,896.97. The vendor is located in Sumter, SC.

Fire Administration: Radio Equipment 1012301-627800; Fire Prevention: Radio equipment 1012302-627800; and Fire Suppression: Radio Equipment 1012303-627800. The total budgeted amount is \$103,480.00.

14. Council is asked to approve the purchase of Twenty-Two (22) GETAC Computers and Software for the Police Department, as requested by the Fleet Services Department. Award to SYNEX Corporation, using the GSA Contract #GS-35F-0143R in the amount of \$96,634.08. The vendor is located in Greenville, SC.

Capital Replacement; Computer Equipment/Hardware; 6308972-627500. The original budgeted amount is \$101,502.48.

15. Council is asked to approve the purchase of Trench Boxes and Modular Shields for Wastewater Management, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to United Rentals, using the Choice Partners Cooperative Contract #18/072KC-06 in the amount of \$88,092.39. The vendor is located in Columbia, SC.

Utilities Maintenance: Machinery & Equipment-Capital 5516205-658300. The original budgeted amount is \$88,092.39.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2019**

-
16. Council is asked to approve the purchase of a Wheel Loader (Claw) for the Solid Waste Department, as requested by the Fleet Services Department. Award to Blanchard Machinery, Inc., using the SC State Contract #4400018718 in the amount of \$151,272.00. The vendor is located in Columbia, SC.

Solid Waste; Capital Replacement; Auto, Trucks, Hvy-Equip-Capital; 6308972- 658500. The original budgeted amount is \$167,940.00.

17. Council is asked to approve the purchase of a Bomb Response Vehicle F-550 Chassis for the Police/Special OPS Department, as requested by the Fleet Services Department. Award to Sirchie, Inc., using the GSA Contract #GS-07F-007DA in the amount of \$327,043.25. The vendor is located in Youngsville, N.C.

Police/Special OPS; Capital Replacement; Auto, Trucks, Hvy-Equip-Capital; 6308972- 658500. The original budgeted amount is \$327,043.25.

18. Council is asked to approve a Contract for a 6" Water Main Construction along Swygert Road as requested by Columbia Water. Award to Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$224,088.00, which includes contingency funding. This firm is located in West Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: 5529999-WM446301-658650. The original budgeted amount is \$340,300.00.

This is a Mentor Protégé Program project. Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc. of West Columbia, SC is the mentor and will be performing 60% (\$111,740.00) of the total contract value. Northeast Backflow of Lugoff, SC is the protégé and will be performing 40% (\$75,000.00) of the total contract value.

The following supplier will provide additional services:

Fortiline Waterworks of Columbia, SC will provide supplies/materials for the project valued at \$50,000.00. This amount is included in the mentor's (Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc.) portion (\$111,740.00.00) of the total contract value.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2019**

-
19. Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #1 to the Indefinite Delivery Contract for Engineering Services related to Wastewater Flood Recovery and Flood DR4241, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to AECOM Technical Services, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00 for this addition, and a total project cost not to exceed \$750,000.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

Funding Source: 2531706-638400 (Flood Recovery Account). The City and its Disaster Recovery Program Management Team are seeking federal reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Administration (FEMA) for these services. The original budgeted amount is \$500,000.00. Additional funding to come from 2531706-638400 (Flood Recovery Account) in the amount of \$250,000.00

20. Council is asked to approve a Construction Change Order# 6 for Project SS7280; Rocky Branch Basin Sewer Rehabilitation, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to IPR Southeast, LLC in the amount of \$315,116.56. This firm is located in Stone Mountain, GA.

Funding Source: SS728801 (Unforeseen & Miscellaneous Projects) 5529999-SS728001-658650 SS728001 Rocky Branch Basin Sewer Rehabilitation. The contract price including Construction Change Orders to date is \$9,943,324.94. With approval of this Construction Change Order increase, the revised awarded contract amount will be \$10,258,441.50.

The original contract has Protégé services provided by Holzheimer Construction, Inc. at 31% (\$3,000,000.00) of the original contract value. The original budget amount for this change order is \$315,116.56.

21. Council is asked to approve a Contract for Lake Katherine Water Main Construction as requested by Columbia Water. Award to LAD Construction, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$3,640,490.15, which includes contingency funding. This firm is located in Swansea, SC.

Funding Source: 5529999-658650-WM4000-02. The original budget amount is \$5,325,895.00.

This is a Mentor Protégé Program project. LAD Construction, LLC of Swansea, SC is the mentor and will be performing water line work at 80% (\$2,647,629.20) of the total contract value. J. A. Mabus of Batesburg, SC is the protégé and will be providing demolition, water line work, flowable fill, and service connection services at 20% (\$661,907.30) of the total contract value.

The following supplier/vendor will be providing additional supplies/materials:

Ferguson Waterworks of Elgin, SC will be providing water line materials valued at \$755,645.00. This amount is included in the mentor's portion of the total contract value.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2019**

-
22. Council is asked to authorize increased funding for Utility Relocation and Upgrade Services for Water and Wastewater Improvements for Fiscal Year 2019/202, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to the following three consultants in the total amount of \$3,577,394.12.

Funding Source: 5529999-SS751401-658650 - \$509,382.00, 5529999-WM448901-658650 - \$170,416.00, 5529999-WM449001-658650 - \$815,958.00, 5529999-SS751501-658650 - \$202,920.00, 5529999-WM449201-658650 - \$546,441.50, 5529999-WM449101-658650 - \$91,080.00, 5529999-WM432319-658650 - \$977,888.31 / 5529999-SS609919-658650 - \$233,308.31. The total amount of funding allocated to the work orders associated with local utility relocation projects will be \$5,857,394.12.

Below is the information provided for each consultant under the original approved RFQ:

CDM Smith Inc. has headquarters in Boston, MA and a local office in Columbia, SC. CDM Smith, Inc. proposed to utilize 2% SBE, 10% MBE, and 8% WBE for subconsultant services.

Hazen and Sawyer has headquarters in New York, NY and a local office in Columbia, SC. Hazen and Sawyer proposed to utilize 10% MBE and 15% WBE for subconsultant services.

Michael Baker International, Inc. has headquarters in Pittsburgh, PA and a local office in Columbia, SC. Michael Baker International, Inc. proposed to utilize 5% SBE, 8% MBE, and 15% WBE for subconsultant services.

23. Resolution No.: R-2019-044 Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only within Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art for the Adult Summer Camp End of Season Party on Friday, July 26, 2019
24. Resolution No.: R-2019-045 Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only within Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art for the Boyd Plaza Sonatas with The SC Phil on Tuesdays, June 4, 2019 and June 11, 2019



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2019

PRESENTATIONS

25. American Public Works Week - The Honorable Mayor Pro Tem Tameika Isaac Devine
26. Tree City USA Award Presentation - Ms. Sara Hollar, Deputy Public Works Director
27. Cardinal Newman Women's Track and Field Team Day - The Honorable Mayor Pro Tempore Tameika Isaac Devine
28. Cardinal Newman Men's Track and Field Team Day - The Honorable Mayor Pro Tempore Tameika Isaac Devine
29. Update from the Columbia City Ballet - Mr. William Starrett, Artistic Director / Columbia City Ballet
30. Update from Fast Forward - Ms. Dee Albritton, Executive Director of Fast Forward

PUBLIC HEARING & FIRST READING FOR ZONING / PLANNING MATTERS - 7:00 P.M.

31. ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT - 6313 North Main Street, 6315 North Main Street, 6317 North Main Street, 6319 North Main Street, 6319A North Main Street, 6323 North Main Street, 6325 North Main Street, 6327 North Main Street, and 6329 North Main Street; TMS# 11712-04-03

Ordinance No.: 2019-031 - Annexing and Incorporating 6313 North Main Street, 6315 North Main Street, 6317 North Main Street, 6319 North Main Street, 6323 North Main Street, 6325 North Main Street, 6327 North Main Street, 6329 North Main Street, and 6331 North Main Street, Richland County TMSU 11712-04-03 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 1

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Core Community Activity Center (UCAC-2) and assign zoning of General Commercial District (C-3). The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned General Commercial District (GC) by Richland County.

Applicant: Alpine of S.C., Inc.

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 04/01/2019; Approval (7-0)



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2019**

-
32. ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT - 160.87-acre portion of 300 Clemson Road; TMS# 25700-02-03 (p)

Ordinance No.: 2019-029 - Annexing and Incorporating 300 Clemson Road, Richland County TMS# 25700-02-03(p) into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Small Lot and Urban Edge Mixed Residential (UER-1 and UEMR) and assign zoning of General Residential District (RG-1). The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) and Mixed Use Corridor and zoned Rural District (RU) by Richland County.

Applicant: Lee Lorick Prina II, Trustee / Mungo Homes Properties, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 03/04/2019; Approval (6-0)

33. ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT - 107 S. Williams Street; TMS# 08816-10-04

Ordinance No.: 2019-030 - Annexing and Incorporating 107 South Williams Street, Richland County TMS U08816-10-04 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 2

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center (UCAC-1) and assign zoning of General Residential District (RG-2). The property is currently classified as Mixed Use (High Density) and zoned High Industrial (HI) by Richland County

Applicant: Vulcan Lands, Inc.

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 04/01/2019; Approval (7-0)



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2019**

-
34. ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT - 88 Hillmark Drive; TMS# 07216-04-03

Ordinance No.: 2019-028 Annexing and Incorporating 88 Hillmark Drive, Richland County TMS #07216-04-02 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 2

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) and assign zoning of Single Family Residential District (RS-1). The property is currently classified as Mixed Use (High Density) and zoned Single Family Residential-Low Density (RS-LD) by Richland County.

Applicant: Majed Salaymeh

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 4/01/2019; Approval (7-0)

35. FUTURE LAND USE MAP CONFIRMATION AMENDMENT - 120 Sparkleberry Crossing Road; TMS#25705-07-29

Ordinance No.: 2019-026 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 120 Sparkleberry Crossing Road; Richland County TMS# 25705-07-29; annexed by Ordinance No.: 2019-023 enacted May 7, 2019

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to affirm land use classification of Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3) following the annexation of the property. The property currently has interim classification of Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3).

Applicant: Sparkleberry Crossing Retail, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 03/04/2019; Approval (7-0)

36. ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CONFIRMATION - 120 Sparkleberry Crossing Road; TMS# 25705-07-29

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to affirm zoning of General Commercial District (C-3). The property is currently classified as Mixed Use Corridor and zoned General Commercial (GC) by Richland County.

Applicant: Sparkleberry Crossing Retail, LLC.

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 03/04/2019; Approval (7-0)



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2019**

-
37. ZONING MAP AMENDMENT - 1616 Gervais Street and 1620 Gervais Street, TMS# 11401-09-03 and 11401-09-05

Council District: 3

Proposal: Request to rezone the parcel from C-3 to C-3, -DD

Applicant: Jon E. McDonald, Harley Ellis Devereaux

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 03/04/2019; Approval (7-0)

38. ZONING MAP AMENDMENT - 2508 Chestnut Street; TMS# 11509-02-02

Council District: 2

Proposal: Request to rezone the parcel from RG-1 to C-3

Applicant: Larry D. Patterson

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 03/04/2019; Approval (7-0)

39. ZONING MAP AMENDMENT - 1517 Gregg Street; TMS# 11403-10-05

Council District: 2

Proposal: Request to rezone the parcel from C-1 and C-3 to C-1

Applicant: Richard E. Carlisle, CAN Community Health, Inc.

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 03/04/2019; Approval (7-0)

40. ZONING TEXT AMENDMENT - Amend §17-258 - Body Piercing and Tattoo Establishment

Ordinance No.: 2019-035 Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III, Zoning, Division 8, District Descriptions, Use and Dimensional Regulations, Sec. 17-258 Table of permitted uses, SIC 7298 Massage parlors, spas

Proposal: Amend the text of §17-258 -Table of Permitted Uses (SIC 7298) to permit body piercing facilities and tattoo establishments by special exception in C-5 (Central Business District).

Applicant: Daniel J. Rickenmann, Columbia City Council

Pertinent Section: Chapter 17, Article III, Division 8, Amend §17-258 - Table I - Table of Permitted Uses #7298

Staff Recommendation: Approval



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2019

-
41. ZONING TEXT AMENDMENT - Amend §17-401 to Exempt Signage Associated with the Regional Transit Authority at Transit Stops

Ordinance No.: 2019-036 Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III, Zoning, Division 12, Signs, Sec. 17-401 Definitions, Sign

Proposal: Amend the text of §17-401 to exclude signage installed by the Regional Transit Authority at Transit Stops from the definition of Sign.

Applicant: Krista Hampton, Director of Planning and Development Services

Pertinent Section: Chapter 17, Article III, Division 12, Amend §17-401- Definitions

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 04/01/2019; Approval (7-0)

ORDINANCES - SECOND READING

42. Ordinance No.: 2019-025 Providing for the Issuance and Sale of City of Columbia, South Carolina, Special Obligation Bonds or Notes (Hospitality Fee Pledge), Series 2019, in an Aggregate Principal Amount of Not Exceeding \$4,200,000, in order to Finance the Acquisition, Renovation and Equipment of Certain Capital Projects; Authorizing the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, to determine Certain Matters with Respect to the Bonds or Notes; Prescribing the Form and Details of Such Bonds or Notes; and other matters relating thereto - *First reading approval was given on May 7, 2019.*

ORDINANCES - FIRST READING

43. Ordinance No.: 2019-027 Amend Sec. 19-35 Receptacle requirements; placement of receptacles
44. Ordinance No.: 2019-032 - Annexing 111 Sparkleberry Crossing Road; TMS# 25705-07-26

Council District: 4

Proposal: Request to annex, assign interim land use classification of Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3) and assign interim zoning of General Commercial District (C-3). The property is currently classified as Mixed Use Corridor and zoned General Commercial (GC) by Richland County.

Applicant: Frost Partners, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 05/06/2019; Pending



We Are Columbia

**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA
TUESDAY, MAY 21, 2019**

-
45. Ordinance No.: 2019-034 Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Contract of Sale for the transfer of 2924 Hope Avenue, Richland County TMS #11313-12-07

APPOINTMENTS

46. Citizens Advisory Committee for Community Development
47. Food Policy Committee

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS DISCUSSED DURING THE WORK SESSION

CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE REPORTS/REFERRALS

APPEARANCE OF THE PUBLIC

ADJOURNMENT



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: 2020 Census Complete Count Committee - Ms. Chynna Phillips, MSW, MPH Research & Policy Manager for the Sisters of Charity Foundation of South Carolina

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Collaborate and partner with entities



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: The COMET's Fiscal Year 2019/2020 Budget Presentation -
Mr. John C. Andoh, Executive Director/CEO for The COMET

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Central Midlands Regional Transit Authority Budget 2020! (PDF)



Central Midlands Regional Transit Authority



Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Budget



April 30, 2019

Dear Honorable Members of the Board of Directors,

This budget document is my first since becoming Executive Director/CEO/CEO of the Central Midlands Regional Transit Authority (The COMET). The previous fiscal year had its successes and challenges as The COMET continues to manage its public transit system throughout Richland and Lexington Counties. From the past year, there was continued increase ridership growth, addition of new advisory members from the Cities of West Columbia and Cayce, Towns of Springdale and Eastover and new partnerships were formed with Richland One, Nephron Pharmaceuticals, Riverbanks Zoo & Garden, Midlands Technical College, City Center Partnership, Experience SC, Foodshare, Richland Library, Central Midlands Council of Governments and various associations and chambers of commerce's to support and increase awareness of The COMET services. The COMET also implemented new mobility management strategies such as partnerships with Lyft and Uber, Commute with Enterprise and Blue Bike. The COMET is more than just fixed route buses and ADA paratransit services.

South Carolina Code of Law Chapter 25, Section 58-25-70 requires The COMET, as a regional transportation authority, to submit to the member municipalities and counties the annual operating and capital budget proposed for each fiscal year, at least sixty days (60) prior to the beginning of the fiscal year. This proposed operating and capital budget document is to achieve the intent of this section. It is my pleasure to present the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 budget for Central Midlands Regional Transit Authority.

This budget continues the endeavor to maintain our current operations. Any expansion would be borne by pursuit of new grants or funding sources as well as continued service planning to improve the efficiency of the transit system. In order to provide a total picture of The COMET, this budget document encompasses all of the activities under the jurisdiction of The COMET Board of Directors. The budget assumes that approximately 185,000 revenue hours for fixed route, 16,000 revenue hours for flex routes and 39,000 revenue hours for DART paratransit services will be provided in fiscal year 2019-2020. Transdev's rate will increase by CPI Index of 1.5% with a \$1.54 adder, per fixed route hour operated. Their contract expires at the end of June 30, 2020 with an option to extend up to five (5) one-year extensions through June 30, 2025.

Service enhancements are funded by Federal Transit Administration (FTA) funding in the amount of \$1,500,000 to cover Transdev's operational costs. This will allow for the addition of a new route along Trenholm Road, a rural route to Batesburg/Leesville and an express route to Lower Richland area. It is projected that two additional regular fixed routes may be converted to ReFlex routes and subcontracted to the DART operator this fiscal year to reduce costs based on the productivity of those routes. In addition, \$455,572 of FTA funding will cover DART ADA paratransit expenses. This offset allows for additional services to be provided in both Richland and Lexington Counties, and the building of a reserve of the Richland County Transportation Penny. Beyond the service levels of fiscal year 2019-2020, there are no additional funds to expand service unless another source of operational funds are provided to The COMET or lower productive routes are discontinued.

The budget is based on known revenue amounts that have been committed. Revenue amounts are always subject to change and staff will keep the Board of Directors apprised on any changes based on decisions made by local, state and Federal agencies. Known revenue amounts include FTA, member agency contributions from the municipalities, miscellaneous revenues, farebox revenues and pass revenues based on memorandum of understandings exercised with various social service agencies.

There will be a slight increase in local match revenues due to a 1.5% increase in the Transdev contract. This increase will be passed to member jurisdictions in Lexington County as well as any contractual service provided. Staffing will be reduced from 13 employees to 11 employees, plus one employee contracted to a social service agency and will be funded through FTA Section 5310 funding. This is from a reorganization last fiscal year to ensure all areas of the administering agency, such as The COMET is covered. Many duplicative functions provided by The COMET and its contractors or consultants have been eliminated. Professional services will slightly decline due to many contracts being re-procured in the prior fiscal year with defined pricing.

All these efforts are contained within a budget that maintains a stable financial footing for this fiscal year. Given our heavy reliance upon member agency contributions, this budget assumes limited growth in member agency contributions by CPI and continues to seek additional funding from external partners, other educational institutions and employers.

As The COMET moves into the future, this budget will take into consideration the overall review of how The COMET does business. While there is ample funding for today's operations, the largest funding source, the Richland County Transportation Penny is capped at \$300,991,000 or 22 years (2035). The COMET projects that the funding cap will be reached in the start of fiscal year 2028-2029 with reserves to last through the end of that fiscal year. The COMET will spend the next upcoming fiscal year to engage the community and build support for the transit system. This will involve increased marketing and community awareness, study of The COMET's business practices and routes through a comprehensive operational analysis, development of mobility management strategies, adding passenger amenities and discussions on addressing future funding and governance of the regional transportation authority. There will be a renewed effort to make the transit system fast, fun, friendly and frequent by redirecting existing resources.

While there are unmet transit needs in Richland and Lexington Counties, The COMET does not have the resources to implement these needs at this time and it is very prudent that the resources available are utilized in the appropriate manner consistent with the Vision 2020 and Compass Strategic Plan to ensure that the promise has been delivered to Richland County taxpayers. This will ensure creditability should The COMET be successful in requesting Richland County to consider a seven-year extension of the Penny Program.

For a second year in a row, The COMET's financial successes and complex grant management successes goes to Rosalyn Andrews, The COMET's Director of Finance/CFO and Michelle Ransom, the Grants & Regional Coordination Manager in being able to manage The COMET's finances in a manner to allow for our continued fiscal sustainability and to The COMET's Finance Committee, including its previous Chair, Andy Smith, current Chair, Dr. Robert Morris and its members, Joyce Dickerson, Jacqueline Boulware, Leon Howard and Col. (R) Roger Leaks, Jr. in ensuring the limited funds needed to operate The COMET is managed in the most prudent possible way.

Being 18 years old as a government agency and The COMET transit system being around for 127 years through its predecessors together, we will continue to experience a much smoother road and clearer skies in fiscal year 2019-2020 as we continue to encourage Central Midlands residents and visitors to Catch The COMET!

Should you have any questions regarding this budget report, please contact me at (803) 255-7087 or email me at john.andoh@TheCometSC.gov or Rosalyn Andrews, Director of Finance/CFO at (803) 255-7135 or email rosalyn.andrews@TheCometSC.gov.

Sincerely,



John C. Andoh, CCTM
Executive Director/CEO/CEO

DRAFT

Central Midlands Regional Transit Authority
3613 Lucius Road, Columbia, SC 29201
P 803 255 7133 F 803 255 7113
CATCHTHECOMETSC.GOV
info@TheCOMETSC.gov

John Andoh, CCTM, CPM Executive Director/CEO
Ron Anderson, Chair, John V. Furgess, Sr., Vice Chair
Andy Smith, Secretary, Dr. Robert Morris, Treasurer
Board Members: Jacqueline Boulware, Lill Mood,
Carolyn Gleaton, Leon Howard, Derrick Huggins,
Col. (R) Roger Leaks, Jr., Joyce Dickerson, Skip Jenkins,
Debbie Summers, Bobby Horton, Kevin Reeley, Geraldine
Robinson, William (B.J.) Unthank



Introduction

Per the South Carolina Code of Laws – Chapter 25 – Regional Transportation Authority Law, Central Midlands Regional Transit Authority is required to present and seek concurrence of annual budget by the member governments, at least 60 days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year.

SECTION 58-25-70. Recordkeeping and reporting; proposal and approval of budgets.

The authority must keep books of account, which must be independently audited at least once in each calendar year. A copy of the audit report must be provided to the member municipalities and counties. The authority must make an annual report of its activities to the member municipalities and counties. The authority must submit to the member municipalities and counties the annual operating and capital budget proposed for each fiscal year, at least sixty days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year. In the event a member municipality or county disagrees with the proposed budget, it may set forth points of disagreement and transmit its statement to the authority and other governing bodies of the member municipalities and counties within thirty days of the receipt of the proposed budget. Budgets must be adopted by a majority of the member governments. In the event a majority of the governing bodies of the member municipalities and counties do not agree with the proposed budget, the authority must convene a meeting of chief elected and administrative officials of member governments to develop a budget which may be acceptable to a majority of the member governments; a majority, for the purposes of this section, includes the governing bodies of the member municipalities and counties representing more than one-half of the service area population. In the event a budget acceptable to a majority of the member governments is not developed prior to the beginning of its fiscal year, the authority shall continue to operate at the budget levels of the previously approved budget. Any budget changes requiring an increase in local funds in excess of ten percent during the budget year must be approved as provided above for annual budgets.

HISTORY: 1962 Code Section 59-127; 1973 (58) 726; 1985 Act No. 169, Section 2, eff July 1, 1985; 1997 Act No. 43, Section 6, eff May 21, 1997.

The following is an overview of the revenues and expenses for The COMET for its 2019-2020 fiscal year. The fiscal year encompasses the period from July 01, 2019 through June 30, 2020. Total budgeted operating & capital revenues increased by 13% and expenditures increased by 8% from the FY 2018-2019 adopted budget. Specific details regarding the increase in the operating budget are outlined later in this publication.



The Organization

The COMET is a regional transportation authority formed by Richland County, City of Columbia and Lexington County on April 24, 2000 by the Central Midlands Council of Governments. In May 2001, The COMET Board of Directors held its first meeting. On October 16, 2002, The COMET assumed operations of the bus services provided by South Carolina Electric and Gas Company whom was utilizing a private contractor.

The COMET consists of an intergovernmental agreement signed by Richland County, City of Columbia, City of Forest Acres and Lexington County to fund, operate and maintain public transit services in the Central Midlands area. The intergovernmental agreement took effect in July of 2013 based on receipt of new funding from Richland County for 22 years or \$300,991,000, whichever comes first.

The COMET Board of Directors sets overall policy and direction for the transit system. 11 voting Board Members representing the City of Columbia (3), Richland County (3), City of Forest Acres (1), Lexington County (3) and Richland County Delegation (1). Non-voting members include one (1) representative each from the City of Cayce, City of West Columbia, Town of Springdale, Town of Eastover, Lexington County Legislative Delegation and Lexington County. Board meetings are held the 4th Wednesday of each month. Committee meetings are held on the 2nd Wednesday of each month.

The COMET has 12 employees, overseen by an Executive Director/CEO with support from staff in the Finance, Regulatory Compliance & Civil Rights, Operations & Administration, Planning and Development departments.

Board Members

Ron Anderson - Chair
Robert Morris -Treasurer
Jacqueline Boulware
Carolyn Gleaton
Derrick Huggins
Lill Mood
Debbie Summers*
J. Kevin Reeley*
William (B.J.) Unthank*

John V. Furgess, Sr. – Vice Chair
Andy Smith - Secretary
Joyce Dickerson
Leon Howard
Col (R) Roger Leaks Jr.
Skip Jenkins*
Bobby Horton*
Geraldine Robinson*

(*Advisory members)

Senior Staff

John C. Andoh III - Executive Director/CEO
Rosalyn Andrews - Director of Finance/CFO
LeRoy DesChamps - Director of Administration& Operations/COO
Dr. Arlene Prince – Director of Regulatory Compliance & Civil Rights Officer
Donna “Michelle” Ransom - Grants & Regional Coordination Manager



Motto, Mission & Vision Statement

Motto

Catch The COMET.....We Will Get You There!

Mission Statement

The COMET provides safe, reliable, efficient, and customer-friendly mobility services throughout the Midlands region and stimulates economic development and enhances quality of life.

Vision Statement

A high-quality public transit service that contributes to economic development, environmental sustainability and mobility solutions throughout the Midlands.

Core Values

- ✓ Safety
- ✓ Reliability
- ✓ Friendliness
- ✓ Cleanliness
- ✓ Cost Effectiveness

Revenues & Expenditures Summary

The total proposed budget for Fiscal Year (FY) 2019-2020 is ~\$29.80 million, increasing \$3.42 million or 13% from \$26.38 million in FY 2018-2019. The table below provides the budgets major categories, percentage change from FY 2018-2019 to FY 2019-2020 and percent of revenue.

	FY2019 Approved Budget	Total Proposed Budget FY 2020	% Change	% of Revenue
Operating Revenue				
Passenger Fares Revenue	2,450,000	2,720,579	11.0%	9.13%
Advertising Revenue	7,200	40,000	455.6%	0.13%
In Kind Revenue: Transit Center	60,000	-	-100.0%	0.00%
Contractual Service Revenue	150,000	155,000	3.3%	0.52%
County of Lexington	211,658	238,771	12.8%	0.80%
Interest Income	30,000	40,000	33.3%	0.13%
Richland County Penny Tax	18,700,000	18,855,298	0.8%	63.27%
SCDOT: SMTF & OPT 5311	750,021	714,455	-4.7%	2.40%
Hospitality/Accommodations	-	6,000	#DIV/0!	0.02%
CDBG - Shelters & Pass Program	-	100,000	#DIV/0!	0.34%
FTA Federal Revenue	4,013,192	6,924,332	72.5%	23.24%
Miscellaneous Income	10,150	6,400	-36.9%	0.02%
Total Revenue	26,382,221	29,800,835	13%	100%

Funding for The COMET's operation and capital cost are generated from several funding sources. The COMET's main sources are: Passenger fares @ 9.13%, Federal Transit Administration (FTA) grants @ 23.24%, Richland County Penny tax revenue @ 63.27% and miscellaneous revenues (Lexington County, State, advertising, etc.) are 4.36% of the total proposed budgeted revenue anticipated to be received in FY 2019-2020.

The COMET's expected capital projects for FY 2019-2020 are:

- Two diesel powered trolleys
- Two low-floor gasoline powered cutaways
- Continued renovation of Laurel & Sumter Street Transit Center
- New Intelligent Transportation System (ITS)
- Bikeshare stations in Downtown Columbia, Cayce and West Columbia
- Passenger amenities, including bus shelters, benches and bike racks
- Website redesign
- Mobility management
- Training and development of staff
- Computer hardware and software

The COMET's expected operations projects for FY 2019-2020 are:

- Transit operations, marketing and administration in Richland and Lexington Counties
- Security on buses, transit center and bus stops
- Vanpool program
- Preventative maintenance of transit buses and facilities
- Lyft/Uber subsidy, Blue Bike, Volunteer transportation and subsidized taxi scrip program.

Revenues & Expenditures Summary (Continued)

Operating Revenue	FY2019 Approved Budget	Total Proposed Budget FY 2020	\$ Variance	% Change	Operating Budget	Capital Budget
Passenger Fares Revenue	\$ 2,450,000	\$ 2,720,579	\$ 270,579	11%	\$ 2,720,579	\$ -
Advertising Revenue	\$ 7,200	\$ 40,000	\$ 32,800	456%	\$ 40,000	\$ -
In Kind Revenue: Transit Center	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ (60,000)	-100%	\$ -	\$ -
Contractual Service Revenue	\$ 150,000	\$ 155,000	\$ 5,000	3%	\$ 155,000	\$ -
Local Revenue: County of Lexington	\$ 211,658	\$ 238,771	\$ 27,113	13%	\$ 238,771	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 30,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 10,000	33%	\$ 40,000	\$ -
1% Sales Taxes Revenue Earned: Richland County	\$ 18,700,000	\$ 18,855,298	\$ 155,298	1%	\$ 12,786,835	\$ 6,068,463
SCDOT: State Mass Transit Funds	\$ 603,485	\$ 567,919	\$ (35,566)	-6%	\$ 567,919	\$ -
SCDOT: OPT Rural Program 5311 Revenue	\$ 146,536	\$ 146,536	\$ -	0%	\$ 146,536	\$ -
Rental Income	\$ 7,150	\$ 5,400	\$ (1,750)	-24%	\$ 5,400	\$ -
Hospitality/Accommodations	\$ -	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	#DIV/0!	\$ 6,000	\$ -
CDBG - Shelters	\$ -	\$ 81,000	\$ 81,000	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ 81,000
CDBG - Pass Program	\$ -	\$ 19,000	\$ 19,000	#DIV/0!	\$ 19,000	\$ -
Federal Revenue: Non PM	\$ 957,088	\$ 891,191	\$ (65,897)	-7%	\$ -	\$ 891,191
Federal Revenue: PM	\$ 1,460,000	\$ 800,000	\$ (660,000)	-45%	\$ -	\$ 800,000
Federal Revenue: Cap Ex	\$ -	\$ 727,200	\$ 727,200	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ 727,200
Federal Revenue: 5310 Salary Positions	\$ 12,320	\$ 57,200	\$ 44,880	364%	\$ -	\$ 57,200
Federal Revenue: ADP Software	\$ 50,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 30,000	60%	\$ -	\$ 80,000
Federal Revenue: ADP Hardware	\$ 62,500	\$ 80,000	\$ 17,500	28%	\$ -	\$ 80,000
Federal Revenue: Operations Assistance	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 500,000	50%	\$ 1,500,000	
Federal Revenue: ADA Paratransit	\$ 418,884	\$ 455,572	\$ 36,688	9%	\$ -	\$ 455,572
Federal Revenue: Training	\$ 52,400	\$ 41,600	\$ (10,800)	-21%	\$ -	\$ 41,600
Federal Revenue: 3rd Party Contractual (Website)	\$ -	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ 16,000
Federal Revenue: Automated Passenger Counters	\$ -	\$ 319,230	\$ 319,230	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ 319,230
Federal Revenue: Safety & Security	\$ -	\$ 130,557	\$ 130,557	#DIV/0!	\$ 130,557	\$ -
Federal Revenue: Vanpool Operations	\$ -	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000	#DIV/0!	\$ 120,000	\$ -
Federal Revenue: Bike Program	\$ -	\$ 256,000	\$ 256,000	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ 256,000
Federal Revenue: 5339 Shelter Acquisition & Installation	\$ -	\$ 1,440,928	\$ 1,440,928	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ 1,440,928
Federal Revenue: 5310 Mobility Program	\$ -	\$ 8,854	\$ 8,854	#DIV/0!	\$ 8,854	\$ -
Miscellaneous Income	\$ 3,000	\$ 1,000	\$ (2,000)	-67%	\$ 1,000	\$ -
Total Revenue	\$ 26,382,221	\$ 29,800,835	\$ 3,418,614	13%	\$ 18,486,451	\$ 11,314,384

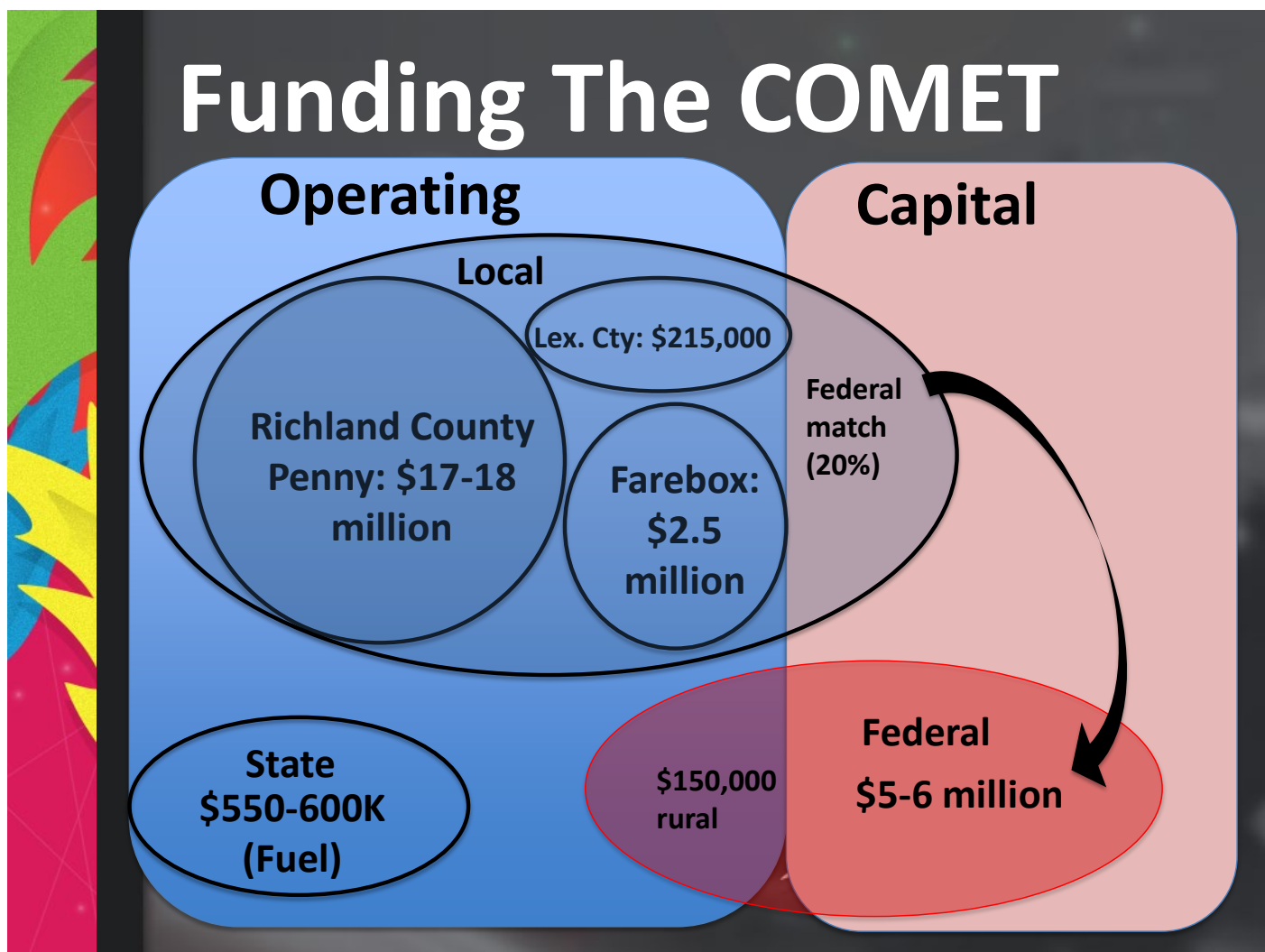
Revenues & Expenditures Summary (Continued)

Account Name	FY2019 Approved Budget	Total Proposed Budget FY 2020	\$ Variance	% Change	Operating Budget	Capital Budget
Operating Expenses						
Salaries	\$ 832,970	\$ 892,087	\$ 59,117	7%	\$ 892,087	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	\$ 280,000	\$ 277,882	\$ (2,118)	-1%	\$ 277,882	\$ -
Membership, Dues, Subscriptions	\$ 65,000	\$ 36,000	\$ (29,000)	-45%	\$ 36,000	\$ -
Tuition Reimbursement	\$ -	\$ 42,000	\$ 42,000	#DIV/0!	\$ 42,000	\$ -
Marketing/Advertising/Promotion	\$ 100,000	\$ 256,000	\$ 156,000	156%	\$ 256,000	\$ -
Office Expense	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 12,000	\$ -
Charitable Donations (Passes)	\$ -	\$ 7,200	\$ 7,200	#DIV/0!	\$ 7,200	\$ -
Postage & Shipping	\$ 4,200	\$ 5,500	\$ 1,300	31%	\$ 5,500	\$ -
Printing	\$ 100,000	\$ 85,000	\$ (15,000)	-15%	\$ 85,000	\$ -
Board Member Expenses	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 10,000	\$ -
Transit Academy	\$ 3,216	\$ 1,500	\$ (1,716)	-53%	\$ 1,500	\$ -
Contractor: Fixed Route	\$ 12,448,086	\$ 8,473,375	\$ (3,974,711)	-32%	\$ 8,473,375	\$ -
Contractor: DART	\$ 2,323,580	\$ 2,816,697	\$ 493,117	21%	\$ 2,816,697	\$ -
Reserved for Service Enhancements	\$ -	\$ 270,000	\$ 270,000	#DIV/0!	\$ 270,000	\$ -
5311: Rural Expenses	\$ 188,992	\$ -	\$ (188,992)	-100%		\$ -
Vehicle Fuel - Propane	\$ 840,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 60,000	7%	\$ 900,000	\$ -
Vehicle Fuel - Diesel/Unleaded	\$ 950,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 50,000	5%	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
Insurance - Vehicle	\$ 76,000	\$ 95,000	\$ 19,000	25%	\$ 95,000	\$ -
Insurance - Property	\$ 15,400	\$ 17,710	\$ 2,310	15%	\$ 17,710	\$ -
Insurance - Tort Liability	\$ 18,800	\$ 23,500	\$ 4,700	25%	\$ 23,500	\$ -
Insurance - Officers & Directors	\$ 5,256	\$ 6,307	\$ 1,051	20%	\$ 6,307	\$ -
Professional Contracted Services	\$ 980,000	\$ 472,430	\$ (507,570)	-52%	\$ 472,430	\$ -
Fare Collection Services/Supplies	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 50,000	\$ -
Tickets & Transfers	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 30,000	\$ -
Natural Gas	\$ 8,000	\$ 9,600	\$ 1,600	20%	\$ 9,600	\$ -
Electricity	\$ 122,000	\$ 140,300	\$ 18,300	15%	\$ 140,300	\$ -
Water & Sewer	\$ 27,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 8,000	30%	\$ 35,000	\$ -
Telecommunications	\$ 100,000	\$ 84,100	\$ (15,900)	-16%	\$ 84,100	\$ -
Other Administrative Expenses	\$ 25,000	\$ 39,000	\$ 14,000	56%	\$ 39,000	\$ -
Banking Fees	\$ 20,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 5,000	25%	\$ 25,000	\$ -
Payroll Processing Fees	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,500	\$ 500	25%	\$ 2,500	\$ -
Leases/Rentals	\$ 15,000	\$ 38,000	\$ 23,000	153%	\$ 38,000	\$ -
Office Equipment & Furniture <\$5,000	\$ 7,500	\$ 6,000	\$ (1,500)	-20%	\$ 6,000	\$ -

Revenues & Expenditures Summary (Continued)

Account Name	FY2019 Approved Budget	Total Proposed Budget FY 2020	\$ Variance	% Change	Operating Budget	Capital Budget
Federal Expense: 5310	\$ -	\$ 86,762	\$ 86,762	#DIV/0!	\$ 86,762	
Federal Expense: 5339 Shelter Acquisition & Installation	\$ -	\$ 1,801,160	\$ 1,801,160	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ 1,801,160
Federal Expense: Transit Operations	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	200%	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000
Federal Expense: Preventative Maintenance (PM)	\$ 1,825,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ (825,000)	-45%	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Federal Expense: Capital Expenses	\$ -	\$ 2,037,228	\$ 2,037,228	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ 2,037,228
Federal Expense: Capital-Non PM	\$ 1,196,360	\$ 623,377	\$ (572,983)	-48%	\$ -	\$ 623,377
Federal Expense: 3rd Party Contractual (Website)	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ 25,000
Federal Expense: Automated Passenger Counter	\$ -	\$ 498,796	\$ 498,796	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ 498,796
Federal Expense: Safety & Security	\$ 509,358	\$ 559,358	\$ 50,000	10%	\$ -	\$ 559,358
Federal Expense: Software & Equipment Acquisition	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	0%	\$ -	\$ 100,000
Federal Expense: Hardware Acquisition	\$ 125,000	\$ 100,000	\$ (25,000)	-20%	\$ -	\$ 100,000
Federal Expense: Vanpool Operations	\$ -	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ 120,000
Federal Expense: Bike Program	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ 250,000
Federal Expense: ADA Paratransit	\$ 523,605	\$ 569,465	\$ 45,860	9%	\$ -	\$ 569,465
Federal Expense: Training & Development (Staff)	\$ 65,500	\$ 70,000	\$ 4,500	7%	\$ -	\$ 70,000
Facility Rental Expense Realized	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ (60,000)	-100%	\$ -	\$ -
Depreciation Expense	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 200,000	8%	\$ 2,240,000	\$ 560,000
Total Expenses	\$ 27,664,823	\$ 29,800,835	\$ 2,136,012	8%	\$ 18,486,451	\$ 11,314,384
Net Income (before reserve requirements)	\$ (1,282,602)	\$ (0)				
Less: Operating Reserve - LGIP		\$ 850,708				
Less: Emergency Reserve - LGIP		\$ 850,708				
Less: Capital Reserve - OPTUS Bank		\$ 138,000				
Total Reserve	\$ -	\$ 1,839,416				
Add: NonCash Depreciation Expense	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 2,800,000				
Net Cash	\$ 1,317,398	\$ 960,584				

The Funding Picture



The Budget Process

An operating budget is a formal, written plan that aligns the operating requirements with the funding sources of an organization. An operating budget reflects the missions and specific command objectives of the organization, as well as any limitations and controls (e.g., constraining targets, available funds) imposed upon it. An operating budget provides one the means to control obligations and expenditures against approved funding levels.

The objective of the operating budget is to provide managers with the ability to plan, organize, staff, and control the operations to accomplish the mission for the fiscal year.

The COMET adopts a flexible annual operating and capital budget. The operating budget is adopted on a basis, which approximates Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).

This administrative procedure identifies the steps for creation, submission, approval and review of an annual budget. The fiscal year for The COMET shall be July 1st through June 30th in accordance with the by-laws.

In mid-March of each year, the Executive Director/CEO/CEO shall develop and submit a draft budget request to the Finance Committee for the next fiscal year based on the needs of The COMET. Such request shall include an itemized estimate of the anticipated revenues and expenditures for the next fiscal year. Methodologies and notes related to each line item accompany the budget request where appropriate and necessary. The proposed annual budget is structured based on historic and projected levels of available funding (revenues) and expenditures, with consideration given to the requirements of any of the organization's funding partners.

At the regularly scheduled April meeting of the Board of Directors, the COMET's Executive Director/CEO will submit a draft budget request to the Board of Directors to support the annual operations, administration and capital needs of The COMET for the ensuing fiscal year. Presentation of the proposed budget at the annual April meeting provides up to 60 days for Board review, revision, and approval, prior to the beginning of the new fiscal year and prior to submission to funding sources. All Board of Directors members will be given the opportunity to review the draft budget and present any questions or concerns for discussion.

No later than May 30th of each year The COMET's Executive Director/CEO shall prepare a proposed final and complete budget including all approved Board of Directors requested revisions. The methodologies and notes related to each line item accompany the budget request where appropriate and necessary. The budget plan shall include a narrative explaining any major changes from the current fiscal year revenue and expenditures.

The budget plan shall be adopted annually by the Finance Committee and Board of Directors no later than June 30th of each year. Should the Board of Directors not adopt a new budget prior to the start of a fiscal year, The COMET will operate under the funding levels and constraints of the previous fiscal year, until a new budget is adopted by the Board of Directors. This process would be like the "continuing resolution" process used at the Federal level.

Amendments: The Finance team will conduct reviews monthly to identify any variances and notify the Executive Director/CEO. The COMET adopts a flexible (within bottom line figure) annual operating, administrative and capital budget, which provides the Executive Director/CEO with the flexibility to make transfers between approved line items at his/her discretion if the bottom line total expenditure amount

remains the same as was originally approved by the Board of Directors. In the event of a significant adjustment being required within the approved budget, the Executive Director/CEO will revise the budget as appropriate and provide copies of the revised budget to the Finance Committee and Board of Directors.

The operating and capital budget process consists of the following seven phases:

Phase 1. Formulation

This is the draft and proposed phase of the operating budget process by the Executive Director/CEO.

Phase 2. Review and Analysis

The Executive Director/CEO prepares a proposed budget, identifies the impact of alternatives to the proposed budget, makes recommendations, and presents the proposed budget to the Executive Committee and Board of Directors.

Phase 3. The COMET Review and Consensus

The Finance Committee and full Board of Directors will review the proposed budget and alternatives and will determine a recommended budget for submission to the Board of Directors for final approval.

Phase 4. Approval

The Executive Director/CEO submits the recommended budget and alternatives for final board approval. Budget approval requires 1/2 plus 1 majority which represents a quorum of the Board of Directors.

Phase 5. Monitoring

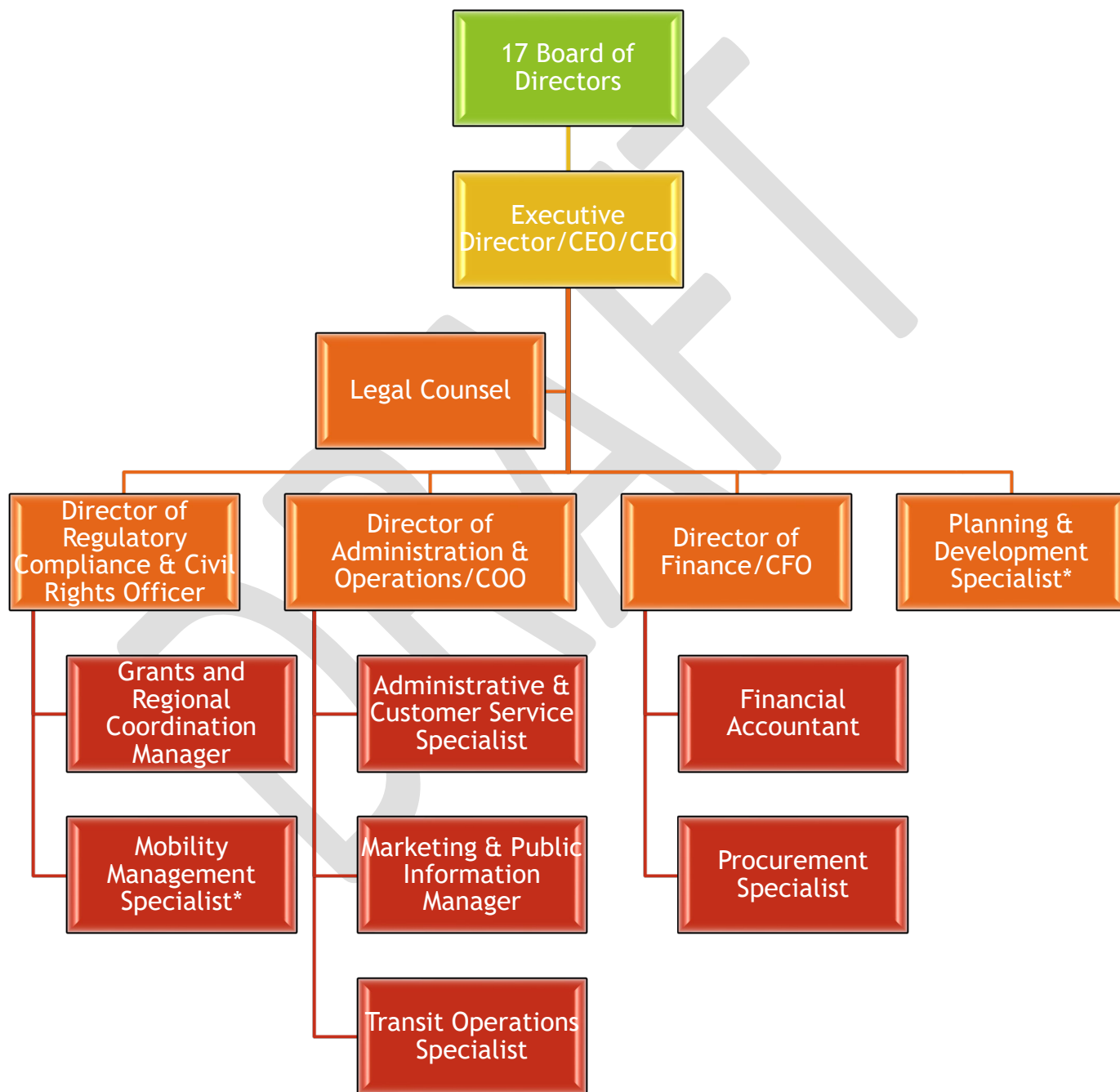
Quarterly Budget Analysis and monthly Financial Statements reports are available to Board of Directors for monitoring actual performance compared to budgeted amounts.

Phase 6. Adjustments

Significant operating budget changes identified during the fiscal year will be summarized by Director of Finance/CFD and presented to the Executive Director/CEO and Board of Directors for approval.



The COMET Organizational Chart





Contact Information

Questions, concerns or for additional information about this publication or any of the services provided by The COMET, please contact:

John Andoh

Executive Director/CEO

O: 803.255.7087 | C: 803.629.1631 | F: 803.255.7113

John.Andoh@TheCOMETSC.gov

Rosalyn Andrews

Director of Finance/CFO

O: 803.255.7135 | C: 803.834.2517 | F: 803 255.7113

Rosalyn.Andrews@TheCOMETSC.gov

Mailing Address:

The COMET

3613 Lucius Rd | Columbia SC 29201

O: 803.255.7133 | F: 803.255.7113

info@TheCOMETSC.gov

www.TheCOMETSC.gov



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Budget & Program Management

FROM: *Missy Caughman,*

SUBJECT: General Fund - Ms. Melisa Caughman, Budget and Program Management Director

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Budget & Program Management

FROM: *Missy Caughman,*

SUBJECT: Hospitality Tax Fund - Ms. Melisa Caughman, Budget and Program Management Director

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Budget & Program Management

FROM: *Missy Caughman,*

SUBJECT: Accommodations Tax Fund - Ms. Melisa Caughman, Budget and Program Management Director

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Collaborate and partner with entities



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Discussion of employment of an employee pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)

PURPOSE: Municipal Court Judges
Organizational Structure

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements pursuant to S. C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)

PURPOSE: Greenway Easements
Capital City Stadium
Town of Eastover
Vertical Construction Project

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Receipt of legal advice related to matters covered by attorney-client privilege pursuant to §30-4-70(a)(2)

PURPOSE: Receptacle Requirements
Lower Richland Sewer

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Discussion of matters relating to proposed location or expansion of services to encourage location or expansion of industries or other businesses pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)

PURPOSE: Development Incentives

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the April 2, 2019 City Council Meeting Minutes.

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** MN_04_02_2019 (PDF)



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019

WORK SESSION - 2:00 P.M.

The Columbia City Council conducted a Work Session on Tuesday, April 2, 2019 at City Hall, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, South Carolina 29201. The Honorable Mayor Pro-Tempore Tameika Isaac Devine called the meeting to order at 2:08 p.m. and the following members of Council were present: The Honorable Sam Davis, The Honorable Moe Baddourah, The Honorable Howard E. Duvall, Jr., The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr., and The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann. The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin was not present during the Work Session. Also present were Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager and Ms. Erika D. Moore, City Clerk. This meeting was advertised in accordance to the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act.

INVOCATION

The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr. offered the invocation.

FISCAL YEAR 2019/2020 BUDGET WORKSHOP

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager explained that this work session is a budget workshop. There are a multitude of capital needs and capital projects. Do not think that the three items listed here take away from lots of other needs across the City. With every budget, we try to accomplish much with little. I try to bring you items that take some priority and need to be addressed. I would like to find a way to include these items in our budget as we are finalizing it.

1. Capital Projects - Ms. Melisa Caughman, Budget and Program Management Director
 - *Emergency Operations Center - Mr. Harry Tinsley, Emergency Management Director*

Mr. Harry Tinsley, Emergency Management Director explained that we are transitioning the Emergency Operations Center from the Lady Street location to Main Street so that we will have emergency standby generator power and the lease ends at the Lady Street property in 2020. We submitted a FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program application for a standby generator and 1800 Main Street was selected, because it qualifies as a critical facility.

Councilor Rickenmann asked about the seismic requirements

Mr. Harry Tinsley, Emergency Management Director said that would be a long-term solution.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019**

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager acknowledged that the old United Way building can continue to serve us well in the near future. We can't stay at Lady Street. We are trying to utilize available space at 1800 Main. The presence of Metro at this location has been good as far as dealing with other safety issues. We make this recommendation to complement that for the near future, knowing that there's a bigger solution.

Councilor Rickenmann said make sure we don't end up with a clawback, because we didn't follow the guidelines. It has come up with other communities.

Mr. Harry Tinsley, Emergency Management Director explained that we received the federal grant award in February for the standby generator for the Emergency Operations Center at the Metro Police substation. The total grant amount is \$461,000. The federal share is \$346,000 with a local match of \$115,000. The standby generator is one phase of the project at 1800 Main. The other phase is the renovation and upfit of the first floor to house the Office of Emergency Management, the Emergency Operations Center, and Safety and Risk Management. These functions will be co-located with the Metro Police Substation and Procurement and Contracts. Having these essential functions in one location with the ability to sustain operations during and after a disaster is a cost effective solution. Our vision is to be ready, responsive, and resilient. There are three phases to the project. The standby generator is fully funded. For phase two, the estimated renovation is \$750,000. The current need is estimated at \$615,391, but that doesn't include contingency funding. The third phase would require EOC technology upgrades and furnishings to include a digital media suite. This would give us the capacity to develop a common operating picture that tracks our officers in the field, computer aided dispatch data, vehicle locators, traffic cameras, and security cameras. This requires an additional \$180,000 that we currently have in our budget. The recommendation would be to provide one-time funding to increase the general capital fund by \$615,391.00.

Councilor Devine said we've used the EOC more over the last few years. Are you comfortable with what's being requested?

Mr. Harry Tinsley, Emergency Management Director said our strategy is to integrate Emergency Management into the day-to-day operations. Demetrius Rumph, Director of Safety & Risk Management and I are doing the active shooter training for all employees. We can have the training events there. We are partnering with Department Heads to create emergency action plans for each building. We have platforms that are available to us now and we want to use them on a daily basis. Yes, it is a good stop-gap measure for us to be able to manage that. If something happens, we'll be right there and we can liaise with CPD.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019

Councilor Davis asked about plans to install cameras in other parts of the City.

Mr. Harry Tinsley, Emergency Management Director said we are meeting with CPD tomorrow to talk about the camera system going forward. We are currently trying to leverage as much as we can to get those camera systems or feeds into our common operating picture platform. Getting fiber to certain locations makes it easier. During recent events we tested short-term cameras. The key is to have eyes on the ground and someone watching the bigger picture constantly.

Councilor McDowell asked if areas have been identified for permanent installation.

Mr. Harry Tinsley, Emergency Management Director said we are in discussions with CPD about their needs from a public safety standpoint, but we also look at two static footprints: Famously Hot Downtown and St. Pat's [Five Points] where we want to have specific camera systems.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said our current service contract for cameras expires in October. The whole system in terms of additions, expansions, or different technology will come into play with the new solicitation we are preparing.

Councilor Duvall asked if the fiber at the new location is able to support this technology and is it safe for our crews to stay in during a storm.

Mr. Harry Tinsley, Emergency Management Director said yes.

Councilor Devine said most people don't see Harry until we're having an emergency, but your role is critical. The way that you do it is extraordinary and we thank you.

- *Fire Facilities - Fire Chief Aubrey Jenkins, Columbia Fire Department*

Fire Chief Aubrey Jenkins, Columbia Fire Department said while we talk about Station 2, I want you all to keep in mind that there are other stations that have needs as well. This is just one of the immediate needs we have now.

Councilor McDowell inquired about Station 11.

Fire Chief Aubrey Jenkins, Columbia Fire Department said it is in the same shape as Station 2 and we will look at that as well.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said Chief Folsom will provide you with the next steps, which includes an overall look across the City. Station 11 is definitely on the short list.

Mr. Mickey Folsom, Assistant Chief / Columbia Fire Department said in 1996, the City purchased a floral shop that was built in 1974 and retrofit it for a fire house in the USC, Olympia, Downtown corridor. That was intended to be a stop-gap measure to provide emergency services and to meet ISO requirements at that time. At Station 2, we have to back out into traffic; the concrete pad is deteriorating; the bathrooms are cramped; the living accommodations have limited functionality; and the sleeping accommodations are limited.

Councilor Rickenmann asked about the number of personnel that require sleeping accommodations.

Fire Chief Aubrey Jenkins, Columbia Fire Department said with another ladder truck, an engine, and the battalion chief, you are looking at nine people.

Councilor Rickenmann said we can't rebuild on this site and we probably can't tear it down.

Councilor Baddourah asked if Chief Jenkins would build a three-bay or four-bay fire station.

Fire Chief Aubrey Jenkins, Columbia Fire Department said he would build a four-bay fire station. We had a meeting with USC, Cayce, West Columbia, and City of Columbia to discuss the opportunity to partner.

Mr. Mickey Folsom, Assistant Chief / Columbia Fire Department said a four-bay station can also help us store reserve apparatus that is being left out in the weather. In 2018, Chao & Associates conducted a survey and they didn't find any major structural issues at Station 2. There is a 1" crack down to a hairline fracture that runs the entire length of the bay floor. Also, tie-backs were installed in 2014. It indicates that we didn't have any movement since then, but this building wasn't designed to hold a 24,000-pound vehicle. When we start talking about building a new fire station, we want to include safety considerations for hot zones, warm zones, and cold zones.

Councilor Baddourah asked how many stations have exhaust systems.

Mr. Mickey Folsom, Assistant Chief / Columbia Fire Department said we have them at Stations 9 and 16.



We Are Columbia

**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019**

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager recognized the City's architect, Bob Probst. He accompanied Chief Jenkins, Assistant Chief Folsom, representatives from the Columbia Police Department, Ashley Jenkins and citizen stakeholders to a symposium focused on opportunities for communities to go into this direction.

Mr. Mickey Folsom, Assistant Chief / Columbia Fire Department explained that moving forward, most new stations will incorporate this design. There is no room for expansion. There is a low height clearance, but new stations have a 16' clearance. We are continuously spending money on improvements at Station 2. The City's Support Services Division is doing a great job, but we are adding to a building that's not designed for a fire house. There is increased population density with new apartment growth adding 4,300 beds. This does not include new homes or the Hub. He presented a map of the commercial and residential service area for Station 2. It would behoove us to partner with Richland County and USC. The recommendation is to move forward with an assessment for building a new Station 2 in the Olympia area.

Councilor Rickenmann asked if they are able to stay in the current location until the new station is built. How much land do you need? We need to go through it with our eyes open, because that area will continue to grow.

Mr. Mickey Folsom, Assistant Chief / Columbia Fire Department said that is the plan. Our Support Services Division does a good job of maintaining what we have.

Councilor McDowell asked if there are any environmental issues.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said staff is prepared to talk about the environmental issues and health concerns in broad terms. They can talk about what the standards are showing nationally.

Mr. Mickey Folsom, Assistant Chief / Columbia Fire Department said when issues are reported, we conduct the proper testing and we mitigate the situation. We do not allow personnel to live in areas without the proper checks and balances.

Councilor McDowell said when you have a facility that's constantly being treated for mold, that means that mold is present. If mold is persistent in one place and we are having to address it repeatedly, then something is deeply rooted in the building itself. It is very important that we maintain the health and vibrancy of those employees. There is room later on for conversation.

Fire Chief Aubrey Jenkins, Columbia Fire Department said that is why site selection and the way we construct the stations is going to be so important.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019**

Councilor Baddourah asked where they want Station 2 to be located. What are you looking for?

Fire Chief Aubrey Jenkins, Columbia Fire Department said there are certain places where we don't want to build. Ideally, we want to be on Assembly Street.

Mr. Mickey Folsom, Assistant Chief / Columbia Fire Department said we want to identify at least three sites when we start the assessment.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said we also want to use an outside person to validate the options and make suggestions.

Councilor Devine asked how much the assessment will cost.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said we have an idea from some of the preliminary meetings. We are going to move forward with the initial assessment in this budget as long as the Procurement & Contracts Department is okay with us doing that. We'll immediately want to move forward with the solicitation for the design. We will construct in next year's budget. We would talk to partners to see if they would be willing to participate with the final construction.

Councilor Rickenmann asked to talk with the City Manager, Fire Chief, and others to determine if there is something unique we can do to solve several problems for the Fire Department and the City. It can also fill needs that we have as a community.

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said I wanted you all to know that this has stayed on the radar for some time. We finally decided to move forward with an assessment to have something ready to design and build.

Councilor Duvall suggested that it be a Committee of the Whole. I also want us to look at public-private possibilities.

Mr. Mickey Folsom, Assistant Chief / Columbia Fire Department explained that if we move forward with this assessment, we will get the construction costs, station size and standards, and conceptual site design options. This is only the first phase of the project. After we complete the initial assessment for Station 2, we want to complete an assessment of all of our needs.

Councilor Rickenmann said there are new members on County Council that need to be engaged and it is going to be very important to get them involved.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019**

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said Chief Jenkins is presenting to Richland County Council tonight.

- *Park Facilities - Mr. Randy Davis, Parks and Recreation Director*

Mr. Randy Davis, Parks and Recreation Director said Southeast Park is a high priority on our list. We allocated \$492,000 and we need an additional \$500,000. An environmental education center was part of the original plan. It will include restrooms, meeting space, storage for outdoor recreational equipment, a tennis pro shop, an outdoor amenity deck, and exterior storage. We are working with the developer for the center. The additional funding is needed to move forward. There is work currently underway at Hyatt Park. We have \$625,000.

Councilor Rickenmann asked how many people are using Southeast Park and what they are using it for. The education center and facilities were planned almost 20 years ago. Are the needs the same? Do we need to re-evaluate it before we pledge more money? We have to do something about the soccer fields at Owens Field. We have to fix some of the things already on the table. We need to talk to someone like Modern Turf about maintaining Owens Field. I haven't received one phone call since 2004 about Southeast Park. Are we putting a bunch of money in a park that's not going to be utilized? I haven't seen a budget for staff to run these programs.

Mr. Randy Davis, Parks and Recreation Director said it is heavily used by tennis players and walkers. He agreed to provide information on the tennis associations and the number of league matches held there.

Councilor Baddourah said we talked to USC in 2012 about the center. The Parks and Recreation Department has done a good job maintaining it, especially the pond. The neighborhood uses it. The need is there. There is nothing else for the residents on that side of town. We just need to find the funds to finish it. If we host one tennis tournament there, the rest will take care of itself.

Councilor Devine said folks really like it, but the restrooms are a concern. I hear that if it was fully built out, more people would go there. This was Jim Papadea's idea and his thought was that the education center would be for scouting. I'm not sure if there is a way to assess usage. She agreed that programming needs to be a part of the conversation. If you don't go with the education center, then you need to do something else to provide restrooms. Does the programming needs and desire assessment address any of Daniel's concerns?



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019**

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said that's why I bring these discussions to this table, because depending on who you talk to, it gets justified. We could spend millions of the dollars on the park system. We find ourselves trying to spread the wealth each budget session among the districts. We try to bring balanced suggestions to you. We also look at revenue generation and safety needs.

Councilor Devine asked about the cost to construct bathrooms.

Mr. Randy Davis, Parks and Recreation Director said the restrooms come with the education facility.

Councilor Baddourah said he'd love to take another look at Owens Field. We need to bring everyone to the table and come up with a resolution. He asked for cost estimates for the design.

Mr. Randy Davis, Parks and Recreation Director said some of these parks are listed because of safety concerns and others have already been started.

Councilor Davis asked what other resources can be tapped into for funding. Can we tap into PRT funding? The Parks and Recreation Foundation has been helpful in the past.

Mr. Randy Davis, Parks and Recreation Director said we take the opportunity to pursue additional funding when it's available.

Councilor Rickenmann said he supports the funding for Greenview Tennis Courts, because it is widely used.

Councilor Devine agreed that Greenview Tennis Courts is a priority for next year. She asked if the one million is for the additional work at Hyatt Park. We have so many park needs and we know that there isn't enough money. Do we complete an assessment and prioritize the requests? The fact that we are moving forward shows our commitment. I don't know if that million dollars is the best use of our money for next year.

Councilor Davis said you need to consider that there's nothing at Hyatt Park other than the building. It's on a major corridor and they've been asking for years. It wasn't a lump sum contribution. This puts us in the last phase.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019

Councilor Rickenmann said the Earlewood Park Amphitheater is right down the street. Look at the things that are important like ballfield improvements, the splash pad, the picnic area, and the outdoor gym. Folks have to start sharing assets. We can't afford to replicate everywhere. A sculpture isn't a priority.

Councilor Davis said that's an area that we are trying to help develop. Parks and recreation is an attraction for development. We have folks who don't look at that park, because it has the appearance of being neglected.

Councilor Rickenmann said what will give us the bang for our buck and make a difference.

Councilor Devine said I don't disagree with your points about development. We all supported the allocation for phase one. I am questioning whether or not it makes sense to go back immediately and continue this project at \$1.1 million when you have the ballfield at T.S. Martin, the park we are trying to do off of Sunset, and other areas. We run the risk of pushing one area over another and staff needs to have an independent way of making recommendations. I'm not sure there has been an argument made that this is the best use of funding.

Councilor Davis said they are taxpayers also. This park is just as much a priority as the others. I don't begrudge any of these requests, because they are necessary.

Councilor Devine said I am only asking you to look at the needs citywide. I'm not saying there isn't a need there. Ms. Wilson, I am asking staff to come back with an independent assessment of what the needs are in the parks. Is \$1.1 million for Hyatt Park the priority of the park system next year? If staff believes that, then okay. If we are looking at our citywide amenities, then I want to know what else should be considered and what should be on this list. I am asking staff for an assessment to include the park in Belvedere that we promised ten years ago, T.S. Martin Park that we promised ten years ago, Owens Field, and all of our needs citywide. I want to look at the investments we made in the parks system per district. What have we invested in the last ten years per district?

Councilor Davis said for years, these folks have been begging and beating some of us up for what they don't have. There hasn't been a push to bump other projects. They are looking for some of the basic necessities of health and recreation to improve their area and quality of life. You need to ask why haven't those investments gone into other areas.

Councilor Baddourah asked if \$5 million would take care of the parks. Do we have the flexibility to issue a hospitality bond for these parks? This comes up every year.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019**

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said during the retreat, we had a pointed discussion with Council about the direction we were going with Finlay Park. This Council decided that if we were to issue a hospitality tax bond, that's how we would potentially pay for Finally Park. This eliminated the ability to do anything else right now because that was a priority item. We are still in a negotiating phase and there may be an opportunity to revisit that. To Ms. Devine's point, Hyatt Park continues to be raised with staff all the time, as well as Southeast Park. The Keenan House isn't being utilized and revenue isn't being generated. Some of these are items that councilmembers do reiterate continuously with us and we try to acknowledge it. The site improvements and the work listed for \$625,000 were discussed with Council when Mr. Baker was here as what would get Hyatt Park done and sustain it. It doesn't necessarily take precedence over other projects. It is up to you all.

There was a continued discussion about how to prioritize and complete various park projects.

2. Gateway Enhancements - Mr. Robert Anderson, Public Works Director

Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager said we won't be able to do everything on this list, but you all did ask for it and we wanted to provide information. As we identify funding we can know the direction.

Mr. Caleb King, Superintendent of Forestry and Beautification said it is important to understand where our gateways are located. We've identified 18 gateways. Some include main interstates and others are secondary and tertiary roads.

Councilor Devine asked about signage.

Mr. Robert Anderson, Public Works Director said there were two versions of the sign. One came from Keep the Midlands Beautiful and the other came from Lake Murray Tourism. He reported that the sign for Keep the Midlands Beautiful at Harbison was \$1.3 million. This presentation is directed towards enhancing the gateways.

Councilor Rickenmann asked Caleb to explain what the installation costs include.

Mr. Caleb King, Superintendent of Forestry and Beautification explained that the installation cost is a one-time fee. The annual cost includes the maintenance of that specific landscape.

Councilor Rickenmann said we should consider corporate sponsors as we move forward.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019

Mr. Caleb King, Superintendent of Forestry and Beautification said we wanted to outline the other maintenance needs and make sure you know that we have six completed gateways. Our staff maintains five of those six gateways and we have a contract with the City of Irmo to maintain the I-26 and Lake Murray Boulevard landscaping.

Councilor Rickenmann inquired about the maintenance of the gateway at Blossom Street and Williams Street, because the medians aren't being consistently maintained.

Mr. Robert Anderson, Public Works Director said we maintain completed gateways. The others are maintained by SCDOT for mowing four times per year. We try to mow every ten days. We have a gateway crew that maintains the different areas on a rotating basis.

Mr. Caleb King, Superintendent of Forestry and Beautification said installation costs include plant material, equipment rental, tree and plant removal, water access and installation, irrigation parts and labor, excavation, soil amendments, mulch, and labor. Water access is a hurdle. We can create low maintenance landscapes. There is a summer mowing schedule and a winter mowing schedule we'd ask contractors to follow. Other seasonal maintenance includes weeding and herbiciding, irrigation maintenance, replanting and mulching, trimming, and debris removal.

Councilor Devine said we all wanted the signs. We should keep that on our list.

Mr. Caleb King, Superintendent of Forestry and Beautification reviewed the advantages and disadvantages to planting wildflowers. He reviewed the pros and cons to landscaped gateways. He presented schematics of what the interchanges could look like. He reminded Council that SCDOT would be involved in the permitting process for the plantings and designs.

Mr. Robert Anderson, Public Works Director said that we could probably complete two or three a year. A wildflower system can be converted to something else after a few years.

There was a consensus of Council to continue thinking this through and to discuss the priorities.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Upon a motion made by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to enter into Executive Session at 4:19 p.m. for the discussion of **Items 3** through **5** as amended to add the discussion of an Affordable Housing Initiative to **Item 4** and the Discussion of the Employment of an Employee pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2) related to ECDC.



We Are Columbia

**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019**

3. Receipt of legal advice related to matters covered by attorney-client privilege pursuant to §30-4-70(a)(2)
 - *Ban the Box Ordinance*
 - *Revenue Options*
 - *Greene Street Penny Project*
 - *Bike Lanes - Penny Projects*
 - *Lower Richland Sewer*
 - *Rocky Branch Greenway*

4. Discussion of matters relating to proposed location or expansion of services to encourage location or expansion of industries or other businesses pursuant to S.C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)
 - *Kline*

5. Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements pursuant to S. C. Code §30-4-70(a)(2)
 - *Wayfinding MOU*

COUNCIL MEETING - 6:00 P.M.

The Columbia City Council conducted a meeting on Tuesday, April 2, 2019 at City Hall, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, South Carolina 29201. The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin called the meeting to order at 6:17 p.m. and the following members of Council were present: The Honorable Sam Davis, The Honorable Mayor Pro-Tempore Tameika Isaac Devine, The Honorable Moe Baddourah, The Honorable Howard E. Duvall, Jr., The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr., and The Honorable Daniel J. Rickenmann. Also present were Ms. Teresa Wilson, City Manager and Ms. Erika D. Moore, City Clerk. This meeting was advertised in accordance to the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION

The Honorable Edward H. McDowell, Jr. offered the invocation.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019

PUBLIC INPUT RELATED TO ITEMS ON THE AGENDA

No one appeared at this time.

ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

Upon a motion made by Ms. Devine and seconded by Mr. Baddourah, Council voted unanimously to adopt the agenda as presented.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS 6 THROUGH 20

Upon a motion made by Mr. Rickenmann and seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to approve the **Consent Agenda Items 6 through 20**.

6. Council is asked to approve the Agreement between the City of Columbia and the River Alliance for the Three Rivers Greenway Project Development, in an amount not to exceed \$55,000.00 for Fiscal Year 2018/2019. This firm is located in Columbia, SC. - *Approved*

Funding Source: Administration - City Manager- Special Contracts; 1011111-638300; Hospitality-Special Contracts; Special Contracts: 2124313-638300. The original budgeted amount was \$55,000.00.

7. Council is asked to approve the purchase of materials to rebuild Train1 and Train 2 Primaries at the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC in the amount of \$91,156.32. Evoqua Water Technologies is located in Waukesha, WI. - *Approved*

Funding Source: Utilities Metro Wastewater Plt; Small Hand Tools/ Other Equipment; 5516208-623100. The original budget amount is \$91,156.32

8. Council is asked to approve a Contract for the Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant Overflow Gate Replacement, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to Hammerhead Utilities, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$101,420.00, which includes contingency funding. This firm is located in Little Mountain, SC. - *Approved*

Funding Source: 5529999-658650-SS7505. The original budget amount is \$169,629.00.

The following subcontractor will provide additional services for this project:

Utility Electric of Anderson, SC will be providing electrical services valued at 23.32% (\$21,500.00) of the total contract.



We Are Columbia

**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019**

9. Council is asked to approve the purchase of an Air Street Sweeper for the Solid Waste Division, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to Tymco Inc., in the amount of \$307,387.20. Tymco Inc. is located in Waco, TX. - *Approved*

Funding Source: Solid Waste Street Sweeping; Auto, Trucks, Hvy-Equip-Capital: 5534408-658500. The original budget amount is \$310,000.00

10. Council is asked to approve an Agreement for Project SD8371; Penn Branch Stabilization, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to McCormick Taylor, Inc. in the amount of \$412,015.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC. - *Approved*

Funding Source: 5549999-SD837102-658650 Strm Wtr Imp Cap Proj Control - Penn Branch Drainage Improvements - Capital Project Costs. The original budgeted amount is \$412,015.00

This is a Mentor Protégé Program Project. McCormick Taylor is the Mentor and will develop the hydraulic model using the Protégé's hydrologic results, masonry wall repairs, stream stabilization alternatives, and attenuation basin feasibility study at 58.52% (\$241,125.00) of the contract value. HPG and Company of West Columbia, SC is the Protégé and will provide hydrologic and hydraulic design services at 24.72% (\$101,860.00) of the contract value.

The following sub-consultants will provide additional services:

Schanbel Engineering of West Columbia, SC will provide geotechnical services at 2.67% (\$11,000.00) of the contract value.

Chao & Associates of Columbia, SC, a Minority Business Enterprise, will provide survey easements and utilities mapping at 14.08% (\$58,030.00) of the contract value.

11. Council is asked to approve the purchase of Three (3) Side Loader Trucks for the Solid Waste Division, as requested by Fleet Services. Award to Peterbilt of Charlotte using the Sourcwell Cooperative Agreement in the amount of \$778,045.74. This vendor is located in Charlotte, NC. - *Approved*

Funding Source: Capital Replacement- Auto, Trucks, Heavy Equipment Capital: 6308972-658500. The original budget amount is \$844,020.00.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019**

12. FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT CONFIRMATION - 112 Silo Court; TMS# 11108-01-12 and 11112-01-17 – *Approved on second reading.*

Ordinance No.: 2019-019 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 112 Silo Court; Richland County TMS# 11108-01-12 and 11112-01-17; annexed by Ordinance No.: 2018-071 enacted January 8, 2017 – *Approved on second reading.*

Council District: 3

Proposal: Request to affirm land use classification of Industrial (IND) following the annexation of the property. The property currently has interim classification of Industrial (IND).

Applicant: Stadium Suites Investors, LLC; JMG Realty, Inc. as agent

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 12/03/2018; Approval (7-0)

First reading approval was given on March 19, 2019.

13. ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CONFIRMATION - 112 Silo Court; TMS# 11108-01-12 and 11112-01-17 – *Approved on second reading.*

Council District: 3

Proposal: Request to affirm zoning of Light Industrial District and Light Industrial District in the Flood Protective Overlay (M-1 and M-1, -FP). The property currently has interim zoning of Light Industrial District and Light Industrial District in the Flood Protective Overlay (M-1 and M-1, -FP)

Applicant: Stadium Suites Investors, LLC; JMG Realty, Inc. as agent

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 12/03/2018; Approval (7-0)

First reading approval was given on March 19, 2019.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019**

14. ZONING MAP AMENDMENT - 516 S. Holly Street, TMS# 11313-07-18 – *Approved on second reading.*

Council District: 3

Proposal: Request to rezone the parcel from RS-3 and RG-2 to RG-2

Applicant: Stephen Jahue Moore

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 01/07/2019; Approval (8-0)

First reading approval was given on March 19, 2019.

15. COMPREHENSIVE PLAN – FUTURE LAND USE MAP AMENDMENT - 1703 McFadden Street, TMS# 11511-11-02 – *Approved on second reading.*

Ordinance No.: 2019-015 - Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 1703 McFadden Street; Richland County TMS# 11511-11-12 – Approved on second reading.

City Council District: 2

Proposal: Request to amend Chapter 8.3 of The Columbia Plan 2018 - Future Land Use Map to modify the land use classification from UCR-1 to UEMF.

Applicant: Lila Anna Sauls, Homeless No More

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 02/04/2019; Approval (9-0)

First reading approval was given on March 19, 2019.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019**

16. ZONING MAP AMENDMENT - 1703 McFadden Street, TMS# 11511-11-02 – *Approved on second reading.*

Council District: 2

Proposal: Request to rezone the parcel from RG-1 to C-1

Applicant: Lila Anna Sauls, Homeless No More

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 02/04/2019; Approval (9-0)

First reading approval was given on March 19, 2019.

17. ZONING MAP AMENDMENT - 3601 Ridgewood Avenue, TMS# 09209-24-04 – *Approved on second reading.*

Council District: 1

Proposal: Request to rezone the parcel from PUD-R to RS-2

Applicant: John Stevens, Celtic Works, Inc.

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 02/04/2019; Approval (9-0)

First reading approval was given on March 19, 2019.

18. ZONING TEXT AMENDMENT - Amend §17-681(b)(7) and Granby Architectural Conservation District Guidelines to add 316 Heyward Street, TMS# 08816-10-12 – *Approved on second reading.*

Ordinance No.: 2019-017 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article V, Historic Preservation and Architectural Review, Division 3, Landmarks and Design Protection Districts, Sec. 17-681 Districts identified, (b) Architectural conservation district (7) – *Approved on second reading*

Proposal: Amend City of Columbia's Code of Ordinances §17-681(b)(7) (Districts identified) to include an additional lot to an annexation and update the map in the Granby Architectural Conservation District Guidelines for the same reason.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019

Pertinent Sections: Chapter 17, Article V, Division 3, Amend §17-681(b)(7) (Districts identified); Granby Architectural Conservation District Guidelines

Applicant: Krista Hampton, Director of Planning and Development Services

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 02/04/2019; Approval (9-0)

First reading approval was given on March 19, 2019.

19. ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT - 111 South Williams Street, 105 South Williams Street, 103 South Williams Street, 101 South Williams Street, RR101 Williams Street, R111 Williams Street, 316 Heyward Street, W/S Williams Street, and 108 South Williams Street; TMS# 08816-10-02, 08816-10-05, 08816-10-07, 08816-10-08, 08816-10-09, 08816-10-10, 08816-10-12, 08816-10-17, and 08816-10-03 – *Approved on second reading.*

Ordinance No.: 2019-014 - Annexing and Incorporating 111 South Williams Street, 105 South Williams Street, 103 South Williams Street, 101 South Williams Street, RR101 Williams Street, R111 Williams Street, 316 Heyward Street, W/S Williams Street, and 108 South Williams Street, Richland County TMS# 08816-10-02, 08816-10-05, 08816-10-07, 08816-10-08, 08816-10-09, 08816-10-10, 08816-10-12, 08816-10-17, and 08816-10-03 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015 – *Approved on second reading.*

Council District: 2

Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Core Mixed Residential - Type 3 and Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center (UCMR-3 and UCAC-1) and assign zoning of General Residential District and Mill Village Two-Family Residential District in the Granby Architectural Conservation District Design Preservation Overlay (RG-2 and RD-2, -DP). The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential High Density and zoned Heavy Industrial (HI) and Residential Multifamily High Density (RM-HD) by Richland County.

Applicant: 135 Williams Street, LLC and Mary Frances Paris

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 01/07/2019; Approval (8-0)

First reading approval was given on March 19, 2019.



We Are Columbia

COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019

20. Resolution No.: R-2019-035 Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only at the United Way of the Midlands' Women in Philanthropy Power of the Purse Charity Fundraiser on Thursday, May 23, 2019 - *Approved*

PRESENTATIONS

21. National Public Safety Telecommunicator Week Proclamation - The Honorable Mayor Stephen K. Benjamin

Mayor Benjamin and the members of City Council proclaimed the week of April 14, 2019 as National Public Safety Telecommunicator Week in the City of Columbia.

22. Envision Columbia 2nd Anniversary Celebration - Ms. Leshia Utsey, Public and Media Relations Director

Ms. Leshia Utsey, Public and Media Relations Director acknowledged the second anniversary of Envision Columbia, which is City Council's vision statement. We want to highlight the accomplishments for 2018 and the diligence, hard work, and perseverance of our City leaders. They showed photos of the projects, programs, and initiatives that launched in 2018. We have a second anniversary report. She presented a second anniversary video. None of these accomplishments would've been possible without your leadership and the dynamic team we have at the City of Columbia led by City Manager Wilson. She presented the members of Council and the City Manager with certificates. There was a photo-op with City Council and the leadership team.

23. National Community Development Week, National Fair Housing Month and National Financial Literacy Month Proclamations - Ms. Gloria Saeed, Director of Community Development

Mayor Benjamin and the members of City Council proclaimed the week of April 22-26, 2019 as National Community Development Week and the month of April 2019 as National Fair Housing Month and National Financial Literacy Month in the City of Columbia.



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019**

ORDINANCES - SECOND READING

24. ZONING TEXT AMENDMENT - Amend §17-401 to Exempt Signage Associated with a Wayfinding Program

Ordinance No.: 2019-016 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III, Zoning, Division 12, Signs, Sec. 17-401, Definitions, Sign – *Approved on second reading.*

Proposal: Amend the text of §17-401 to exclude signage installed as part of a wayfinding program sponsored by Columbia City Council from the definition of Sign

Applicant: Krista Hampton, Director of Planning and Development Services

Pertinent Section: Chapter 17, Article III, Division 12, Amend §17-401- Definitions

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 03/04/2019; Approval (7-0)

First reading approval was given on March 19, 2019.

Upon a motion made by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mr. Rickenmann, Council voted unanimously to give second reading approval to Ordinance No.: 2019-016 - Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III, Zoning, Division 12, Signs, Sec. 17-401, Definitions, Sign.

25. Ordinance No.: 2019-021 Granting an encroachment to Experience Columbia SC for the use of right of way area of the 1600 block of Main Street, 1500 block of Main Street, and 1100 block of Lincoln Street for the installation and maintenance of digital information kiosks adjacent to 1633 Main Street, 1505 Main Street, and 1120 Lincoln Street, Richland County TMS#09014-10-08, 09014-11-13, 08916-02-14 – *Approved on second reading.*

First reading approval was given on March 19, 2019.



COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Mr. Rickenmann, Council voted unanimously to give second reading approval to Ordinance No.: 2019-021 Granting an encroachment to Experience Columbia SC for the use of right of way area of the 1600 block of Main Street, 1500 block of Main Street, and 1100 block of Lincoln Street for the installation and maintenance of digital information kiosks adjacent to 1633 Main Street, 1505 Main Street, and 1120 Lincoln Street, Richland County TMS#09014-10-08, 09014-11-13, 08916-02-14.

ORDINANCES - FIRST READING

26. Ordinance No.: 2019-012 Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 8, Environmental Health and Sanitation, Article IV, Pollution, Division 5, Regulations and Requirements Relating to Smoking of Tobacco Products, Sec. 8-215 Findings and intent, Sec. 8-216, Definitions, Sec. 8-217 Prohibition of smoking in the workplace; Sec. 8-218 Exceptions, Sec. 8-219 Reasonable distance of entry, Sec. 8-220 Jurisdiction, enforcement and penalties - *A public hearing was held on March 19, 2019. Approved on first reading as amended.*

Upon a motion made by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mr. Baddourah, Council voted unanimously to give first reading approval to Ordinance No.: 2019-012 Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 8, Environmental Health and Sanitation, Article IV, Pollution, Division 5, Regulations and Requirements Relating to Smoking of Tobacco Products, Sec. 8-215 Findings and intent, Sec. 8-216, Definitions, Sec. 8-217 Prohibition of smoking in the workplace; Sec. 8-218 Exceptions, Sec. 8-219 Reasonable distance of entry, Sec. 8-220 Jurisdiction, enforcement and penalties, subject to the following amendments:

- [I] *Remove subsection (3) under Section 8-218. Exceptions and adjust numbering accordingly.*

Hotel and motel rooms that are rented to guests and are designated as smoking rooms; provided, however, that not more than 25 percent of rooms rented to guests in a hotel or motel may be so designated. All smoking rooms on the same floor must be contiguous and smoke from these rooms must not infiltrate into areas where smoking is prohibited under the provisions of this division. The status of rooms as smoking or non-smoking may not be changed, except to add additional non-smoking rooms;

- [II] *Change the reasonable distance to 25 feet under all subsections that state a specific distance in Section 8-219. Reasonable distance of entry.*



We Are Columbia

**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019**

- [III] *Amend the language in subsection (b) of Section 8-217. Prohibition of smoking in the workplace and City-owned facilities and property and subsection (c) of Section 8-220. Jurisdiction, enforcement and penalties to read:*

Sec. 8-217. Prohibition of smoking in the workplace and City-owned facilities and property.

- (b) *No person shall smoke or possess lighted smoking materials in any work space and workplace.*

Sec. 8-220. Jurisdiction, enforcement and penalties.

- (c) *A person smoking or possessing a lighted smoking materials in any workspace or workplace shall be guilty of an infraction.*

27. Ordinance No.: 2019-020 Granting an encroachment to Vincent J. Degenhart and Denice Degenhart for the use of the right of way area of the 400 block of Harden Street adjacent to 415 Harden Street, Richland County TMS #11311-03-08 for installation and maintenance of a masonry wall and aluminum gates – *Approved on first reading.*

Upon a motion made by Mr. Rickenmann and seconded by Mr. Baddourah, Council voted unanimously to give first reading approval to Ordinance No.: 2019-020 Granting an encroachment to Vincent J. Degenhart and Denice Degenhart for the use of the right of way area of the 400 block of Harden Street adjacent to 415 Harden Street, Richland County TMS #11311-03-08 for installation and maintenance of a masonry wall and aluminum gates.

28. Ordinance No.: 2019-023 - Annexing 120 Sparkleberry Crossing Road, Richland County TMS# 25705-07-29 – *Approved on first reading.*

Council District: 4

Proposal: Annex, assign interim land use classification of Regional Activity Center (AC-3) and assign interim zoning of General Commercial District (C-3). The property is currently classified as Mixed Use Corridor and zoned General Commercial (GC) by Richland County.

Applicant: Sparkleberry Crossing Retail, LLC

Staff Recommendation: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning; Approve

PC Recommendation: 03/04/19: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use & Interim Zoning; Approve (7-0)



**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019**

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded by Ms. Devine, Council voted unanimously to give first reading approval to Ordinance No.: 2019-023 - Annexing 120 Sparkleberry Crossing Road, Richland County TMS# 25705-07-29.

29. Ordinance No.: 2019-024 A Thirteenth Supplemental Ordinance Providing for the Issuance and Sale of City of Columbia, South Carolina Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, in one or more series in the Aggregate Principal Amount of not exceeding \$117,000,000 in order to finance Various Capital Projects and Improvements to the System, any necessary debt service reserves and issuance costs; authorizing the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, to determine certain matters with respect to the bonds; prescribing the form and details of such bonds; and other matters relating thereto – *Approved on first reading.*

Mr. Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer explained that we have a capital project plan each year. This year's plan is \$120 million. Of that, we are paying for roughly \$22 million out of operating cash and another \$98 million out of bond proceeds. The not to exceed amount of \$117 million includes any possibilities of us having to issue a debt service reserve fund or there could be a premium or a discount along with issuance costs.

Mayor Benjamin said this is part of our much larger plan to address water and sewer issues. We've had the most aggressive investment in infrastructure of any City in this State. I would like to recognize our incredible staff in Columbia Water.

Councilor Baddourah requested a Work Session to review past and future projects.

Upon a motion made by Mr. Davis and seconded by Ms. Devine, Council voted unanimously to give first reading approval to Ordinance No.: 2019-024 A Thirteenth Supplemental Ordinance Providing for the Issuance and Sale of City of Columbia, South Carolina Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, in one or more series in the Aggregate Principal Amount of not exceeding \$117,000,000 in order to finance Various Capital Projects and Improvements to the System, any necessary debt service reserves and issuance costs; authorizing the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, to determine certain matters with respect to the bonds; prescribing the form and details of such bonds; and other matters relating thereto.



We Are Columbia

**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019**

RESOLUTIONS

30. Resolution No.: R-2019-033 Authorizing the City Manager to execute an Amended and Restated Lease Agreement and Amended and Restated Operation and Maintenance Agreement for the Saluda Riverwalk - *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Ms. Devine and seconded by Mr. Duvall, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2019-033 Authorizing the City Manager to execute an Amended and Restated Lease Agreement and Amended and Restated Operation and Maintenance Agreement for the Saluda Riverwalk.

31. Resolution No.: R-2019-036 Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Real Estate Purchase Agreement between the City of Columbia (Community Development Department) and M. Stephen Stubley, John Eric Fulda and Barbara A. Fulda for the purchase of 1113 King Street, TMS #11414-17-16 - *Approved*

Upon a motion made by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mr. Baddourah, Council voted unanimously to approve Resolution No.: R-2019-036 Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Real Estate Purchase Agreement between the City of Columbia (Community Development Department) and M. Stephen Stubley, John Eric Fulda and Barbara A. Fulda for the purchase of 1113 King Street, TMS #11414-17-16.

APPOINTMENTS

32. Board of Zoning Appeals Form-Based Codes

Upon a motion made by Mayor Benjamin and seconded by Ms. Devine, Council voted unanimously to approve the appointment of Mr. Macaulay Morrison to the Board of Zoning Appeals - Form Based Codes for a three-year term. The remaining vacancy for a planner will be re-advertised.

33. Central Midlands Regional Transit Authority Board (COMET)

Upon a motion made by Ms. Devine and seconded by Mr. McDowell, Council voted unanimously to approve the reappointment of Ms. Carolyn Gleaton to the Central Midlands Regional Transit Authority Board for a three-year term.



We Are Columbia

**COLUMBIA CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
TUESDAY, APRIL 2, 2019**

34. Columbia Tree and Appearance Commission

Upon a motion made by Mr. Duvall and seconded by Mayor Benjamin, Council voted unanimously to approve the reappointment of Ms. Regina Monteith, the appointment of Mr. Andrew Cheatham as an arborist, and the appointment of Mr. Russell Jeter and Mr. James Irvin as at-large members to the Columbia Tree and Appearance Commission for two-year terms.

35. Food Policy Committee – *This item was deferred.*

36. Midlands Authority for Conventions, Sports, and Tourism

Upon a motion made by Mayor Benjamin and seconded by Ms. Devine, Council voted unanimously to approve the appointment of Professor Richard Harrill to the Midlands Authority for Conventions, Sports, and Tourism for a three-year term.

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS DISCUSSED DURING THE WORK SESSION

No matters were considered at this time.

CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE REPORTS/REFERRALS

No committee reports or referrals were made at this time.

APPEARANCE OF THE PUBLIC

No one appeared at this time.

ADJOURNMENT

Upon a motion made by Mr. McDowell and seconded Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting at 6:58 p.m.

Respectfully submitted by:

Erika D. Moore, CMC
City Clerk



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the Reinstatement and First Amendment to Service Agreement for the City of Columbia's Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Program, as requested by the Legal Department. Award to Planned Administrators, Inc., as the Third Party Administrator in the amount of \$129,240.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Workers' Comp Administration 6098939-636200 Insurance and Bonding

STRATEGIC GOALS: Collaborate and partner with entities, Connect the City's neighborhoods and business dist, Foster a healthy quality of life, Provide high quality municipal services

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** PAI WC Reinstatement & First Amendment to Service Agreement (PDF)

REINSTATEMENT AND FIRST AMENDMENT TO SERVICE AGREEMENT

This Reinstatement and First Amendment to the Agreement (the "Reinstatement Agreement") is entered as of the date of the last signature hereinbelow (the "Reinstatement Agreement Effective Date"), by and between Planned Administrators, Inc. (successor entity to Companion Third Party Administrators, LLC, hereinafter "PAI") and City of Columbia ("Self-Insured") for the purpose of reinstating and amending the Service Agreement executed on July 1, 2016 (the "Agreement").

WHEREAS, PAI and Self-Insured entered into the Agreement, pursuant to which PAI provides certain claims management service related to self-insured **Worker's Compensation** claims for Self-Insured; and,

WHEREAS, the Agreement has terminated; and,

WHEREAS, PAI and Self-Insured wish to reinstate and amend the Agreement according to the terms of this Reinstatement Agreement;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises set forth herein, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, PAI and Self-Insured agree as follows:

1. **Substitution of Parties.** The parties acknowledge and agree that PAI is the successor in interest to Companion Third Party Administrators, LLC . All references in the Agreement to "Companion Third Party Administrators, LLC," "Companion TPA" or "Companion" in the Agreement are hereby substituted with PAI and any and all such references to Companion Third Party Administrators, LLC shall be interpreted to mean PAI, accordingly.
2. **Reinstatement of Agreement.** The parties hereby acknowledge that pursuant to Section D of the Agreement, the Agreement terminated on June 30, 2018 at 11:59 PM Eastern Standard Time. Despite this termination, the parties continued to operate pursuant to the Agreement. As such, the parties hereby retroactively reinstate the Agreement for the period of July 1, 2018 through the Reinstatement Effective Date as if the Agreement had not terminated. Beginning on the Reinstatement Effective Date, Section D of the Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced with the following: "This Agreement shall remain in effect until June 30, 2019, unless terminated at an earlier date as set forth herein."
3. **Miscellaneous.** This Reinstatement Agreement sets forth the entire understanding and agreement of the parties related to the subject matter hereto. To the extent there is a conflict between the terms of this Reinstatement Agreement and the Agreement, the terms of this Reinstatement Agreement shall control. Except as set

forth in this Reinstatement Agreement, all other provisions in the Agreement, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect.

In Witness Whereof, the PAI and Self-Insured have read this Reinstatement Agreement and agree to be bound by it and therefore have caused it to be executed by their duly authorized representatives.

WITNESSES:

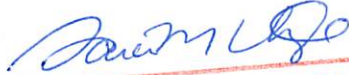
CITY OF COLUMBIA

BY: _____
Teresa B. Wilson
Its: City Manager
Date: _____

PLANNED ADMINISTRATORS, INC.

BY: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____
Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM



Legal Department City of Columbia, SC



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the Reinstatement and First Amendment to Service Agreement for the City of Columbia's Self-Insured Tort Liability Program, as requested by the Legal Department. Award to Planned Administrators, Inc., as a Third Party Administrator in the amount of \$231,550.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: Claims-Automobile 6088938-645100, Claims-General Tort 6038932-645100, and Claims-Sewer 6068936-645100

STRATEGIC GOALS: Collaborate and partner with entities, Connect the City's neighborhoods and business dist, Foster a healthy quality of life, Provide high quality municipal services

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** PAI Tort Reinstatement & First Amendment to Service Agreement (PDF)

REINSTATEMENT AND FIRST AMENDMENT TO SERVICE AGREEMENT

This Reinstatement and First Amendment to the Agreement (the "Reinstatement Agreement") is entered into as of the date of the last signature hereinbelow (the "Reinstatement Agreement Effective Date"), by and between Planned Administrators, Inc. (successor entity to Companion Third Party Administrators, LLC, hereinafter "PAI") and City of Columbia ("Self-Insured") for the purpose of reinstating and amending the Service Agreement executed on July 1, 2016 (the "Agreement").

WHEREAS, PAI and Self-Insured entered into the Agreement, pursuant to which PAI provides certain claims management service related to self-insured **Tort Liability** claims for Self-Insured; and,

WHEREAS, the Agreement has terminated; and,

WHEREAS, PAI and Self-Insured wish to reinstate and amend the Agreement according to the terms of this Reinstatement Agreement;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises set forth herein, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, PAI and Self-Insured agree as follows:

1. **Substitution of Parties.** The parties acknowledge and agree that PAI is the successor in interest to Companion Third Party Administrators, LLC . All references in the Agreement to "Companion Third Party Administrators, LLC," "Companion TPA" or "Companion" in the Agreement are hereby substituted with PAI and any and all such references to Companion Third Party Administrators, LLC shall be interpreted to mean PAI, accordingly.
2. **Reinstatement of Agreement.** The parties hereby acknowledge that pursuant to Section D of the Agreement, the Agreement terminated on June 30, 2018 at 11:59 PM Eastern Standard Time. Despite this termination, the parties continued to operate pursuant to the Agreement. As such, the parties hereby retroactively reinstate the Agreement for the period of July 1, 2018 through the Reinstatement Effective Date as if the Agreement had not terminated. Beginning on the Reinstatement Effective Date, Section D of the Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced with the following: "This Agreement shall remain in effect until June 30, 2019, unless terminated at an earlier date as set forth herein."
3. **Miscellaneous.** This Reinstatement Agreement sets forth the entire understanding and agreement of the parties related to the subject matter hereto. To the extent there is a conflict between the terms of this Reinstatement Agreement and the Agreement, the terms of this Reinstatement Agreement shall control. Except as set

forth in this Reinstatement Agreement, all other provisions in the Agreement, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect.

In Witness Whereof, the PAI and Self-Insured have read this Reinstatement Agreement and agree to be bound by it and therefore have caused it to be executed by their duly authorized representatives.

WITNESSES:

CITY OF COLUMBIA

BY: _____
Teresa B. Wilson
Its: City Manager
Date: _____

PLANNED ADMINISTRATORS, INC.

BY: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____
Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM



Legal Department City of Columbia, SC



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the purchase of Thirteen (13) Astro Radios, as requested by the Fire Department. Award to Motorola Solutions, using the SC State Contract# 4400021163 in the amount of \$90,896.97. The vendor is located in Sumter, SC.

REQUISITION NO.: R197097

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Fire Administration: Radio Equipment 1012301-627800; Fire Prevention: Radio equipment 1012302-627800; and Fire Suppression: Radio Equipment 1012303-627800. The total budgeted amount is \$103,480.00.

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

We respectfully request approval for this purchase using the SC State Contract #4400021163 vendor, Motorola Solutions, at the following cost plus sales tax.

	Astro Radios
Base Price for Equipment	\$84,163.85
SC State Taxes	\$6,733.11
PO Total	\$90,896.96

Motorola Solutions is located in Sumter, SC 29150.

Sec. 2-204.-Item (9) - Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions. All city contracts shall be awarded by competitive sealed bidding except the following as determined pursuant to definitions and standards set by regulations, or except as otherwise provided in this article: When purchasing through state contracts.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Motorola Solutions Quote (PDF)

Proposal

**MOTOROLA**

TO: City of Columbia

ATTN: Mike Cothran

Motorola Solutions

Wayne Lynch

447 Wilson Hall Road

Sumter, South Carolina 29150

803-469-4506

803-469-9446 Fax

Quantity	Model Number	Description or Specification	UNIT Price	Extended Price
3	M25URS9PW1 N	APX6500-35 watts mobile	\$1,755.36	\$5,266.08
3	Q806	Digital Operation	\$370.80	\$1,112.40
3	G51	Smartzone Operation	\$864.00	\$2,592.00
3	Q361	P25 9600 BAUD TRUNKING	\$216.00	\$648.00
3	GA00804	APX O2 Control head	\$354.24	\$1,062.72
3	GA00092	APX DUAL-CONTROL HARDWARE	\$410.40	\$1,231.20
3	QA01749	ASK software key		
3	G851	AES/DES-XL/DES-OFB ENCRYPTION	\$575.28	\$1,725.84
3	W969	Multi Key encryption	\$237.60	\$712.80
3	G444	Control Head software		
3	G67	Remote Mount	\$213.84	\$641.52
3	G89	No Antenna needed		
6	G628	Remote mount CBL 17 FEET	\$10.80	\$64.80
3	G142	No speaker needed		
3	G90	No microphone needed		
3	G78	3 Year Essential service	\$168.00	\$504.00
6	HMN4079	Keypad microphone	\$230.40	\$1,382.40
4	H91TGD9PW7 N	APX 8000 All band portable model 3.5	\$4,530.24	\$18,120.96
4	QA02006	APX8000XE RUGGED RADIO	\$576.00	\$2,304.00
		includes:GPS, Bluetooth		
4	Q806	Astro Digital operation	\$370.80	\$1,483.20
4	H38	Smartzone operation	\$1,080.00	\$4,320.00
4	Q361	P25 9600 BAUD TRUNKING	\$216.00	\$864.00
4	H869	Multi key encryption	\$237.60	\$950.40
4	Q15	AES/DES,DES-XL,DES-OFB Encryption	\$575.28	\$2,301.12
4	Q58	3 year Essential service	\$110.00	\$440.00
4	NNTN8575ABLK	Impres XE Remote speaker mic	\$360.00	\$1,440.00
4	H98UCF9PW6BN	APX6000 700/800 Model 2 Portable	\$2,178.72	\$8,714.88
		incl:Bluetooth, IV&D, GPS		
4	QA02006	APX 6000 EX Rugged	\$576.00	\$2,304.00
4	Q806	Digital Operation	\$370.80	\$1,483.20
4	QA01427	IMPACT GREEN HOUSING	\$18.00	\$72.00
4	H38	Smartzone Operation	\$864.00	\$3,456.00
4	Q361	P25 9600 BAUD TRUNKING	\$216.00	\$864.00
4	Q15	AES/DES-XL/DES-OFB ENCRYPTION	\$575.28	\$2,301.12
4	H869	Multi key encryption	\$237.60	

Proposal



TO: City of Columbia

ATTN: Mike Cothran

Motorola Solutions
 Wayne Lynch
 447 Wilson Hall Road
 Sumter, South Carolina 29150
 803-469-4506
 803-469-9446 Fax

Quantity	Model Number	Description or Specification	UNIT Price	Extended Price
4	QA01749	ASK software key		
4	Q58	3 year Essential service	\$110.00	\$440.00
4	NNTN8575A	IMPRES XE RSM XT CABLE GREEN	\$403.50	\$1,614.00
2	H98UCH9PW7BN	APX6000 700/800 Model 3 Portable incl:Bluetooth, IV&D, GPS	\$2,487.60	\$4,975.20
2	Q806	Digital Operation	\$370.80	\$741.60
2	H38	Smartzone Operation	\$864.00	\$1,728.00
2	Q361	P25 9600 BAUD TRUNKING	\$216.00	\$432.00
2	Q15	AES/DES-XL/DES-OFB ENCRYPTION	\$575.28	\$1,150.56
2	H869	Multi key encryption	\$237.60	\$475.20
2	QA01749	ASK software key		
2	Q58	3 year Essential service	\$110.00	\$220.00
10	NNTN8930A	LITHIUM ION,APX TIA4950 STD BATTERY	\$129.75	\$1,297.50
2	RLN6554	APX Wireless RSM Kit: incl: battery, clip, dual-unit charger (DUC), and power supply	\$225.00	\$450.00
2	PMLN6716A	Wireless RSM Vehicular Charger	\$54.00	\$108.00
25	PMNN4461A	Wireless RSM Battery, 1800mA Lilon	\$48.75	\$1,218.75

		Equipment	\$84,163.85
		Taxes @ 8%	\$6,733.11
		Installation	
		Other	
		TOTAL	\$90,896.96
Terms:	net 30 days		
Shipment FOB	Origin		
Delivery	4 weeks		
Date	22-Apr-19		
State Contract #	4400021163		
B&Q #	19009		



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the purchase of Twenty-Two (22) GETAC Computers and Software for the Police Department, as requested by the Fleet Services Department. Award to SYNnex Corporation, using the GSA Contract #GS-35F-0143R in the amount of \$96,634.08. The vendor is located in Greenville, SC.

REQUISITION NO.: R196991

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Capital Replacement; Computer Equipment/Hardware; 6308972-627500. The original budgeted amount is \$101,502.48.

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

We respectfully request approval for this purchase using the GSA Contract #GS-35F-0143R vendor, SYNnex Corporation, at the following cost plus sales tax.

	Astro Radios
Base Price for Equipment	\$91,872.00
SC State Taxes	\$4,762.08
PO Total	\$96,634.08

SYNNEX Corporation is located in Greenville, SC 29615 .

The Systems Administrator of the IT Department recommends approval.

Sec. 2-204.-Item (9) - Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions. All city contracts shall be awarded by competitive sealed bidding except the following as determined pursuant to definitions and standards set by regulations, or except as otherwise provided in this article: When purchasing through cooperative contracts.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** GETAC22order2019 (DOCX)

- #b: GSA Contract (PNG)



QUOTE ORDER INFORMATION
As of 5/8/19

GSA quote	PO/Quote#	Pricing
	WQ89418142	Federal Govt SPA(FG)

Quote Description

GSA Schedule 70 - GS-35F-0143R expires 11/29/2019

SKU SYNNEXP/ N	Mfg. P/N	Description	MSRP/List Price	Availability	GSA Price	Qty	Ext. Price
5543446	VG4BMDKABDB X	GETAC : V110G4 TAA GUSA, Intel Core i7-7500U Processor, 11.6 inch (Without Webcam), Microsoft Windows 10 Pro x64 with 16GB RAM + TAA, 256GB SSD, Sunlight Readable LCD + Touch Screen + Hard Tip stylus, US KBD + US Power Cord, Membrane Backlit KBD, 3 Year B2B Warranty	\$4,046.00	Vendor Drop Ship	\$2,899.00 pending	22	\$63,778.00
4166448	GE-SVTBNFX5Y	GETAC : Bumper-to- Bumper + Extended Warranty - Tablet (Year 1, 2, 3, 4 & 5)	\$599.00	Vendor Drop Ship	\$539.00	22	\$11,858.00
4430754	GAD2L1	GETAC : LIND 12-32V DC vehicle adapter/charger with Bare Wires	\$149.99	Vendor Drop Ship	\$139.00 Open market	22	\$3,058.00
5094917	GDVNHL	GETAC : V110 Havis Vehicle Dock & Replication with screen stiffener (Black) (DC power adaptor sold separately)	\$959.32	Vendor Drop Ship	\$599.00 Open market	22	\$13,178.00

TOTAL: \$91,872.00

Pricing Information

All prices are displayed in USD.

The above is not intended to be an offer, and the parties do not intend for the above terms to be a binding agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

Product, available inventory, additional fees and pricing data are updated frequently and may change without notice.

Pricing is not finalized until the date payment for the entire order amount has been received.

Love Villamor

Sales Support Coordinator I

GovSolv Public Sector

SYNNEX Corporation

Telephone: 864-373-7507 | Email: lovev@synnex.com

Shop by
Category ▾ **Search**

Products ▾

Go Advanced



Home > Contractor Information

Contractor Information

[Back](#)

Contract #: GS-35F-0143R
Contractor: SYNnex CORPORATION
Address: 39 PELHAM RIDGE DRIVE ,
 GREENVILLE ,SC ,29615
E-Mail: gsa@synnex.com
Web Address: <http://www.synnexcorp.com/us/govsolv/pricing/>
Contract end date: Nov 28, 2019
Order Status POC: gsa@synnex.com
DUNS: 112375758

Business type: Other than Small Business

EPLS: Contractor not found on the Excluded Parties List System



View this Contractor's GSA Catalog to learn more about products & services offered, pricing, terms & conditions, etc.

Ordering Information: Contact the office nearest you if more than one location is shown.

Name/Order POC/E-mail	Address	City/State	Zip Code	Phone Number	Fax Number
SYNNEX CORPORATION, C/O ED SOMERS GSA@SYNNEX.COM	P.O. BOX 406748	ATLANTA, GA	30384	8643494403	5103606532
SYNNEX CORPORATION, C/O ED SOMERS GSA@SYNNEX.COM	39 PELHAM RIDGE DRIVE	GREENVILLE, SC	29615	8643494403	5103606532
SYNNEX CORPORATION gsa@synnex.com	39 PELHAM RIDGE DRIVE	GREENVILLE, SC	29615	8642894403	5103606532



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the purchase of Trench Boxes and Modular Shields for Wastewater Management, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to United Rentals, using the Choice Partners Cooperative Contract #18/072KC-06 in the amount of \$88,092.39. The vendor is located in Columbia, SC.

REQUISITION NO.: R196294

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Utilities Maintenance: Machinery & Equipment-Capital 5516205-658300. The original budgeted amount is \$88,092.39.

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

We respectfully request approval for this purchase using the Choice Partners Cooperative Contract #18/072KC-06 vendor, United Rentals at the following cost plus sales tax.

	Trench Boxes and Modular Shields
Base Price for Equipment	\$79,067.04
Delivery Charge	\$2,500.00
SC State Taxes	\$6,525.35
Purchase Total	\$88,092.39

United Rentals is located in Columbia, SC 29201

Sec. 2-204.-Item (9) - Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions. All city contracts shall be awarded by competitive sealed bidding except the following as determined pursuant to definitions and standards set by regulations, or except as otherwise provided in this article: When purchasing through cooperative contracts.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R196294 United Rentals (PDF)
- **#b:** Choice Partners Contract & Procurement Process (PDF)

R196294



BRANCH 67A
1500 BLUFF ROAD
COLUMBIA SC 29201
803-262-4391



EQUIPMENT SALE QUOTE

163790552

15.a

Job Site

CUSTOMER PICK UP
1500 BLUFF RD
COLUMBIA SC 29201-4912

Office: 803-545-3471 Cell: 803-545-0415

CITY OF COLUMBIA - ACCT DIV
PO BOX 147
COLUMBIA SC 29202-0147

Customer # : 1203
Quote Date : 11/29/18

UR Job Loc : 1500 BLUFF RD, COLUM
UR Job # : 6
Customer Job ID:
P.O. # : QUOTE
Ordered By : JODY HARLEY
Written By : PARKER RIKARD
Salesperson : BLAKE MAYES

This is not an invoice
Please do not pay from this document

Qty	Equipment #	Price	Amount
2	9426844 CC: 942-6844 TRENCH BOX ALUM 8' X 16' W/STEEL FRAME	15121.95	30243.90
2	9405655 CC: 940-5655 8" SPREADER BAR (LINEAR FEET) (2) SETS OF 8' SPREADERS	1929.27	3858.54
1	9409615 CC: 940-9615 STACKING PINS (1) SET	251.32	251.32
	DELIVERY CHARGE		1500.00
		Sub-total:	35853.76
		Estimated Total:	35853.76

Note: This proposal may be withdrawn if not accepted within 30 days.

THIS IS NOT AN EQUIPMENT SALE AGREEMENT/INVOICE. THE SALE OF EQUIPMENT AND ANY OTHER ITEMS LISTED ABOVE IS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF UNITED'S EQUIPMENT SALE AGREEMENT/INVOICE, WHICH MUST BE SIGNED PRIOR TO OR UPON DELIVERY OF THE EQUIPMENT AND OTHER ITEMS.



EQUIPMENT SALE QUOTE

15.a

BRANCH 67A
1500 BLUFF ROAD
COLUMBIA SC 29201
803-262-4391

163787977

Job Site

CUSTOMER PICK UP
1500 BLUFF RD
COLUMBIA SC 29201-4912

Office: 803-545-3471 Cell: 803-545-0415

CITY OF COLUMBIA - ACCT DIV
PO BOX 147
COLUMBIA SC 29202-0147

Customer # : 1203
Quote Date : 11/29/18

UR Job Loc : 1500 BLUFF RD, COLUMBIA
UR Job # : 6
Customer Job ID:
P.O. # : QUOTE
Ordered By : JODY HARLEY
Written By : PARKER RIKARD
Salesperson : BLAKE MAYES

This is not an invoice
Please do not pay from this document

Qty	Equipment #	Price	Amount
32	9409820 CC: 940-9820 MODULAR SHIELD PANEL 24" X 10'	939.00	30048.00
8	9428276 CC: 942-8276 END MEMBER 8'	344.88	2759.04
8	9409790 CC: 940-9790 MODULAR SHIELD STRUT 96"	314.15	2513.20
2	9429356 CC: 942-9356 PANEL ALUMINUM 6' X 10' WITH CUT OUT MAPS-0610-RP-4839	2929.76	5859.52
8	9409868 CC: 940-9868 LIFTING LUGS FOR BUILD A BOX (EACH)	26.63	213.04
2	9409828 CC: 940-9828 2' EXTENSION LEGS PACKAGE FOR BOXES	266.34	532.68
1	9409794 CC: 940-9794 STACKING PINS FOR MODULAR ALUMINUM BOX SET OF 4	187.80	187.80
2	3306981 CC: 330-6981 SLING CHAIN 4 LEG GR80 3/8" X 12'	1300.00	2600.00
DELIVERY CHARGE			1000.00
Sub-total:			45713.28
Estimated Total:			45713.28

Note: This proposal may be withdrawn if not accepted within 30 days.

THIS IS NOT AN EQUIPMENT SALE AGREEMENT/INVOICE. THE SALE OF EQUIPMENT AND ANY OTHER ITEMS LISTED ABOVE IS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF UNITED'S EQUIPMENT SALE AGREEMENT/INVOICE, WHICH MUST BE SIGNED PRIOR TO OR UPON DELIVERY OF THE EQUIPMENT AND OTHER ITEMS.

Page: 1

Packet Pg. 79

United Rentals

Contract Category: Industrial Equipment Rent, Lease or Purchase

Contract Number: 18/072KC-06

Contract Terms:

Initial Award Date: October 17, 2018

Current Expiration Date: October 16, 2019

Renewals Remaining: 3

CP Contract Manager:

Karen Chesky

karen@choicepartners.org

713-681-6052

Contract Partner: United Rentals



Contract Partner Web Site:
<http://www.unitedrentals.com>

Approved Market Area: National

APPROVED PRODUCT OR SERVICE:

Industrial equipment for rent, lease or purchase

MWBE/HUB Status: Not Certified

ABOUT THIS PARTNER:

United Rentals, Inc. is the largest equipment rental company in the world. Incorporated in August/1997; the company has an integrated network of 968 rental locations in 49 states and every Canadian province. The company offers approximately 3,200 classes of equipment for rent with a total original cost of \$9.9 billion.



Choice Partners purchasing cooperative offers quality, legal procurement and contract solutions to meet government purchasing requirements. We also meet all of the EDGAR requirements!

[Member Login](#)
[Vendor Login](#)


877.696.2122

[Home](#)
[About Us](#)
[Members](#)
[Vendors](#)
[Services](#)
[Bidders/RFPs](#)
[About Us](#)
[Procurement Process](#)

Procurement Process

The Right Resources. Right Now.

At Choice Partners (CP) national cooperative, our process model for procurement saves you time and ensures you get a best value solution when you need it.

1. **The Right Need:** We create the procurement solution by listening to our members and then matching their needs with available products and/or services. We question and investigate all viable options before we begin the Request for Proposal (RFP).
2. **The Right RFP*:** The research begins, drafting the project scope, specifications and timeline needed to fulfill all proposal requirements. Once reviewed and approved, it is ready to submit as a solicitation.
3. **The Right Market:** We post the RFP online for electronic bidding and also advertise via newspaper for two successive weeks. Registered vendors can request more information, attend a pre-proposal meeting (if needed) and submit responses.
4. **The Right Response:** Once the RFP deadline comes to a close, all proposals/ bids are received in our office, time and date stamped, and the review process begins. Those responses received by the deadline and labeled properly are evaluated.
5. **The Right Solution:** Next, our evaluation team goes to work reviewing the responses. They check to see if all requested information and pricing is included, and evaluate the responses against the evaluation criteria. The proposer(s) with the best value offers are recommended to the governing board, Harris County Department of Education, which awards the contracts.

6. **The Right Contract:** Awarded contracts are published online and vendors are notified via letter. A public announcement is issued to all CP members and vendors on the website. Once the contract is awarded, members may review the proposal document scope and specs, pricing and due diligence details.
7. **The Right Choice:** Finalized documents are posted to the website under Due Diligence on the Awarded Vendor Partner page. The contract award may be renewed for multiple years. Addenda can be added to existing contracts for quick modification.

Download the technical details of our Procurement Process.

***We utilize a standard RFP/CSP template as reviewed and updated by HCDE legal counsel to comply with the requirements, as appropriate, of the state procurement code specified in Texas Education Code § 44.031 and Texas Local Government Code § 262, and in the case of a job order contract, Texas Government Code § 2269.**

There may be links on this page which contain pdf files. If you need the viewer, please use the link below.



[Adobe Acrobat Reader](#)

© 2019 Harris County Department of Education - All Rights Reserved | [Bookmark Site](#) | [Privacy Policy](#) | [Contact Us](#)



Choice Partners is a division of Harris County Department of Education (HCDE), a political subdivision (governmental entity) of the state of Texas.

THE CHOICE PARTNERS PROCUREMENT PROCESS*

1. Determine the Need for a Service and/or Product

The need for new products and/or services is identified through innovative thinking and communication with members and potential vendor partners. Members' needs are determined in various ways, including formal surveys and informal conversations. Choice Partners staff meet with vendor partners and potential proposers to determine what is state of the art for a product or service, then gather information about company capabilities and assess if there are contract opportunities for goods and services that would benefit Choice Partners members. Ideas are discussed at contract managers meetings and viable ideas are followed up with additional investigation and market research.

2. Develop the Draft RFP Document

- a. Upon assignment, the contract manager creates a project timeline, predicting a future HCDE Board of Trustees meeting to propose a contract award that allows sufficient time for the development and review process.
- b. Choice Partners staff conducts research to determine proposal specifications. Staff might contact cooperative members and/or potential vendors for background information, knowledge and product specifications. If applicable, past specifications from the library of archived proposal solicitations may be considered.
- c. Choice Partners utilizes standard templates, which are reviewed and updated by HCDE legal counsel to comply with procurement law requirements, as appropriate, specified in Texas Educ. Code § 44, Texas Local Gov't. Codes § 262 and 271, and in the case of job order contracts, Texas Government Code § 2267, and Fed'l. Regulations Code 24 CFR 85.36.
- d. Once the RFP is completed, it is reviewed by HCDE senior administrative staff.

3. Solicitation

Choice Partners adheres to procurement law for notification and solicitation; e.g. Choice Partners advertises for two successive weeks in *The Houston Chronicle* or a national publication, as required by Texas Education Code § 44. The solicitation is posted at www.choicepartners.org, www.hcde-texas.org and, if applicable, the electronic bidding system.

Providing the RFP Document: Interested companies can access Choice Partners RFP solicitation documents by registering as a potential proposer at the website database under the appropriate product/service category then either downloading the documents, submitting a written request for hardcopy via email, FAX, or letter or by calling 1-877-696-2122 to request the solicitation document from Choice Partners. Some solicitations may be issued and submitted electronically in the eBid system.

Proposer Questions: Questions are submitted online through the Choice Partners website. The contract manager for that RFP, assisted by other staff, monitor the website and will answer questions within 24 hours of receipt and post the answers on-line, so that all potential proposers have the same access to the Q&As. Questions are not answered by phone.

Addenda: If there are modifications to the RFP solicitation, an addendum will be issued. Addenda are sent to all potential proposers who have already registered and downloaded a copy of the RFP solicitation. Notification of addenda will be posted to the Choice Partners website: www.choicepartners.org.

Pre-proposal Conference: A pre-proposal conference may be scheduled if deemed necessary.

5. Proposer Responses

The date, time and place for responses to solicitations are specified in the proposal document, the solicitation advertisement and the Choice Partners website. Responses may require an online or manual response depending on the product or service.

For manual responses, proposals are accepted at the HCDE administration building located at 6300 Irvington Blvd., Houston, TX 77022. Each proposal response is stamped to indicate arrival time and date. A proposal opening will be held in a reserved room at the 6300 Irvington Blvd. address. All present will sign in on a 'proposal opening' attendance sheet. Proposers who submit a proper proposal will be publicly announced and recorded by Choice Partners staff at the proposal opening. Further information will not be disclosed nor will public review of the responses be allowed at this time. Once the contract has been awarded at a public meeting by the HCDE Board of Trustees, the document becomes subject to public open records law.

6. Evaluate Proposer Responses

- a. Submissions deemed responsive according to time /date stamps and package labeling, will be moved forward to the next step in the process. Non-responsive submissions are rejected and not considered for an award.
- b. An evaluation team is formed; members evaluate/score each response according to the published evaluation criteria in the proposal document. Here again, submissions are deemed responsive or non-responsive. Submissions deemed responsive will be moved forward to the next step in the process. Non-responsive submissions are rejected and not considered for an award.

b-1. Evaluation Criteria

The evaluation criteria meets or exceeds the requirements of the procurement laws specified in number 2 above, and may include some or all of the following, as specified in the proposal document:

- purchase price;
 - experience and reputation of the vendor and of the vendor's goods/services;
 - quality of the vendor's goods/services;
 - extent to which the goods or services meet the member's needs;
 - vendor's past relationship with Choice Partners and/or cooperative members;
 - impact on the ability of the member to comply with laws and rules relating to historically underutilized businesses (HUB/MWBE/SBE);
 - total long-term cost to the member to acquire the vendor's goods or services;
 - whether the vendor or the vendor's ultimate parent company or majority owner: (a) has its principal place of business in Texas; or (b) employs at least 500 persons in Texas (applies to contracts for goods and services, other those related to telecommunications and information services, building construction and maintenance, or instructional materials);
 - proposer's marketing plan;
 - any proposed value add products/services; and
 - any other relevant factors specifically listed in the requests for proposal.
- c. During the evaluation process, negotiations and/or discussions may be held with proposers, and a final and best offer is submitted upon request, if necessary.
 - d. Choice Partners staff tabulate the response.
 - e. The evaluation committee makes contract award recommendations.

9. Contract Awards

Contracts are solely awarded by the HCDE Board of Trustees at a public meeting. All awarded proposers will be notified via an award letter. More than one vendor may receive an award letter ('multiple awards'). An announcement is made to Choice Partners members and vendor partners via multiple methods, including but not limited to, a press release posted on the Choice Partners website, an announcement published in *The Leader's Choice* newsletter, and the *Co-opportunities* enewsletter.

Contracts may be awarded for a one- or two-year initial award, with subsequent annual renewals for a possible total of five years. Each successive contract renewal must be approved by the HCDE Board of Trustees annually.

10. Public Review of Choice Partners RFPs Issued and/or Contracts Awarded

Choice Partners provides contracts and supporting documentation on the Choice Partners website in the 'Due Diligence' section on the contracts page for each awarded vendor. Choice Partners staff assists members as needed to review those documents.

*HCDE awarded contracts may be used by other governmental agencies; in Texas, sign an interlocal contract, as specified in Government Code 791. Outside of Texas, register with Choice Partners, then follow your state statutes.



Choice Partners purchasing cooperative offers quality, legal procurement and contract solutions to meet government purchasing requirements. We also meet all of the EDGAR requirements!

[Member Login](#)[Vendor Login](#)

877.696.2122

[Home](#)[About Us](#)[Members](#)[Vendors](#)[Services](#)[Bidders/RFPs](#)[About Choice Partners](#)

Choice Partners Cooperative

HCDE: Choice Partners, 85 million lunches



Choice Partners purchasing cooperative offers procurement and contract solutions to meet government purchasing requirements. Staff at Choice Partners complete the legal, competitively bid government procurement process so YOU can act immediately to access the contract YOU need, saving time and money on the bidding process and purchase. Choice Partners national cooperative includes:

- **Facilities planning and facility contracts** to meet needs for repair, remediation, renovation and remodeling.
- **Supplies**
- **Service contracts**, including a unique school supply catalog.

- **Food contracts for bread, dairy, grocery, produce** and cleaning/ware washing products.
- **Technology products**, cloud services, software, consulting and resources for today's electronic demands.

Become a member!

To access the Choice Partners shared services solutions, please register. If you represent a governmental entity in Texas, **sign-up** to download the interlocal contract that for your governing board's approval. Once it is approved, send it to Choice Partners for our HCDE governing board approval.

If you are in a state other than Texas, simply **sign-up**, then follow your state's procurement laws.

Contracts may only be used by governmental entities, such as school districts, private and charter schools, colleges and universities, municipalities, counties, other governmental agencies and nonprofits. **Become a member** today and enjoy the procurement services and solutions we provide.



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the purchase of a Wheel Loader (Claw) for the Solid Waste Department, as requested by the Fleet Services Department. Award to Blanchard Machinery, Inc., using the SC State Contract #4400018718 in the amount of \$151,272.00. The vendor is located in Columbia, SC.

REQUISITION NO.: R194509

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Solid Waste; Capital Replacement; Auto, Trucks, Hvy-Equip-Capital; 6308972- 658500. The original budgeted amount is \$167,940.00.

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

Wheel Loader (Claw)	
Base Price	\$150,772.00
SC State Taxes	\$500.00
PO Total	\$151,272.00

Sec. 2-204.-Item (9) - Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions. All city contracts shall be awarded by competitive sealed bidding except the following as determined pursuant to definitions and standards set by regulations, or except as otherwise provided in this article: When purchasing through state contracts.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R194509 - Wheel Loader (claw) (DOCX)
- **#b:** R194509 - Quote - Blanchard (PDF)
- **#c:** SC Contract# 4400018718 (PDF)

Wheel Loader Bid Specification

General

The wheel loader must be a new, unused current production articulated frame, Z-Bar loader linkage type model and shall be bid with all standard equipment as shown in the manufacturer's printed literature. Modifications of existing models to meet these specifications will not be permitted.

Engine

The engine shall be a four cycle, turbocharged with air-to-air after cooled, direct injection, water-cooled diesel, have a minimum SAE net horsepower of 98 H.P, and be Tier 3 compliant. The engine shall have a displacement of at least 199 cubic inches. The engine shall be fully equipped with a 24 volt electrical system, 60 amp alternator, dual batteries, and two stages dry type radial sealed air cleaner with dust indicator, foot accelerator/decelerator pedal. The engine cold weather starting is an electric intake manifold preheater.

Operating Weight

The advertised operating weight of the base wheel loader including standard equipment, lubricants, coolant, full fuel tank, bucket, counterweight and operator shall be no less than 17,261 lbs. The operating weight shall not include fluid filled tires, optional equipment or other optional ballast.

Tire Size

The wheel loader shall have four 17.5-25 12 PR (L2) tires on construction equipment type rims.

Tip Loads and Bucket Breakout Force

The wheel loader straight tip load shall be no less than 14,873 lbs.

The wheel loader 40 degree full turn tip load shall be no less than 12,939 lbs.

The wheel loader bucket breakout force shall be no less than 16,310 lbs. with a 2.0 cubic yard bucket.

Dump Clearance

The wheel loader dump clearance shall be no less than 8'11" at full height and 45 degree dump angle.

Operator's Compartment

The R.O.P.S. steel cab shall meet all OSHA safety requirements and contain the following features; full vision tinted safety glass, one inside rearview mirror and two outside mounted West Coast type mirrors, suspension type seat, seat belt, front and rear windshield wipers/washers, floor mat, sun visor, dome light, full hydraulic steering and all operating instrumentation listed in the next section. Pressure tested cab with A/C having external filtration and internal filtration.

Instrumentation

The wheel loader shall include the following gauges: hour meter, speedometer, fuel, torque converter oil temperature and engine coolant temperature.

The wheel loader shall also include the following indicator lights: battery charge, engine oil pressure, low coolant level, parking brake warning, low brake pressure, engine preheat and a full maintenance monitor system that will store and display service intervals and failure codes.

Electrical System

The wheel loader shall have a 24 volt electrical system with a 60 amp alternator, two 12 volt batteries, and horn and back-up alarm. The following lighting equipment must also be included; 2 front halogen high/low beam cab mounted headlights with indicator, 2 front halogen work lights, 2 rear halogen work lights, 2 rear combination stop and tail lights, rear back-up light, 2 front and 2 rear turn signals with hazard flasher switch, instrument panel light and dome light.

WIRELESS EQUIPMENT MONITORING SYSTEM

The wheel loader shall be equipped with an equipment monitoring system to provide the owner with SMR readings, machine location via a GPS system, operating times, engine coolant temperature monitoring information, dashboard cautionary information, maintenance reminders, load and frequency data, and the ability to lock out the engine start ability. The wireless monitoring system will provide this information to the owner at no cost for at least five years from the date of service.

Transmission

The transmission shall be a full hydrostatic type with inching pedals and a control panel dials for travel speed control. The transmission shall have four speeds forward and four speeds reverse. The top speed shall be 23.6 mph forward and 23.6 mph reverse. The wheel loader shall be equipped with an in cab controlled traction control device which will reduce tractive effort to control wheel spin.

Final Drive

The differentials shall be a torque proportioning type and do not require a manual lock/unlock feature. The final drive shall be an inboard planetary type. The rear axle shall be a center pin support, semi-floating type with a total minimum oscillation of 16 degrees. Axle disconnects for towing or roading the wheel loader.

BUCKET

The tractor shall come with hydraulically controlled JRB coupler to engage loader attachment. It shall be equipped with a series 520 claw tusk bucket with bolt on cutting edges with quick disconnects.

Hydraulic System

Shall have a total hydraulic flow (including equipment, steering and pilot) of 28.5 gpm and a maximum relief valve setting of 3,000 psi. The cycle times required for operation of the wheel loader equipment shall be 5.8 seconds raise, 3.6 seconds lower, 1.1 seconds dump for a total cycle time of 10.5 seconds. The tractor shall come with third spool valve that will operate front attachment.

Steering

The wheel loader shall have a 40 degree full turn articulation steering angle both right and left of center. The steering system shall be a full hydraulic type and shall perform independent of engine speed variations. The minimum turning radius at the center of the outside tire shall be no more than 15' 4".

Brakes

The service brakes shall be foot operated, full hydraulic with two wet disc brakes per wheel. The parking brake shall be a hand actuated wet disc type that neutralize the transmission when applied and is located on the transfer output shaft side.

Paint

The wheel loader and all attachments shall be painted the standard manufacturer's color unless otherwise noted.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Parts and Service manuals on CD'S

Strobe warning beacon with protective guard

Full fenders and flaps for driving on the road

Ride control system

Training by factory authorized trainer for technician and operators

5yr/7500 hrs full coverage warranty

OPTIONS

Additional Tink bucket with wear strip

Demo may be required by the City of Columbia, Demo must be available within two week of request.



Quotation

DATE 5/1/2019

3151 Charleston Hwy
West Columbia SC 29172
Phone (803) 518-0113 bsmith@blanchardmachinery.com

Quotation For:

City of Columbia
Mr. Marlon Epps
PO Box 147
Columbia SC 29217

Prepared by: Brian Smith

Reference Number	Description	Amount
508-0338	914M WHEEL LOADER DCA1	
462-7420	462-7420 ENGINE, C4.4, T4F, HRC	
462-7125	462-7125 POWERTRAIN, HI RIMPULL, 24MPH	
462-7433	462-7433 LOADER ARR, STD CPLR, STD LIFT	
463-2090	463-2090 CAB, DELUXE, SINGLE BRAKE	
462-7111	462-7111 HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER	
464-9682	464-9682 STEERING, STANDARD	
260-9831	260-9831 SEAT BELT, RETRACTABLE 2"	
308-0189	308-0189 VALVE, DRAIN, ECO	
423-5544	423-5544 LIGHTS, ROADING, RH DIP	
433-3258	433-3258 SECURITY SYSTEM, NONE	
444-1001	444-1001 ENG COOLANT, A/FREEZE (-50C/-58F)	
448-9539	448-9539 LIGHTS, CAB, WORKING HALOGEN	
450-5405	450-5405 HYDRAULIC OIL, STANDARD	
462-7340	462-7340 BATTERY, HEAVY DUTY	
469-5852	469-5852 FENDERS, STANDARD	
470-6214	470-6214 HYDRAULICS, 3V/1L, STD LIFT	
471-6212	471-6212 WORKTOOL, WIRING	
471-6763	471-6763 FEATURE PACKAGE, ROAD + LOAD	
474-1980	474-1980 ALARM, BACK-UP	
474-1982	474-1982 HEATER, ENGINE COOLANT, 120V	
486-3775	486-3775 3V QUICK DISCONNECT PUSH FIT	
504-4835	504-4835 CAMERA, REAR VIEW	
385-5822	TIRES, 17.5 R25, MX, L2 XTLA	
	JRB STYLE HYDRAULIC COUPLER	
	TINK BUCKET	
	EXTRA TINK BUCKET	
	60 MONTH / 7,500 HOUR PREMIER FULL MACHINE WARRANTY	
	SC STATE CONTRACT 4400018718 PRICE	\$ 150,772.00
	SC Sales Tax	\$ 500.00
	TOTAL PRICE	\$ 151,272.00

Thank you for the opportunity to earn your business

Rob Malpass
 Email: Remalpass@mmo.sc.gov
 Telephone: (803) 737-5769

Materials Management Office
 1201 Main Street, Suite 600
 Columbia, SC 29201

Date: 06/01/2018

LOT 4 – CATERPILLAR

Loaders, Skid Steer, Compact Loaders, Compact Mini-Excavators, Articulating Loaders

% Discount – Equipment:	25%
% Discount – Attachments:	15%
% Discount – Accessories:	15%

PLACE ALL ORDERS DIRECTLY WITH THE VENDOR BELOW:

VENDOR: Blanchard Machinery Company, Inc
 PO Box 7517
 Columbia, SC 29202

CONTACT: Don Wise
TELEPHONE: (803) 309-7227
FAX: (803) 333-8953
E-MAIL: dwise@blanchardmachinery.com
PRICE LIST: www.blanchardmachinery.com/sfaa

CONTRACT #: 4400018718

MAX CONTRACT PERIOD: June 1, 2018 – May 31, 2023

SC VENDOR #: 7000052564

DELIVERY: 90 Days ARO

[MAIN INDEX](#)

[LOT 4 INDEX](#)



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve the purchase of a Bomb Response Vehicle F-550 Chassis for the Police/Special OPS Department, as requested by the Fleet Services Department. Award to Sirchie, Inc., using the GSA Contract #GS-07F-007DA in the amount of \$327,043.25. The vendor is located in Youngsville, N.C.

REQUISITION NO.: R194655

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Police/Special OPS; Capital Replacement; Auto, Trucks, Hvy-Equip-Capital; 6308972- 658500. The original budgeted amount is \$327,043.25.

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

Bomb Response Vehicle	Price
Base Price	\$181,633.25
Option Package	\$143,940.00
Shipping	\$970.00
SC State Taxes	\$500.00
PO Total	\$327,043.25

Sec. 2-204.-Item (10) - Competitive sealed bidding required; exceptions. All city contracts shall be awarded by competitive sealed bidding except the following as determined pursuant to definitions and standards set by regulations, or except as otherwise provided in this article: When purchasing through cooperative purchasing agreements.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R194655 - FORD CHASSIS - SPECIFICATIONS (DOCX)
- **#b:** R194655 - BOMB RESPONSE VEHICLE - SPECIFICATION (PDF)
- **#c:** R194655 - BOMB RESPONSE VEHICLE - EQUIPMENT LIST (PDF)

Rev 1-18

PROJECT FOR THE
CITY OF COLUMBIA
PURCHASE AND OUTFITTING
OF A BOMB RESPONSE VEHICLE

PROJECT NO. BRV550-18F

DATED: 1-9-18

**FORD CHASSIS BASED
BOMB RESPONSE VEHICLE
MODEL BRV550-18F
SPECIFICATIONS**

VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

CHASSIS

- Ford F-550 Cab/Chassis – XLT Trim Level – Color White.
- 205" Wheelbase
- Front Chromed Steel Bumper
- Deluxe Front Appearance Package
- 6.8 Litre V-10 Engine: 362 HP @ 4,750 RPM
- Ford Fail Safe Cooling System
- 40 Gallon Fuel Tank
- Ford 5-Speed Electronic Automatic Transmission with Overdrive
- Power Steering
- Power Disc Brakes – 4 Wheel Anti Lock
- Air Conditioning – Cab
- Fresh Air Heater and Defroster – Cab
- 157 Amp Alternator
- 650 Amp CCA Heavy Duty Battery
- Sirchie Installed Group 665 Auxiliary Battery

SUSPENSION

- 19,500 LB. GVWR
- 6,000 LB. GAWR – Front
- 13,660 LB. GAWR – Rear
- Multi Leaf Rear Suspension, 4.88:1 Axle Ratio
- Rear Limited Slip Differential
- Stabilizer Bar Front and Rear

WHEELS / TIRES

- Six 19.5 x 6.0 Steel Disc, 8 Hole
- Dual Rear Wheels
- Chrome Wheel Simulators
- LT225/70R 19.5 BSW AS Front and Rear Tires
- Front Tow Hooks

CAB

- Power Windows and Door Locks
- Tilt Wheel and Cruise Control
- Interior Trim Gray
- Cloth Seat Trim
- 40/20/40 bench Seat - FMVSS Approved with Seatbelts.
- Gauges – Voltmeter, Engine Temperature, Oil Pressure, Speedometer
- Full Insulated Headliner
- Two Speed Windshield Wiper with Intermittent feature
- AM/FM/CD Stereo with Clock

- Driver's and Passenger's Side Air Bag
- Dual Note Electric Horn

BODY

- 18' Work Area length
- 84" Interior Height
- 91" Load Space Width
- ½" FRP gelcoat white exterior sidewalls
- All steel galvanized rear posts and headers
- Galvanized wall posts on 16" centers
- FRP rear wall panels
- Solid Humbuckle Riveting of Rear Closure Panels – Full Length
- Welded and Reinforced all steel rear corners
- One piece aluminum roof
- Aero Dynamic Wind Deflector and Corner Posts
- 2" X 6" Dense Pine Sub Flooring
- ICC Bumper
- 36" wide Curb Side Robot Loading Door. Roll up aluminum design.
- 32" Sedan Type Side Access Door Front Curb Side of Vehicle. Aluminum Diamond Plate side entry steps with door operated step lights equipped with an override switch and exterior manual pull out step.
- The vertical outer edge of the doors will have black and yellow warning tape applied from top to bottom.
- Inside of Doors lined with Aluminum .040 skins
- Rear Door Hardware - exterior handle and interior handle.

- Additional Backing Plates installed at handle locations for reinforcement
- One (1) 22" x 36" Window with privacy curtain shall be centered on rear wall.

VEHICLE DIMENSIONS

(DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE FOR THE BASE VEHICLE PRIOR TO THE ADDITION OF EQUIPMENT OR OPTIONS)

- Ext. Overall Length – 27.8'
- Ext. Overall Width – 96"
- Ext. Overall Height – 126.0"
- Lab Area Length – 216"
- Lab Area Width – 91"
- Cubic Capacity –955.5 Cu. Ft.
- Lab Area Height Floor to Roof – 84"

EMERGENCY LIGHTING & SIREN

Four (4) Whelen LED Floodlights. Each set of side lights are on a separate switch.

Eight (8) Whelen 900 Series LED Lights – Two (2) Rear Mounted, Two (2) Each Side, and Two (2) Front Mounted.

Two (2) Whelen Ion Series, Grilled Mounted, LED flashing Lights

Six (6) Whelen 500 series Flashing LED Lights. One (1) mounted on each front fender, one (1) mounted on each front lower corner of body and one (1) mounted on each rear lower corner of body.

Note: Warning light color to be determined by customer at the time of order.

Whelen (or equal) Full Function Electronic Siren with 9 switch Light Control and Standard Switching.

One (1) Whelen 123dB speaker, Nylon Composite, mounted within the bumper. Includes SAK9 speaker bracket.

CONVERSION – SPECIFICATIONS / EXTERIOR

Awning – 16' Curb Side Mounted, cassette type with painted aluminum case. All mounting hardware shall be aluminum or stainless steel with blind mounted reinforcement plates where necessary.

Hand Rail – One (1) mounted at entrance door.

CUSTOMIZED INTERIOR CONFIGURATION

All vehicle wall and ceiling areas insulated with fiberglass insulation secured in place via a sprayed-on adhesive.

Walls and ceiling finished in FRP surfaced fiber substrate panels White in Color with a Pebble Grain Texture. Panels secured to vehicle ribs via industrial grade aluminum rivets.

Floor leveled with minimum ½" exterior grade AC rated plywood. Coated with acrylic fortified tile adhesive and finished in Lonseal seamless vinyl flooring. Pattern and color to be determined. All edges capped with aluminum trim attached with counter sunk screws.

All Storage Cabinets will be constructed with minimum .060 thick aluminum. Heavy Duty Storage Cabinets to feature welded tubular steel framing of 1" X 1" X .060 and 1" X 2" X .060 seamless tube.

- Cabinets to have a powder coat baked on finish.

- All Laminate finished doors to be mounted to steel frame of cabinets via continuous piano type hinges.
- All hardware utilized for vehicle cabinetry is to be heavy duty and designed for mobile applications.

One (1) combination Three Drawer File Cabinet of Welded Steel Tubular Frame and Aluminum Panel construction.

- Cabinet to feature two (2) Box Drawers and one (1) File Drawer of finger jointed Baltic Birch Plywood.
- Drawers secured to frame with full extension, detent closure ball bearing slides.
- Drawer faces finished with laminate and have positive latching mechanisms.
- Aluminum panel finish and laminate colors to match other cabinetry.

Laminate finished work counter at Operations Desk 12 square feet minimum area. Mounted to welded tubular steel frame of .060 (minimum) tubing. Laminate finish of counter and paint finish of framing to be color coordinated with other interior cabinet finishes.

One (1) adjustable height, 360 degree swivel padded office chair with arm rests. Chair with five caster base is secured in place during transit with elastic cord.

Heavy Duty Storage Cabinets of welded tubular steel .060 frame construction with shelves and side panels of .060 minimum aluminum. All cabinets to have a powder coat baked on finish as described above.

- Four (4) general storage base cabinets to be provided.
- All cabinets to have Laminate finished doors equipped with either lockable or non-lockable vise action positive latching mechanisms.
- Laminate finished doors to be mounted to steel frame of cabinets via adjustable type hinges.
- All hardware utilized for vehicle cabinetry is to be heavy duty and designed for mobile applications.
- One (1) of the Heavy Duty Storage Cabinet will be lockable. Three (3) cabinets to feature one (1) adjustable height shelf each. One (1) cabinet to have full open storage.

Two (2) Bomb Suit Cabinets of steel frame and aluminum panel construction. Bottom front panel, top and bottom shelves of perforated aluminum for air circulation. Open front cabinets have hanger bar in lower section and separate top section for helmet storage.

Locker Style Floor to Ceiling Storage Cabinets of all aluminum construction with side panels of .060 minimum aluminum and tops, bottoms, and shelves of .060 aluminum. All cabinets with a powder coat paint finish as described above.

- Two (2) locker style storage cabinets are to be equipped with two (2) doors each.

- Lower sections of lockers approximately 60" H x 22" W x 19" D. Top sections approximately 18" H x 22" W x 19" D. Rear cabinets to have lockable aluminum doors.
- All hardware utilized for vehicle cabinetry is to be heavy duty and designed for mobile applications. General light duty, home or decorative hardware is not acceptable.
- 1" diameter steel bars are installed in each lower section for hanging street clothes.
- One (1) Open Front Storage Cabinet of steel frame and aluminum panel construction. Cabinet divided into upper and lower sections each with two (2) adjustable shelves with ½" front retaining lip. Cabinet for storage of Pelican Cases or other equipment.
- Eight (8) 36" wide x 12" high x 12" deep aluminum wall mounted cabinet modules. Cabinets feature flip up door design with gas charged supports. Cabinet doors with dry erase finish lined with rubber matting.

Laminate finished work counters provide 12 square feet minimum area.

An area approximately 62" long by 42" wide is allocated for storage of a customer supplied bomb robot.

- Two (2) aluminum ramps are supplied for loading and unloading of the bomb robot.
- Ramps store in specially designed metal brackets, at rear corner of the vehicle.

Approximately four (4) lineal feet (minimum) bench seating with storage beneath.

7" high kick plate of 1/8" diamond plate aluminum installed along bottom edge of bench seat.

Bench seat tops with a minimum of 3" thick foam padding covered in automotive fabric finish. Tops secured in place via continuous stainless steel hinge at the rear edge of the seat pad.

Back rests of same type construction as seat tops. Back rests secured to wall areas above bench seat pads.

VEHICLE POWER AND LIGHTING – 120V AC

General: Vehicle's electrical system shall be a split phase configuration with two (2) load legs at 120 Volts AC each (L1 & L2) plus Neutral (N) and Ground (G). Additionally, this configuration shall allow connection of 240 Volt AC devices by feeding directly off L1 & L2. All primary lead wiring shall be sized according to NEC code for a minimum of 30 amp service per load leg. Extreme care shall be followed in wiring from power sources to ensure the proper phase relationship throughout the system. Final power distribution shall be load balanced within 10%.

All wiring shall conform to NEC article 551.47 and all wiring shall be supported on 12" centers, protected from metal edges through the use of grommets, loom, sleeves or other approved protective material, shall follow a consistent color coding. Wiring shall be tagged at connection points. All connection points and junctions shall be within an approved enclosure. All wiring shall be connected using to proper terminals and/or connectors.

A wiring ledger containing a complete listing of all circuits and their identification shall be provided with the vehicle.

One (1) Neutral Breaking Automatic Transfer Switch shall be installed. Transfer switch contact load rating shall be a minimum of 50amp. Transfer switch shall default to the shore-power connection and automatically transfer loads to the generator once the unit is started.

Generator power source shall be one (1) Onan 7.0 KW Commercial / Industrial Generator (or equal) installed in compliance with NEC article 551-30. Generator output shall be a minimum of two (2) load legs at 29.2 amp minimum service each and a combined capacity of 58.4 amps.

Generator Compartment Access Door manufactured of .090 minimum thick aluminum with Chanel bend ends all sides. Box pan frame with 45 degree chamfer corners mounted with stainless steel hardware.

Generator Door mounted to frame at back edge with stainless steel continuous "Piano Hinge". Door secured closed with lockable vise action compression latch equipped with 302 stainless steel tension spring.

One (1) independent starting battery for generator as recommended by generator manufacturer.

A Solid State Isolation Circuit (160 amp minimum rating) shall be installed between vehicle battery/alternator and generator battery.

Generator fueled from vehicle fuel tank.

The second power source shall be a shore power inlet connection.

One (1) Shore Power 50 amp-120/240 volt (4 wire) Power Input with spring loaded cover to be corrosion resistant type designed for use in damp and wet locations.

One (1) 50 amp-120/240 volt (4 wire) Shore Power Connection Cord, 25' minimum length with locking connector.

One (1) 50 amp to 30 amp 4 wire adapter.

One (1) 30 amp 4 wire to 20 amp 3 wire adapter shall be provided for battery charging.

Two (2) Service Entrance Circuit Breaker Boxes with resettable type circuit breakers installed in accordance with NEC article 551.30 and 551.31.

One (1) main circuit breaker box with resettable type circuit breakers. Boxes installed in accordance with NEC article 551-45. All branch circuits shall be protected against overcurrent in accordance with NEC article 551-45

Two (2) exterior mounted GFI protected 120V AC Duplex Outlets mounted at rear of vehicle. One (1) curb side and one (1) street side. Mounted in exterior rated, weather resistant housings with spring loaded covers.

Six (6) Duplex Outlets.

One (1) Duplex Outlet shall be wall mounted at Bomb Robot storage location. Outlet shall be wired directly to the dockside inlet for charging of the Bomb Robot batteries while the vehicle is stored.

One (1) Six Outlet Power Strip

VEHICLE POWER AND LIGHTING – 12V DC

All 12VDC wiring shall meet the same minimum requirements called out in NEC Article 551.47 as the AC wiring system. Additionally, DC wiring shall also feature unique color coding and identification tags for individual circuits.

Fuses for individual circuits shall be installed within a protected housing and be accessible without the use of tools.

One (1) 4-D Auxiliary Battery will be supplied.

The 12V DC Power of the vehicle is provided by either the Auxiliary Vehicle Battery System or the One (1) on-board installed 12V DC Power Converter. Progressive Dynamics Model PD2180, (or equal) 80 Amp Electronic Power Converter with Built-In Battery Charger.

A Solid State Isolation Circuit (160 amp minimum rating) shall be installed between vehicle battery/alternator and auxiliary battery.

All batteries (auxiliary, vehicle and generator) to be charged by vehicle alternator and the battery charger when garaged.

Eight (8) 4K White, 4" round LED lights with stainless steel trim ring.

Eight (8) Recessed 4K White, 42 LED Elements High Intensity Light fixture 6"x17.5".

CLIMATE CONTROL:

One (1) 15,000 BTU rated roof mounted air conditioner (or equal) with condensation pump. Positioned to provide cooling to both conference and command areas. Vehicle roof reinforced via welded tubular aluminum framing.

One (1) Broan Wall Mount Electric Heater.

- 1500-Watt at 120VAC.
- Heavy 20-gauge steel; louvered to direct air downward for even room heating
- Front-mounted, built-in adjustable thermostat automatically maintains desired temperature and features a color coordinated knob

Electric Air Circulation System is installed for Bomb Suit Locker.

- System features two (2) swirl cage type 12V DC fans rated at 110 CFM each
- Fans are mounted at bottom of bomb suit lockers and circulate air through the perforated aluminum tops, bottoms, and shelves of lockers, to dry moist suits and help prevent mildew.
- Fans operated via a circuit breaker/switch located in the control panel at the dash of the vehicle.

MISCELLANEOUS FEATURES

Two (2) ABC rated 5 lb. Fire Extinguishers in spring loaded vehicle mounts.

One (1) Combination smoke detector/ Carbon monoxide alarm

One (1) LED clock.

One (1) Digital TV antenna.

One (1) Minimum 27" flat screen LED monitor mounted in the corner, above the rack in the command area.

Rear Observation System with Audio

- Zone Defense (or equal) with Audio
- LCD Monitor, 7-1/8"W x 4-3/4"H x 1"D
- Commercial Grade Housing equipped with easy touch back-lighted buttons
- Infrared wide-angle camera (18 infrared emitters), high-grade microphone within camera
- On-screen function menus are user friendly
- Full Function Remote

One (1) wastebasket.

TRAINING

The Vehicle Orientation Training program will be coordinated with the completion of the vehicle so that the using personnel will be trained on the actual equipment to be utilized in the field. The program will be a combination of demonstration and "Hands- on" use of the equipment. Standard Operating Procedures (Generator, Lighting, Charging System, etc.) and Maintenance Practices, on all Vehicle Systems will be discussed.

The Instructors for the Vehicle Orientation Program will be Technicians and the manufacturers' representatives with full knowledge of the vehicle systems. A complete instruction manual tailored for the vehicle will be used in conjunction with the "Hands-on" operation of the equipment to provide a comprehensive and complete training session.

The Vehicle Training session will be provided at the Production and Training facility of the manufacturer. This will allow for a complete and thorough inspection of the vehicle prior to its delivery.

All traveling, food and lodging expenses will be the responsibility of the purchasing agency.

Rev 1-18

BSA - Contract

HGAC
Products
Services
Maintenance

17.b

PROJECT FOR THE
CITY OF COLUMBIA
PURCHASE AND OUTFITTING
OF A BOMB RESPONSE VEHICLE

PROJECT NO. BRV550-18F

DATED: 1-9-18

**FORD CHASSIS BASED
BOMB RESPONSE VEHICLE
MODEL BRV550-18F
SPECIFICATIONS**

VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

CHASSIS

- Ford F-550 Cab/Chassis – XLT Trim Level – Color White.
- 205" Wheelbase
- Front Chromed Steel Bumper
- Deluxe Front Appearance Package
- 6.8 Litre V-10 Engine: 362 HP @ 4,750 RPM
- Ford Fail Safe Cooling System
- 40 Gallon Fuel Tank
- Ford 5-Speed Electronic Automatic Transmission with Overdrive
- Power Steering
- Power Disc Brakes – 4 Wheel Anti Lock
- Air Conditioning – Cab
- Fresh Air Heater and Defroster – Cab
- 157 Amp Alternator
- 650 Amp CCA Heavy Duty Battery
- Sirchie Installed Group 665 Auxiliary Battery

SUSPENSION

- 19,500 LB. GVWR
- 6,000 LB. GAWR – Front
- 13,660 LB. GAWR – Rear
- Multi Leaf Rear Suspension, 4.88:1 Axle Ratio
- Rear Limited Slip Differential
- Stabilizer Bar Front and Rear

WHEELS / TIRES

- Six 19.5 x 6.0 Steel Disc, 8 Hole
- Dual Rear Wheels
- Chrome Wheel Simulators
- LT225/70R 19.5 BSW AS Front and Rear Tires
- Front Tow Hooks

CAB

- Power Windows and Door Locks
- Tilt Wheel and Cruise Control
- Interior Trim Gray
- Cloth Seat Trim
- 40/20/40 bench Seat - FMVSS Approved with Seatbelts.
- Gauges – Voltmeter, Engine Temperature, Oil Pressure, Speedometer
- Full Insulated Headliner
- Two Speed Windshield Wiper with Intermittent feature
- AM/FM/CD Stereo with Clock

- Driver's and Passenger's Side Air Bag
- Dual Note Electric Horn

BODY

- 18' Work Area length
- 84" Interior Height
- 91" Load Space Width
- ½" FRP gelcoat white exterior sidewalls
- All steel galvanized rear posts and headers
- Galvanized wall posts on 16" centers
- FRP rear wall panels
- Solid Humbuckle Riveting of Rear Closure Panels – Full Length
- Welded and Reinforced all steel rear corners
- One piece aluminum roof
- Aero Dynamic Wind Deflector and Corner Posts
- 2" X 6" Dense Pine Sub Flooring
- ICC Bumper
- 36" wide Curb Side Robot Loading Door. Roll up aluminum design.
- 32" Sedan Type Side Access Door Front Curb Side of Vehicle. Aluminum Diamond Plate side entry steps with door operated step lights equipped with an override switch and exterior manual pull out step.
- The vertical outer edge of the doors will have black and yellow warning tape applied from top to bottom.
- Inside of Doors lined with Aluminum .040 skins
- Rear Door Hardware - exterior handle and interior handle.

- Additional Backing Plates installed at handle locations for reinforcement
- One (1) 22" x 36" Window with privacy curtain shall be centered on rear wall.

VEHICLE DIMENSIONS

(DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE FOR THE BASE VEHICLE PRIOR TO THE ADDITION OF EQUIPMENT OR OPTIONS)

- Ext. Overall Length – 27.8'
- Ext. Overall Width – 96"
- Ext. Overall Height – 126.0"
- Lab Area Length – 216"
- Lab Area Width – 91"
- Cubic Capacity – 955.5 Cu. Ft.
- Lab Area Height Floor to Roof – 84"

EMERGENCY LIGHTING & SIREN

Four (4) Whelen LED Floodlights. Each set of side lights are on a separate switch.

Eight (8) Whelen 900 Series LED Lights – Two (2) Rear Mounted, Two (2) Each Side, and Two (2) Front Mounted.

Two (2) Whelen Ion Series, Grilled Mounted, LED flashing Lights

Six (6) Whelen 500 series Flashing LED Lights. One (1) mounted on each front fender, one (1) mounted on each front lower corner of body and one (1) mounted on each rear lower corner of body.

Note: Warning light color to be determined by customer at the time of order.

Whelen (or equal) Full Function Electronic Siren with 9 switch Light Control and Standard Switching.

One (1) Whelen 123dB speaker, Nylon Composite, mounted within the bumper. Includes SAK9 speaker bracket.

CONVERSION – SPECIFICATIONS / EXTERIOR

Awning – 16' Curb Side Mounted, cassette type with painted aluminum case. All mounting hardware shall be aluminum or stainless steel with blind mounted reinforcement plates where necessary.

Hand Rail – One (1) mounted at entrance door.

CUSTOMIZED INTERIOR CONFIGURATION

All vehicle wall and ceiling areas insulated with fiberglass insulation secured in place via a sprayed-on adhesive.

Walls and ceiling finished in FRP surfaced fiber substrate panels White in Color with a Pebble Grain Texture. Panels secured to vehicle ribs via industrial grade aluminum rivets.

Floor leveled with minimum ½" exterior grade AC rated plywood. Coated with acrylic fortified tile adhesive and finished in Lonseal seamless vinyl flooring. Pattern and color to be determined. All edges capped with aluminum trim attached with counter sunk screws.

All Storage Cabinets will be constructed with minimum .060 thick aluminum. Heavy Duty Storage Cabinets to feature welded tubular steel framing of 1" X 1" X .060 and 1" X 2" X .060 seamless tube.

- Cabinets to have a powder coat baked on finish.
- All Laminate finished doors to be mounted to steel frame of cabinets via continuous piano type hinges.
- All hardware utilized for vehicle cabinetry is to be heavy duty and designed for mobile applications.

One (1) combination Three Drawer File Cabinet of Welded Steel Tubular Frame and Aluminum Panel construction.

- Cabinet to feature two (2) Box Drawers and one (1) File Drawer of finger jointed Baltic Birch Plywood.
- Drawers secured to frame with full extension, detent closure ball bearing slides.
- Drawer faces finished with laminate and have positive latching mechanisms.
- Aluminum panel finish and laminate colors to match other cabinetry.

Laminate finished work counter at Operations Desk 12 square feet minimum area. Mounted to welded tubular steel frame of .060 (minimum) tubing. Laminate finish of counter and paint finish of framing to be color coordinated with other interior cabinet finishes.

One (1) adjustable height, 360 degree swivel padded office chair with arm rests. Chair with five caster base is secured in place during transit with elastic cord.

Heavy Duty Storage Cabinets of welded tubular steel .060 frame construction with shelves and side panels of .060 minimum aluminum. All cabinets to have a powder coat baked on finish as described above.

- Four (4) general storage base cabinets to be provided.
- All cabinets to have Laminate finished doors equipped with either lockable or non-lockable vise action positive latching mechanisms.
- Laminate finished doors to be mounted to steel frame of cabinets via adjustable type hinges.
- All hardware utilized for vehicle cabinetry is to be heavy duty and designed for mobile applications.
- One (1) of the Heavy Duty Storage Cabinet will be lockable. Three (3) cabinets to feature one (1) adjustable height shelf each. One (1) cabinet to have full open storage.

Two (2) Bomb Suit Cabinets of steel frame and aluminum panel construction. Bottom front panel, top and bottom shelves of perforated aluminum for air circulation. Open front cabinets have hanger bar in lower section and separate top section for helmet storage.

Locker Style Floor to Ceiling Storage Cabinets of all aluminum construction with side panels of .060 minimum aluminum and tops, bottoms, and shelves of .060 aluminum. All cabinets with a powder coat paint finish as described above.

- Two (2) locker style storage cabinets are to be equipped with two (2) doors each.
- Lower sections of lockers approximately 60" H x 22" W x 19" D. Top sections approximately 18" H x 22" W x 19" D. Rear cabinets to have lockable aluminum doors.
- All hardware utilized for vehicle cabinetry is to be heavy duty and designed for mobile applications. General light duty, home or decorative hardware is not acceptable.
- 1" diameter steel bars are installed in each lower section for hanging street clothes.
- One (1) Open Front Storage Cabinet of steel frame and aluminum panel construction. Cabinet divided into upper and lower sections each with two (2) adjustable shelves with ½" front retaining lip. Cabinet for storage of Pelican Cases or other equipment.
- Eight (8) 36" wide x 12" high x 12" deep aluminum wall mounted cabinet modules. Cabinets feature flip up door design with gas charged supports. Cabinet doors with dry erase finish lined with rubber matting.

Laminate finished work counters provide 12 square feet minimum area.

An area approximately 62" long by 42" wide is allocated for storage of a customer supplied bomb robot.

- Two (2) aluminum ramps are supplied for loading and unloading of the bomb robot.
- Ramps store in specially designed metal brackets, at rear corner of the vehicle.

Approximately four (4) lineal feet (minimum) bench seating with storage beneath.

7" high kick plate of 1/8" diamond plate aluminum installed along bottom edge of bench seat.

Bench seat tops with a minimum of 3" thick foam padding covered in automotive fabric finish. Tops secured in place via continuous stainless steel hinge at the rear edge of the seat pad.

Back rests of same type construction as seat tops. Back rests secured to wall areas above bench seat pads.

VEHICLE POWER AND LIGHTING – 120V AC

General: Vehicle's electrical system shall be a split phase configuration with two (2) load legs at 120 Volts AC each (L1 & L2) plus Neutral (N) and Ground (G). Additionally, this configuration shall allow connection of 240 Volt AC devices by feeding directly off L1 & L2. All primary lead wiring shall be sized according to NEC code for a minimum of 30 amp service per load leg. Extreme care shall be followed in wiring from power sources to ensure the proper phase relationship throughout the system. Final power distribution shall be load balanced within 10%.

All wiring shall conform to NEC article 551.47 and all wiring shall be supported on 12" centers, protected from metal edges through the use of grommets, loom, sleeves or other approved protective material, shall follow a consistent color coding. Wiring shall be tagged at connection points. All connection points and junctions shall be within an approved enclosure. All wiring shall be connected using proper terminals and/or connectors.

A wiring ledger containing a complete listing of all circuits and their identification shall be provided with the vehicle.

One (1) Neutral Breaking Automatic Transfer Switch shall be installed. Transfer switch contact load rating shall be a minimum of 50amp. Transfer switch shall default to the shore-power connection and automatically transfer loads to the generator once the unit is started.

Generator power source shall be one (1) Onan 7.0 KW Commercial / Industrial Generator (or equal) installed in compliance with NEC article 551-30. Generator output shall be a minimum of two (2) load legs at 29.2 amp minimum service each and a combined capacity of 58.4 amps.

Generator Compartment Access Door manufactured of .090 minimum thick aluminum with Channel bend ends all sides. Box pan frame with 45 degree chamfer corners mounted with stainless steel hardware.

Generator Door mounted to frame at back edge with stainless steel continuous "Piano Hinge". Door secured closed with lockable vise action compression latch equipped with 302 stainless steel tension spring.

One (1) independent starting battery for generator as recommended by generator manufacturer.

A Solid State Isolation Circuit (160 amp minimum rating) shall be installed between vehicle battery/alternator and generator battery.

Generator fueled from vehicle fuel tank.

The second power source shall be a shore power inlet connection.

One (1) Shore Power 50 amp-120/240 volt (4 wire) Power Input with spring loaded cover to be corrosion resistant type designed for use in damp and wet locations.

One (1) 50 amp-120/240 volt (4 wire) Shore Power Connection Cord, 25' minimum length with locking connector.

One (1) 50 amp to 30 amp 4 wire adapter.

One (1) 30 amp 4 wire to 20 amp 3 wire adapter shall be provided for battery charging.

Two (2) Service Entrance Circuit Breaker Boxes with resettable type circuit breakers installed in accordance with NEC article 551.30 and 551.31.

One (1) main circuit breaker box with resettable type circuit breakers. Boxes installed in accordance with NEC article 551-45. All branch circuits shall be protected against overcurrent in accordance with NEC article 551-45

Two (2) exterior mounted GFI protected 120V AC Duplex Outlets mounted at rear of vehicle. One (1) curb side and one (1) street side. Mounted in exterior rated, weather resistant housings with spring loaded covers.

Six (6) Duplex Outlets.

One (1) Duplex Outlet shall be wall mounted at Bomb Robot storage location. Outlet shall be wired directly to the dockside inlet for charging of the Bomb Robot batteries while the vehicle is stored.

One (1) Six Outlet Power Strip

VEHICLE POWER AND LIGHTING – 12V DC

All 12VDC wiring shall meet the same minimum requirements called out in NEC Article 551.47 as the AC wiring system. Additionally, DC wiring shall also feature unique color coding and identification tags for individual circuits.

Fuses for individual circuits shall be installed within a protected housing and be accessible without the use of tools.

One (1) 4-D Auxiliary Battery will be supplied.

The 12V DC Power of the vehicle is provided by either the Auxiliary Vehicle Battery System or the One (1) on-board installed 12V DC Power Converter. Progressive Dynamics Model PD2180, (or equal) 80 Amp Electronic Power Converter with Built-In Battery Charger.

A Solid State Isolation Circuit (160 amp minimum rating) shall be installed between vehicle battery/alternator and auxiliary battery.

All batteries (auxiliary, vehicle and generator) to be charged by vehicle alternator and the battery charger when garaged.

Eight (8) 4K White, 4" round LED lights with stainless steel trim ring.

Eight (8) Recessed 4K White, 42 LED Elements High Intensity Light fixture 6"x17.5".

CLIMATE CONTROL:

One (1) 15,000 BTU rated roof mounted air conditioner (or equal) with condensation pump. Positioned to provide cooling to both conference and command areas. Vehicle roof reinforced via welded tubular aluminum framing.

One (1) Broan Wall Mount Electric Heater.

- 1500-Watt at 120VAC.
- Heavy 20-gauge steel; louvered to direct air downward for even room heating
- Front-mounted, built-in adjustable thermostat automatically maintains desired temperature and features a color coordinated knob

Electric Air Circulation System is installed for Bomb Suit Locker.

- System features two (2) swirl cage type 12V DC fans rated at 110 CFM each
- Fans are mounted at bottom of bomb suit lockers and circulate air through the perforated aluminum tops, bottoms, and shelves of lockers, to dry moist suits and help prevent mildew.
- Fans operated via a circuit breaker/switch located in the control panel at the dash of the vehicle.

MISCELLANEOUS FEATURES

Two (2) ABC rated 5 lb. Fire Extinguishers in spring loaded vehicle mounts.

One (1) Combination smoke detector/ Carbon monoxide alarm

One (1) LED clock.

One (1) Digital TV antenna.

One (1) Minimum 27" flat screen LED monitor mounted in the corner, above the rack in the command area.

Rear Observation System with Audio

- Zone Defense (or equal) with Audio
- LCD Monitor, 7-1/8"W x 4-3/4"H x 1"D
- Commercial Grade Housing equipped with easy touch back-lighted buttons
- Infrared wide-angle camera (18 infrared emitters), high-grade microphone within camera
- On-screen function menus are user friendly
- Full Function Remote

One (1) wastebasket.

TRAINING

The Vehicle Orientation Training program will be coordinated with the completion of the vehicle so that the using personnel will be trained on the actual equipment to be utilized in the field. The program will be a combination of demonstration and "Hands-on" use of the equipment. Standard Operating Procedures (Generator, Lighting, Charging System, etc.) and Maintenance Practices, on all Vehicle Systems will be discussed.

The Instructors for the Vehicle Orientation Program will be Technicians and the manufacturers' representatives with full knowledge of the vehicle systems. A complete instruction manual tailored for the vehicle will be used in conjunction with the "Hands-on" operation of the equipment to provide a comprehensive and complete training session.

The Vehicle Training session will be provided at the Production and Training facility of the manufacturer. This will allow for a complete and thorough inspection of the vehicle prior to its delivery.

All traveling, food and lodging expenses will be the responsibility of the purchasing agency.

BOMB RESPONSE VEHICLES
BRV-550/18F & BRV-9000
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT LIST

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Note: Not All Options are available for all Sirchie Model Bomb Response Vehicles. Please refer to model specific designations (where required) for each individual option.

Four Wheel Drive, Manufacturer Supplied (For F-550 & F-450 Truck Series Only)

Ford Factory Four Wheel Drive feature is available for the Ford F550 Series of Truck (Chassis/Cab) Models. The F550 Chassis/Cab is utilized for all Sirchie Bomb Response Vehicles in the "BRV550" Series.

Optional Price: \$ 3,495.00

Four Wheel Drive – Conversion – BRV9000 Series

The BRV9000 Series of Bomb Response Vehicles are provided on Ford E-450 Series Commercial Cutaway Chassis. Ford does not offer a Four Wheel Drive Option in their E-Series vehicles so an after-market conversion must be provided that consist of:

4 X 4 (Four Wheel Drive) Conversion with Manual Hub Lock, Four Wheel Drive Indicator Light, Part Time Transfer Case and Dana Front Drive Axle.

- FMVSS Recertification required
- Vehicle must retain the Front Coil Spring Suspension System and be M. V. E. approved
- Full Warranty to cover ALL OEM Components affected by conversion. Warranty to be equivalent in mileage and time as originally supplied by Ford Motor Company

Optional Price, Installed \$ 15,995.00

Vehicle Awning – 550 and 900 Series

Awning – Curb Side Mounted, Automatic Roll-up type with anodized aluminum wrap around weather shield with "Safe-T Lock". All mounting hardware aluminum or stainless steel with blind mounted reinforcement plates.

Note: The proper length awning for a vehicle is 2' shorter than the box length.

Example: a 12' awning would be mounted on a 14' long box.)

Optional Prices:	<u>Length</u>	<u>Manual</u>	<u>Power</u>
	10'	\$ 1,375.00	\$ 2,895.00
	12'	\$ 1,595.00	\$ 3,065.00
	14'	\$ 1,795.00	\$ 3,295.00
	16'	\$ 1,995.00	\$ 3,495.00
	18'	\$ 2,395.00	\$ 3,795.00
	(18' Manual Awning includes center support mechanism)		

Hydraulic Leveling System

A Four Jack Hydraulic Jack Leveling System with Status Monitor will be installed.

- Each Cylinder has its own pump and reservoir
- 10" x 10" Foot Pad on each leg for superior support
- Operates using power extension and retraction
- 12,000 – 17,000 lb. capacity per leg.
- Automatic Control Panel with manual over ride

Optional Price: \$ 7,395.00

Photographic and Observation Roof Deck

Roof Mounted Photographic and Observation Roof Deck With 16" high security rail around entire perimeter.

- All aluminum construction with 5052-H32 Safety Grate, Diamond Grip Deck material .100" thick. (Solid floor diamond plate decks not acceptable.
- Sled type sub-frame of 6063-T32, 1" X 2" X .125" Extruded Aluminum Tube
- Integrated mounting to vehicle body with minimum 5/16 – 18 stainless steel (18/8) tap bolts
- Painted with a Zinc Chromate etching primer and then finished with automotive white enamel paint matching vehicle exterior

Optional Price: \$ 6,795.00

Ladders For Photographic and Observation Roof Deck

A Twenty foot (6m) Aluminum Extension Ladder and Six foot (1.8 m) Aluminum Step Ladder. Roof Deck's Side Railings shall include Ladder Brackets for Aluminum Extension Ladder and Aluminum Step Ladder. Mounting hardware for ladders to be stainless steel.

Optional Price, Installed \$ 525.00

Storage Attic Over Cab

A Storage "Attic" measuring approximately 91" wide x 24" high x 36" deep will extend from front of body over vehicle cab.

Standard Attic with Two (2) Formica Doors \$ 3,695.00

Large Exterior Storage Compartments: 22" D x 16" H - For BRV550 Series BRV9000 Series are 22" D x 12" H

Exterior mounted storage box constructed of minimum .125" 5052-H32 brushed satin #2 finish marine grade aluminum. Units mounted on street and curb side of vehicle and sized (width) to optimize available space. All units are 22" D x 16" H.

- Box Pan Door construction mounted over interior integral rain gutter. Door mounted with .070 (minimum) thick stainless steel hinge with ¼" pin and 3/8" (maximum) knuckle.
- Stainless Steel 2 point securing T-handle with lock.
- All mounting hardware to be stainless steel.

Optional Price, Installed: 30" wide units	\$1,495.00	Each
36" wide units	\$1,695.00	Each
48" wide units	\$1,795.00	Each
60" wide units	\$1,995.00	Each

Note: Pneumatic Mast option requires at least one (1) 30" L x 16" H x 22" D Exterior Compartment.

500 Watt Telescoping Flood Lights

Two (2) 120V AC Powered, 500 Watt each Telescoping Floodlights mounted to front of vehicle with stainless steel hardware.

Note: Addition of Attic option requires lights to be rear mounted.

- Electrical connection via liquid tight cord connector in compliance with U.L. listed standard 514B and weatherproof mounted junction box.

Optional Price, Installed \$ 2,895.00

Roof Mounted Telescoping Light Tower

Night Scan Chief Wil-Burt Model NS6-3000 (or equal) Electric Roof Mounted Telescoping Light Tower. Dual bulb 3000 watt unit with 6' extended height and panel mount controls. Tower mounted on Roof Mounted Sled System to maintain roof integrity.

Optional Price, Installed \$ 13,995.00

Green Command Light

Whelen Green High Dome LED Beacon. Roof or Deck mounted.

Optional Price, Installed \$ 1,295.00

Additional Air Conditioner for Command Area

An additional 15,000 BTU rated Roof Mounted Air Conditioner (or equal). Positioned to provide cooling to front of Conference Area. Vehicle roof reinforced via welded tubular steel framing. The secondary unit is powered by the 120 VAC Shore Power input and not by the on-board generator.

Optional Price:\$ 1,625.00

42" Flat Screen Monitors

Monitor installed at designated location with custom fabricated mounting brackets.

Optional Price \$ 1,995.00

Pneumatic Mast

Wil-Burt (or equal) 25' Telescoping Pneumatic Mast, mounted to rear of vehicle.

- 2 Gallon, ½ HP compressor
- Airline Filter, Lubricator and Regulator
- Control and Dump Valve
- Magnetic Extension Warning Kit
- 40' of Nycoil Cable
- Controller mounted in lockable compartment

Optional Price \$ 19,995.00

Overt IP Observation System

Axis Q6114-E Environmental Camera Installed with:

- 30X Zoom Camera Module
- PoE Midspan
- USB Joystick Controller
- 64GB Memory card pre-configured in camera
- Hi-Definition 720 P Resolution
- Cellular Router
- System Requires a Department Supplied PC System and Cellular Modem to Operate. Call for Integration Details

Optional Price \$ 7,995.00

Satellite TV Dish

Winegard (or equal) stationary domed satellite TV Antenna mounted to roof of vehicle.

- Dish Network Model 311 (or equal) Satellite Receiver, interior mounted.
- Contract with local Satellite TV Service required.

Optional Price \$ 2,195.00

Map and Message Board

Dry Erase Marker Type Message Board equipped with two (2) spring loaded stainless steel map clips along upper edge. Aluminum trim and eraser/marker tray.

Optional Price, Installed \$ 335.00 Each

Microwave Oven

Under counter mount, 1 cubic foot minimum capacity and 850 watt minimum power unit with touch pad control. Custom made under cabinet mounting shelf and dedicated 120 volt duplex outlet.

Optional Price \$ 555.00

Additional Windows

(Note: Windows can be located over Radio Station Area, or at any unobstructed area on driver of passenger side walls. Location and quantity must be specified when ordering.)

A Horizontal Slide Window will be installed. Window includes integral screen and retractable curtain.

Optional Price \$ 855.00 Each

Back-Up Alarm

Federal Signal Model 256 (or equal)

- Sealed Solid State Electronics
- Durable Glass Reinforced Nylon Design that can be steam cleaned.
- 97dB, 6-36V DC Range

Optional Price \$ 195.00

Panasonic 5 Phone System with Door Intercom

- Six (6) I/O (input/output) Telco lines with up to sixteen (16) extensions.
- Five (5) Phone sets supplied, Four (4) KX-T7731 Speakerphones and One (1) KX-TD7896 Cordless 2.4Ghz Portable Speakerphone.
- One (1) KX-T30865 Door Intercom to be mounted on the vehicle exterior adjacent to the entry door.
- One (1) KX-TA82461 Control card will be provided and installed.
- One (1) Installation and Programming Manual.
- External I/O jacks are housed within a weather resistant, lockable housing on the driver's side of the vehicle. A similar housing is provided at the passenger side with One (1) Extension line.

Optional Price \$ 4,495.00

Lavatory

Enclosure of Welded Steel Frame Work with the same industrial finish as the cabinetry. Wall panels are the same white pebble grain finish as the vehicle walls and ceiling, held in place with aluminum rivets. Folding vinyl door is approximately 24" wide x 78" high with security latch.

- RV Type Toilet and Plumbing System with 8.7 gallon holding tank, 3" waste valve, and sewer dump kit.
- Ceiling mounted Twin Tube 12V Fluorescent Light with wall switch.
- Ceiling mounted 100 CFM Power Exhaust Vent with wall switch.
- Wall mounted mirror.

Note: Some vehicle cabinetry or equipment will have to be deleted or moved to allow space for lavatory.

Optional Price \$ 5,565.00

Graphics

Custom computer generated vinyl lettering and mid-stripe to match existing Department colors and layout. Department supplied door decals and/or logos will be provided for factory installation. Department to provide required wording. Vendor to provide computer generated lettering layout for approval.

Optional Price: (900 / 550 Series Vehicles \$ 2,395.00

Graphics Up-grade to Reflective Vinyl

Graphics as listed above up-graded to Reflective Vinyl.

Reflective Graphics Up-Grade: \$ 490.00

(Note: Price shown is in addition to the Standard Graphics quoted above).

Additional Police Radio Accommodations / Installations

Accommodations and/or installation of each additional police radio.

Optional Price: \$ 395.00

Optional Second 7KW Generator and 30 Amp Dockside Input

When the power requirements for chosen vehicle exceed the capacity of a single 7KW Generator, a second generator is required. The addition of a second Onan 7KW Generator and a second 30 Amp dockside connection provides the additional electrical capacity and allows the vehicles electrical load requirements to be split between the two (2) generators or connections. This option includes the ability to operate the vehicle from a single generator when the vehicle is not being operated at full capacity and the electrical load demands do not exceed the output capabilities of the single 7KW Generator. Option also includes a complete second set of dockside power cords.

Optional Price \$ 13,385.00

Class 4 Trailer Hitch

A Class 4 Trailer Hitch will be mounted to the rear of the vehicle capable of towing up to 10,000 lbs. A "BERG" 7 wire connector shall be provided for running lamps, brake lamps and turn signals. An electronic brake controller is also installed and wiring provided to the trailer connector.

Optional Price: \$ 1,295.00

LED Litebox Rechargeable Flashlight System

A Streamlight Model E-Spot C4 LED, Police Duty rechargeable Flashlight (or equal) with 12V DC vehicle charger / holder.

Optional Price (Each Light) \$ 395.00 Each

Bumper Mounted Winch

A 16,000 pound capacity, 12 volt direct current (DC) Winch will be installed. Winch comes complete with a Powder Coated Front Bumper with Grille Guard. Also included is a 10 foot (3 m) wired remote for Winch Operation.

Optional Price, Installed, 16,000 lb. \$ 6,495.00

Additional Flat Screen Monitors

32" LED wall mounted monitor installed at designated location with custom fabricated mounting brackets.

Optional Price..... \$ 1,195.00

Electric / Hydraulic Bomb Robot Lift

One (1) Electric / Hydraulic Bomb Robot Lift, Model 1204TS (or equal).

- Lift has 30" x 48" useable platform space and is rated at 780 lbs.
- Hand held control box with flexible cord can be used inside or outside the vehicle.
- Bridging ramp feature allows boarding platform from sidewalks or uneven terrain.
- Manual Back-Up System allows operation in the event of loss of electrical power.
- Includes hinged access door

Optional Price \$ 7,950.00



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve a Contract for a 6" Water Main Construction along Swygert Road as requested by Columbia Water. Award to Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$224,088.00, which includes contingency funding. This firm is located in West Columbia, SC.

PURPOSE: This is a Mentor Protégé Program project. Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc. of West Columbia, SC is the mentor and will be performing 60% (\$111,740.00) of the total contract value. Northeast Backflow of Lugoff, SC is the protégé and will be performing 40% (\$75,000.00) of the total contract value.

The following supplier will provide additional services:

Fortiline Waterworks of Columbia, SC will provide supplies/materials for the project valued at \$50,000.00. This amount is included in the mentor's (Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc.) portion (\$111,740.00.00) of the total contract value.

REQUISITION NO.: R194887

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: 5529999-WM446301-658650. The original budgeted amount is \$340,300.00.

BUSINESS PROGRAM: Mentor Protege Program

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

There were seven (7) responsive and responsible bids received for this project under Bid#044-18-19-LAG.

The total construction time allocated for this project is one hundred twenty (120) consecutive calendar days after the Notice to Proceed is issued.

Base Bid	\$ 186,740.00
Contingency (20%)	\$ 37,348.00
Total	\$ 224,088.00

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Contract Approved by Legal (PDF)
- **#b:** Bid Tabulation (PDF)
- **#c:** Compliance Memo & MPP Imp. Plan (PDF)
- **#d:** PM Recommendation (PDF)
- **#e:** BIR for Carolina Tap & Bore (PDF)
- **#f:** LOCATION MAP (PDF)

CONTRACT

City of Columbia, South Carolina

CIP # WM4463

New 6" Water Main Construction along Swygert Road (S-40-1282) (WM4463) (MPP)

Bid # 044-18-19-LAG

This Contract is made by and between the City of Columbia, Columbia, South Carolina, hereinafter called Owner, and **Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc.** with legal address and principal place of business at **2430 Morningside Dr. West Columbia SC, 29169**, hereinafter called Contractor. Owner and Contractor in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. WORK.

1.1 Contractor shall perform the Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2. ENGINEER.

2.1 The Project has been designed by the **City of Columbia SC**.

ARTICLE 3. CONTRACT TIME.

3.1 The Contract Time shall be **one hundred twenty (120)** consecutive calendar days from the said date of commencement as defined in the Notice to Proceed (NTP) to fully complete the amount of work herein contemplated.

3.2 Contractor agrees that the Work shall be prosecuted regularly, diligently and uninterruptedly and at such rate of progress as will insure full completion thereof within the Contract Time stated above. It is expressly understood and agreed, by and between Contractor and Owner that the Contract Time is reasonable for the completion of the Work, taking into consideration the average climatic range and usual industrial conditions prevailing in this locality.

ARTICLE 4. CONTRACT PRICE.

4.1 Owner will pay Contractor for performance of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents in current funds at the contract price agreed upon in the Contractor's Bid Form attached to this Contract which establishes the contract price as **One Hundred Eighty-Six Thousand, Seven Hundred Forty Dollars and Zero Cents (\$186,740.00)**.

ARTICLE 5. APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

5.1 Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Part 15 General Specifications of the City's Engineering Regulations. Applications for Payment will be processed as provided in the Conditions of the Contract.

City of Columbia, SC
8/07/2017

ARTICLE 6. PROGRESS AND FINAL PAYMENTS

6.1 Owner will make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment, monthly during construction as provided below. All progress payments will be on the basis of the progress of the Work measured by the schedule of values provided for in the General Specifications.

6.2 Upon final inspection and acceptance of the Work, in accordance with Part 15 General Specifications, Owner will pay the remainder of the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 7. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

7.1 Owner and Contractor recognize that time is of the essence of this Contract and that Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the Contract Time (and specific milestones) specified in Article 3 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed. They also recognize the delays, expense and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) Contractor shall pay Owner **Two Hundred Fifty Dollars and Zero Cents (\$250.00)** per day for each calendar day of delay until the Work is complete.

7.2 This liquidated damages provision is non-exclusive and not intended to limit Owner's remedy for breach of this Contract or delay in Contract Times.

ARTICLE 8. ASSURANCE

8.1 Contractor has familiarized himself with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, Work, locality, and with all local conditions and Federal, State and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress or performance of the Work.

8.2 Contractor has studied carefully all reports of investigations and tests of subsurface and latent physical conditions at the site or otherwise affecting cost, progress or performance of the Work that were relied upon by Engineer in the preparation of the Drawings and Specifications and which have been identified in Contract Documents.

8.3 Contractor has made or caused to be made examinations, investigations and tests and studies of such reports and related data [in addition to those referred to in the above paragraph] as Contractor deems necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price within the Contract Time and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents; and no additional examinations, investigations, tests, reports or similar data are or will be required for such purposes.

8.4 Contractor has correlated the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, tests, reports and data with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

8.5 Contractor has given Engineer written notice of any conflict, error or discrepancy that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

8.6 Contractor agrees that the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance of the Work.

ARTICLE 9. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

9.1 Contractor agrees, under the terms as stated in the Specifications and Contract Documents and at his/its/their own proper cost and expense, to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools superintendence, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal, the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions of the Contract or General Specifications, the construction specifications, provisions of the Contract Documents, the plans, which include all maps, plats, blue prints, and other drawings and printed or written explanatory matter thereof.

9.2 The Contract Documents that comprise the Contract between Owner and Contractor are attached hereto and made a part hereof and consist of the following:

9.2.1 Invitation To Bid.

9.2.2 Instructions To Bidders.

9.2.3 Bid Form.

9.2.4 This Contract.

9.2.5 Performance and Payment Bond.

9.2.6 Part 14 "Instructions to Bidders", Part 15 "General Specifications", Part 16 "Specifications for Water Distribution System, Materials, and Construction", Part 18 "Specification for Roadway Improvements, Materials, and Construction", Part 20 "Specifications for Sodding, Fertilizing, and Seeding", all of the City of Columbia's Engineering Regulations.

9.2.7 Special Provisions.

9.2.8 Location Map.

9.2.9 Drawings, numbered 1 through 8, inclusive and dated 7/12/2018.

9.2.10 Any modification, including Change Orders, duly delivered after execution of Contract.

9.2.11 The Mentor Protégé Program (MPP) Guidelines and the Mentor Protégé Program (MPP) Implementation Plan.

9.2.12 SCDOT Encroachment Permit.

9.2.15 Construction Plans

ARTICLE 10. MISCELLANEOUS

10.1 Terms used in this Contract that are defined in Part 15 General Specifications shall have the meanings assigned in the Conditions of the Contract.

10.2 Neither Owner nor Contractor shall, without the prior written consent of the other, assign or sublet in whole or in part any interest under any of the Contract Documents; and, specifically but without limitation,

City of Columbia, SC
8/07/2017

Contractor shall not assign any monies due or to become due without the prior written consent of Owner. In case Contractor assigns all or any part of any monies due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the effect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any monies due or to become due to Contractor shall be subject to prior claims of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for in this Contract.

10.3 Owner and Contractor each binds himself, his partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, Contracts and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

10.4 The Contract Documents constitute the entire Contract between Owner and Contractor and may only be altered, amended or repealed by a Modification.

This Contract is subject to the final approval of Council and shall become effective on the date listed on the subsequent Notice to Proceed (NTP) and City of Columbia Purchase Order. The Contractor shall not perform work on or incur any costs associated with this contract prior to the commencement date listed on the Notice to Proceed and the City issued purchase order for work outlined herein. The City assumes no liability for any expenses incurred prior to the issuance of the NTP and purchase order.

Contractor
Carolina Tap & Bae Inc.

BY Richard Young

(CORPORATE SEAL)

Attest
Melba S Cannon

Address for giving notices:

2430 Morningside Dr.
West Columbia, SC 29169

Date: _____

Owner
City of Columbia, SC

BY
Teresa Wilson, City Manager

(CORPORATE SEAL)

Attest

Address for giving notices:

Department of Procurement and Contracts

1800 Main Street, 2nd Floor

Columbia, SC 29201

Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Diana M. Cobb
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC

Note: If Contractor is a corporation, an affidavit giving the principal the right to sign the Contract must accompany the executed Contract.

UNOFFICIAL BID RESULTS

Event Number	BID #044-18-19-LAG Addendum 1	Organization	City of Columbia, SC
Event Title	6" Water Main Construction along Swygert	Workgroup	Purchasing
Event Description	A Pre-Bid Meeting is scheduled for February	Event Owner	Latisha Grice
Event Type	IFBs	Email	latisha.grice@columbiasc.gov
Issue Date	2/22/2019 12:52:14 PM (ET)	Phone	
Close Date	3/14/2019 03:00:00 PM (ET)	Fax	

Responding Supplier	City	State	Response Submitted	Lines Responded	Response Total
Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc.	West Columbia	SC	3/14/2019 12:09:47 PM (ET)	1	\$186,740.00
Stutts & Williams, LLC	Lexington	SC	3/14/2019 02:43:55 PM (ET)	1	\$191,337.00
R&T Grading, Inc	Pelion	SC	3/14/2019 10:35:43 AM (ET)	1	\$193,105.00
LAD Construction, LLC	Swansea	SC	3/14/2019 11:50:32 AM (ET)	1	\$199,540.00
Shady Grove Construction, LLC	Irmo	SC	3/13/2019 05:21:52 PM (ET)	1	\$224,000.00
G H Smith Construction, Inc	Columbia	SC	3/14/2019 11:08:01 AM (ET)	1	\$225,690.00
North American Pipeline Manag	Marietta	GA	3/14/2019 02:42:11 PM (ET)	1	\$359,256.00

Please note: Lines Responded and Response Total only includes responses to specification. No alternate response data is included.

UNOFFICIAL BID RESULTS

Note: The above “unofficial” bid tabulation information was read aloud during the respective bid opening in accordance with the City’s Procurement Code. This information will be posted on eBidcolumbiasc and the Procurement and Contracts Department’s bulletin board within two business days after bid opening. However, the final “official” bid tabulation shall only be released and posted after further evaluation of each bidder’s offer, responsiveness and responsibility verification. The final determination of award shall also be subject to other evaluation criteria, to include, but not limited to the City of Columbia’s Compliance requirements i.e., Subcontractor Outreach Program (SOP); Mentor/Protégé Program (MPP); Columbia Disadvantage Business Enterprise (CDBE) program guidelines; and/or any qualifying certified local business preferences, if applicable.

Disclosure of Bid Information: Only the information disclosed at the bid opening is considered to be public information under the Freedom of Information Act, Chapter 4 of Title 30, until after an issuance of an award or notice of intent to award is made, whichever is earlier.



CITY OF COLUMBIA

INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Juliet Nelly, Program Compliance Administrator

FROM: Latisha A. Grice, Bid Coordinator
Department of Procurement and Contracts

DATE: April 3, 2019

SUBJECT: PROJECT: BID#044-18-19-LAG 6" Water Main Construction along Swygert Road (S-40-1282) (WM4463)

Bids for this project were opened publicly at 3:00 p.m., March 14, 2019 in the second floor Conference Room, 1800 Main Street.

Bids submitted for the referenced project were in participation with the Mentor Protégé Program (MPP). The apparent responsive low bidder is Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc. of West Columbia SC, at \$186,740.00.

Please review for Mentor Protégé Program compliance and return your approval as soon as possible. Also, please verify the percentages listed on the Business Information Record and check for consistency to the noted dollar amount.

Please indicate your approval with your signature below and return to me when you have completed your review.

Thank You.

Review Approved: _____

Juliet Nelly, Compliance Administrator

DATE: _____

4/3/19



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

MENTOR PROTÉGÉ PROGRAM Implementation Plan

Date: 03/14/2019 Project Number: WM4463
Mentor: Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc. Project Name: 6" Water Main Const. Swygert
Protégé: Northeast Backflow Duration of the Project: 120Calendar Days
Project Contract Amount: \$186,740.00 Protégé Amount: \$75,000.00

Statement of Commitment: Both Mentor and Protégé are committed to providing an adequate amount of resources and effort to execute the plan below. Mentor and Protégé acknowledge the Implementation Plan is a joint plan and agree to meet at least quarterly to verify compliance with this Plan.

1. How do the Mentor and Protégé intend to work together on the designated project?
Address contractual relationship, general roles and informal teaming arrangements.

Both parties will provide manpower, equipment and purchase materials. The work will be segmented such that the mentor will be completely responsible for the piping installation in total along certain streets and the protégé will be completely responsible for the piping installation along his certain streets. Traffic control items will be provided by the Mentor for use by both

2. How will the specific, quantitative goals in the Annual Business Plan and MPP Agreement be implemented via the work on the project? *Address general goals here and specific goals in question 9.*

Obtaining a project from the city allows the parties to work together in a real world application. The protégés personal have the opportunity to work with city inspectors and have the assistance from well conditioned field people. The protégé will purchase materials which will provide the opportunity to increase their creditworthiness. The protégé will gain experience in

3. How will the team focus on developing protégé's business and implementing the actions necessary to obtain results reflected in the Mentor-Protégé Agreement? *Identify milestones, thresholds, or other indicators team that would indicate success is being achieved.*

The mentor and protégé team leaders will meet to discuss the portioning of the work; the identification, scheduling and purchasing of materials; payment planning and applications; equipment and personnel requirements; and establish date sensitive goals.



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

4. Proposed manpower and resources from both the Mentor and the Protégé is required for the project. Address key personnel, equipment/materials, and insurance/bonding. Address special arrangements where applicable.

Mentor:

The mentor will provide a skilled superintendent who is experienced in pipe installation.

Protégé:

The Protege will provide a the equipment & personnel to complete the task.

Subcontractors:

Special Arrangements:

5. What scope of work to be performed by each participant of the MPP team?

a. Description of Mentor's responsibilities:

The mentor will provide the bonding; accomplish his portion of the work; provide office and field guidance to the protégé; purchase materials; and make payment applications to the city.

b. Description of Protégé's responsibilities on project:

The protégé will accomplish his portion of the work; purchase materials; invoice Carolina Tap and Bore for work achieved;

c. Description of responsibilities that will be completed as a team:

Clean up, asphalt restoration and traffic control

6. What is the anticipated duration (in months) of each major phase of the project? During which phases will the Protégé be utilized?



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

7. How will the team comply with and maintain the focus on the requirements of the program for the duration of the project?

The lead field men will meet weekly to discuss the work to be accomplished and any specific requirements need to accomplish those goals. The team leaders will converse as needed to ensure that materials and equipment are available to maintain the work flow.

8. What are the team's specific, quantitative goals and milestones for the current project?

Obviously a primary goal was met by obtaining a project which provides work for the companies and their personnel. The protégé will improve his credit worthiness and knowledge of purchasing materials while gaining field experience for the protégés people. As projects are won & completed the Protege's reputation be enhanced.

9. Outline of Regularly Scheduled meeting between Mentor and Protégé (Progress reporting).

The mentor and protégé team leaders meet monthly to discuss payment applications; progress; problems; etc

10. Define payment schedule and financial terms identifying milestones for initial, progress and final payments.

Typically the protégé will invoice for the work that he has accomplished and the materials that he has purchased on a monthly basis. His billing will be included with the mentor's billing to the city. The funds will be distributed upon receipt from the city.



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

11. List the Subcontractors that will be used on this project, as well as the information requested below: (The Subcontractor(s) listed below will NOT consist of your Protégé.)

Subcontractor's Name	Telephone	Address	Who will they report to?	Contract Amount	MPP, MBE, WBE, SBE	Percentage of Contract
NONE						

12. What percentage of the project is being implemented by the Protégé? Must equate to a minimum of 20% of total contract amount.

Protégé Contract Value: \$75,000.00
Percentage of Contract: 40% (Minimum of 20% of total contract amount is required)



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

MENTOR-PROTEGE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN SIGNATURE SHEET

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused these presents to be executed by their proper officials thereunto duly authorized as of the dates below indicated:

EXECUTED by Carolina Tap & Bore (Mentor Firm) this 14 day of March, 2019.
Corporate SEAL

By: Richard Young
Title: President

ATTEST:
By: Melba Cannon
Title: Corporate Secretary

EXECUTED by Northeast Backflow (Protégé Firm) this 14 day of March, 2019.
Corporate SEAL
By: Tony Campbell
Title: Vice President

ATTEST:
By: Krystal Young
Title: Administrative Assistant

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:

EXECUTED by the Department of Utilities & Engineering, Compliance Division on this 3 day of April, 2019.

By: Just Kelly
Title: Compliance Specialist

Grice, Latisha A

From: Winburn, David M
Sent: Wednesday, March 20, 2019 9:00 AM
To: Grice, Latisha A; Nelly, Juliet M
Subject: RE: BID #044-18-19-LAG - 6" Water Main Construction along Swygert Road (S-40-1282) (WM4463)

Latisha,

The apparent low bidder is Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc. in the amount of \$186,740.00. It is recommended that City Council accept the proposed bid and a 20% contingency for a total cost of \$224,088.00.

Please let me know if you need any additional information. Thanks!

David Winburn

From: Grice, Latisha A
Sent: Wednesday, March 20, 2019 8:31 AM
To: Winburn, David M <David.Winburn@columbiasc.gov>; Nelly, Juliet M <Juliet.Nelly@columbiasc.gov>
Subject: BID #044-18-19-LAG - 6" Water Main Construction along Swygert Road (S-40-1282) (WM4463)

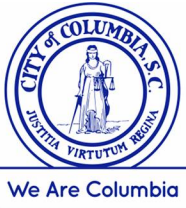
Greetings,

To: Compliance: Please see the attached documents for Bid 028-18-19-LAG for project compliance evaluation.

To: Project Manager: Please review Bid Analysis and submit a Letter of Recommendation of contractor for Council Agenda Approval. Please include the contractor's base amount, contingency and total.

Thank you in advance. Have A Wonderful Day!

--Latisha



Latisha A. Grice, MPA

Bid Coordinator

Department of Procurement & Contracts

1800 Main St 2nd Fl., Columbia, SC 29201

Phone: 803-545-3469 Fax: 803-758-1013

Email: latisha.grice@columbiasc.gov

www.columbiasc.net

The best thing to hold onto in life is each other.

-- Audrey Hepburn

Bid No.: 044-18-19-LAG 6" Water Main Construction along Swygert Road (S-40-1282) (WM4463)
(MPP)

Page 31 of 56

Business Information Record

The Bidder shall list all subcontractors and vendors, who will be providing subcontracting services, furnishing materials, etc. for this project. The list shall be submitted in the format provided below. Any proposed changes from the list shall be submitted in writing to the Owner prior to initiation of any action, with the reason for proposed changes.

MUST BE TYPED - "NO LINE STRIKE THROUGH"

Business Name & Address	Contact Name & Telephone	Services and / or Materials Provided	Cost of Services and / or Material (\$ Value)	Percentage of Total Contract	MBE, WBE, SBE, DBE, LBE (Indicate all that apply)	Is your Business CDBE Approved? Yes or No
Fortline Waterworks 221 Laurel Road Lexington, SC 29073	Jason Rapp 803-600-5402	Materials	50,000.00	26.0 %	OBE	None
				%		
				%		
				%		
				%		

TOTAL: \$ 50,000.00

I certify this information is true, correct, complete and active.

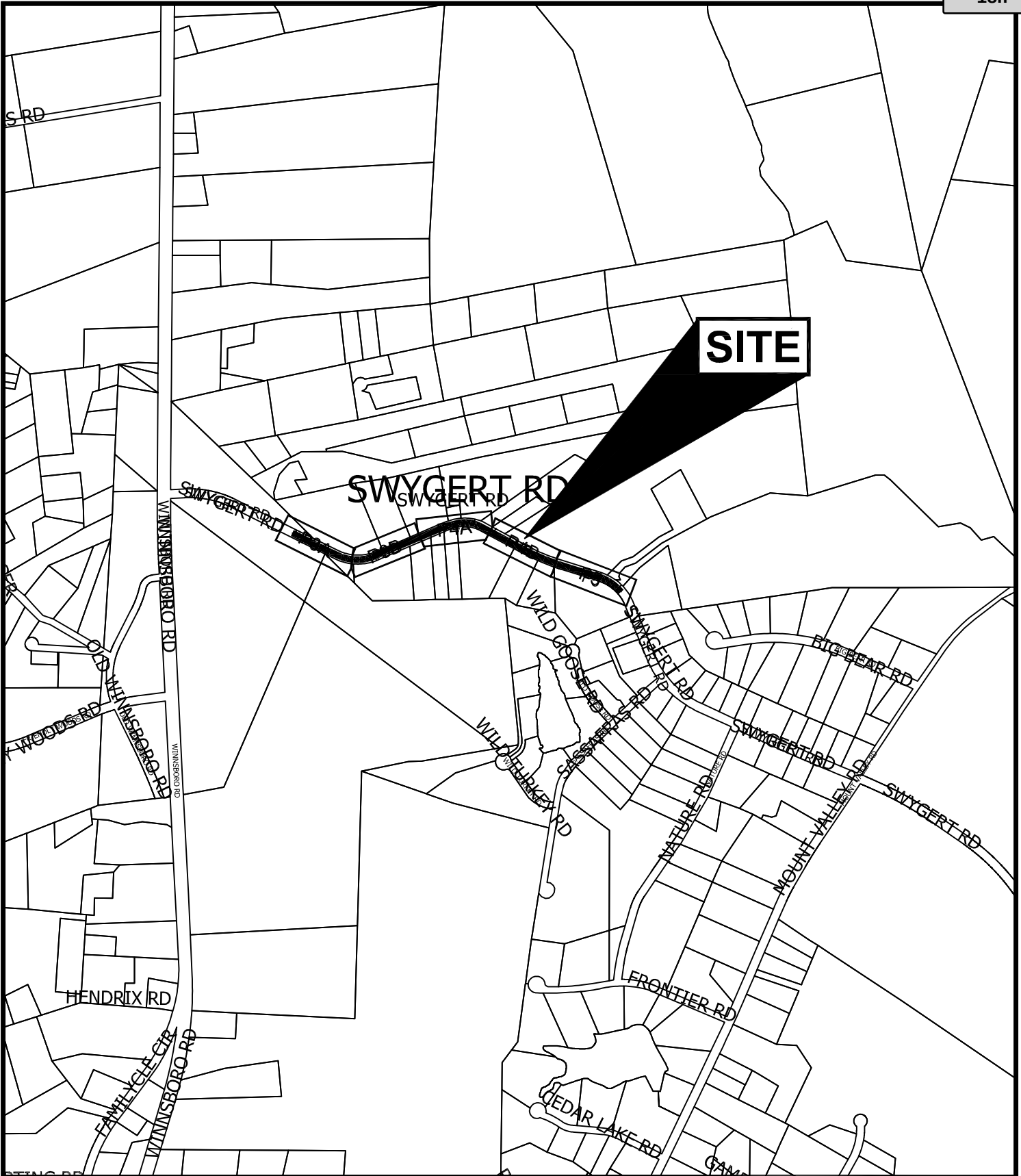
Business Name:

Carolina Tap & Bore, Inc.

Representative Name / Title:

Date:

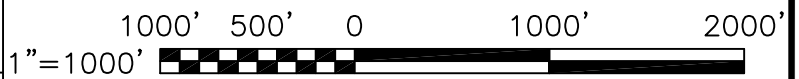
MARCH 14TH, 2019



LOCATION MAP

WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT
ALONG SWYGERT ROAD
(S-40-1282)

CITY OF COLUMBIA SOUTH CAROLINA



DATE: 12-20-2017

PROJECT NO: WMXXXX





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve Contract Amendment #1 to the Indefinite Delivery Contract for Engineering Services related to Wastewater Flood Recovery and Flood DR4241, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to AECOM Technical Services, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00 for this addition, and a total project cost not to exceed \$750,000.00. This firm is located in Columbia, SC.

REQUISITION NO.: R184546

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: 2531706-638400 (Flood Recovery Account). The City and its Disaster Recovery Program Management Team are seeking federal reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Administration (FEMA) for these services. The original budgeted amount is \$500,000.00. Additional funding to come from 2531706-638400 (Flood Recovery Account) in the amount of \$250,000.00

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

This amendment is to compensate the Engineer for providing engineering design for current projects as well as additional future feasibility and engineering flood work.

AECOM Technical Services, Inc. has headquarters in Los Angeles, CA and a local office in Columbia, SC.

Services to be performed will impact all City Council Districts as well as areas outside the City limits. The Office of the City Attorney has approved the Amendment. The Director of Utility Operations, Director of Engineering, and the ACM for Columbia Water recommend approval.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** AECOM.2019.WaterandWastewaterFloodEngineeringServices.CA1 (PDF)

Agreement for Engineering Services
DR4241 Water and Wastewater Flood Engineering Services
RFQ003-16-17-SL

AECOM Technical Services, Inc. and City of Columbia, SC

Contract Amendment #1

April 29, 2019

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for Engineering Services between the City of Columbia (City) and AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (ENGINEER) dated September 1, 2017 (Agreement) to compensate ENGINEER for providing inspection of each project site, propose a repair approach, perform the required design, obtain necessary permits, assist in the property acquisition process, assist the City during the bidding phase, provide construction phase services (including construction inspection services), and perform project close out documentation services for DR4241 Water and Wastewater Flood Engineering Services.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

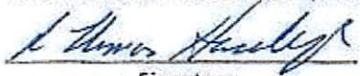
Proposed Change and Basis for Payment:

Original Contract Price:	\$ 500,000.00
Previous Change Orders:	\$
This Change (addition):	\$ 250,000.00
Revised Contract Price:	\$ 750,000.00

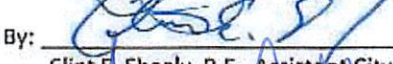
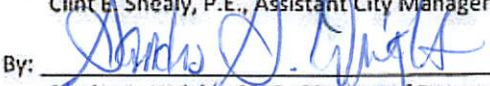
Additional funds are to be provided in the following manner: 2531706-638400

This Change is Acceptable:

AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INCORPORATED:

 R. Thomas Haselden, Jr., PE, BCEE Date: 5/6/19
Signature (Please Print Name)
Title: Vice President

CITY OF COLUMBIA:

By:  Joseph D. Jaco, P.E. Director of Utility Operations
By:  Clint E. Shealy, P.E., Assistant City Manager for Columbia Water
By:  Sandra A. Wright, CPPB, Director of Procurement and Contracts/Purchasing Agent

Approval of Change: _____
Teresa Wilson, City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM


Teresa Wilson, City Manager



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve a Construction Change Order# 6 for Project SS7280; Rocky Branch Basin Sewer Rehabilitation, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to IPR Southeast, LLC in the amount of \$315,116.56. This firm is located in Stone Mountain, GA.

PURPOSE: The original contract has Protégé services provided by Holzheimer Construction, Inc. at 31% (\$3,000,000.00) of the original contract value. The original budget amount for this change order is \$315,116.56.

REQUISITION NO.: R175742

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: SS728801 (Unforeseen & Miscellaneous Projects) 5529999-SS728001-658650 SS728001 Rocky Branch Basin Sewer Rehabilitation. The contract price including Construction Change Orders to date is \$9,943,324.94. With approval of this Construction Change Order increase, the revised awarded contract amount will be \$10,258,441.50.

BUSINESS PROGRAM: Mentor Protege Program

CLEAN WATER 2020?: Yes

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

Additional funding is respectfully requested in the amount of \$315,116.56 to fulfill the balance of the subject construction change order.

Services to be performed are within Council Districts 2 and 3.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** SS7280 Rocky Branch RB01 CO#6 (PDF)
- **#b:** SS7280 Rocky Branch RB01 Map (PDF)



CITY OF COLUMBIA
Department of Procurement & Contracts
For Internal Use Only

We Are Columbia

PO Change/Modification Order Form

Contact Number:	
Procurement Officer:	
Phone:	803.545.3470
E-Mail Address:	
Address:	1800 Main St., 2 nd Floor Columbia, SC 29201

Form must be completed for all requested changes/modifications greater than \$100.00.

Routing Date: 5 / 3 / 2019

DESCRIPTION: 557280 Rocky Branch RBO1

DEPARTMENT NAME AND REQUESTOR: Eng / Construction Management

CONTRACTOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS: IPR

PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER (if applicable): PL00077 CHANGE ORDER # 6

TYPE OF CHANGE (check all applicable boxes):

☒ Purchase Order Increase

☐ Purchase Order Decrease

☒ Project Contingency Funds Utilized - Amount: \$

☒ Change to Contract Scope of Work

☐ Administrative Change to Contract (such as changes in paying office, name of Agency Contract Administrator, etc.)

☐ Other Change

Brief Explanation/Justification: Add/Deduct and work requested by City of Columbia

Requested Amount of PO Increase/Decrease: \$ 315,116.54 Current PO amount/total: \$ 9,373,401.77

Accounting Information on Original PO: ORG 5529999 OBJ 658650 (Required)

Funding/Account Info for Change Order: ORG Same OBJ Same (Required)

List any special instructions if transfers are needed from another account for this Change Order (Include ORG/OBJ codes):

Note: The appropriate Account Verifiers for each Department must review all change orders prior to routing for approvals.

Division/Department (\$100.01 - \$5,000)

Recommended for Approval:

[Signature]
(Signature)

city engineer
(Title)

Assistant City Manager Approval (\$5,000.01 - \$25,000):

Recommended for Approval:

[Signature]
(Signature)

Asst. City Manager
(Title)

**Route this form to the Procurements & Contracts Department

Director of Procurement & Contracts Approval:

Recommend for Approval:

[Signature]
(Signature)

City Manager Approval:

Recommend for Approval:

(Signature)

(Date)

All change orders over \$50,000.01 must be approved by City Council Date approved by City Council:

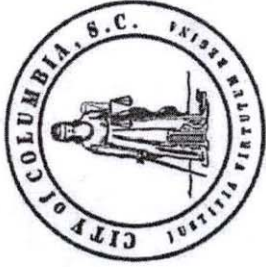
A copy of the final City Council minutes must be maintained with the purchasing file.

The agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, all of which shall be considered one and the same agreement, and shall become a binding agreement when one or more counterparts have been signed by and delivered to each of the parties. Such delivery may occur by facsimile or email/pdf and any counterparts exchanged in this manner shall be considered originals.

INTERNAL PO Modification /CHANGE ORDER (COC 2/12/19 Updated)

APPROVED AS TO FORM

[Signature]
Legal Department City of Columbia



**CIP# SS7280
Rocky Branch Basin RB 01
Sewer Rehabilitation**

Change Order #6

February 20, 2019

Description of Change: A modification of the Contract Agreement between the City of Columbia (City) and IPR Southeast, LLC (Contractor) is requested to adjust quantities between bid items and actual work performed, add additional manhole rehabilitation, add additional service lateral rehabilitation and to add lateral CCTV inspections. All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

This work will adjust the total Contract Value. This amendment will extend the project completion date.

Reason for Change:

The requested change is necessary to:

1. Adjust quantities (Add/Deduct) between Unit Price Bid Items to account for actual conditions and work performed. (See Attachment)
2. Add: Rehabilitation of 4 manholes (See Attachment – CO#6 ADD)
 - o Remove/Reset Existing Frame and Cover (C-127)
 - o Install Flexible Chimney Seal (C-128)
 - o Repair/Rebuild Brickwork in Manholes (C-131)
 - o Coating Manhole Inverts with Quick Setting Grout (C-133)
 - o Sewer Manhole Monolithic Lining (C-134)
3. Add: Rehabilitation of sewer service laterals via CIPP Lining and Open Cut methods of construction. This work will include any connections to mainlines, cleanouts, asphalt and concrete repair. (See Attachment – CO#6 ADD)
4. Add: Unit Price Item for service lateral CCTV inspection. It has been determined to benefit the City to inspect these services to identify pipe condition, locate existing cleanouts, provide location of service laterals for clean-out installation, determine if service is capped, etc. This was added as part of Change Order #5 but had no associated cost assigned. (See Attachment – CO#6 ADD)
5. Add: CIPP Spot Repairs to seal off laterals that have been reinstated and found to be capped through lateral inspections. (See Attachment – CO#6 ADD)
6. Deduct: Reduce quantity for line item M-3: Remove and Replace Concrete. (See Attachment – CO#6 DED)
7. Deduct: Remove Brick work on Barnwell road that was added in Change Order #5. (See Attachment – CO#6 DED)

Total Additional Cost = \$315,116.56 (See Attachment – Net Change)

Funding Source:

As shown in attached budget transfer from Water and Sewer Funds

Proposed Change and Basis for Payment:

Owner's Contingency Allowance

Original Allowance Total:	\$ 250,000.00
Previous change orders:	(\$ 250,000.00)
This change (addition):	\$ 0.00
Revised Owner's Contingency Allowance:	\$ 0.00

Proposed Change and Basis for Payment

Original contract price:	\$ 9,897,240.00
Previous change orders:	\$ 46,084.94
This change:	\$ 315,116.56
Revised contract price:	\$ 10,258,441.50

Contractual Completion Date:

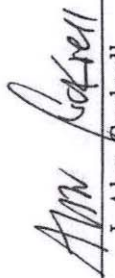
Start Date: August 22, 2016
Original Completion Date: March 1, 2018
Current Completion Date (incorporating existing COs): December 31, 2018
Revised Completion Date: May 15, 2019

This Change is Acceptable:

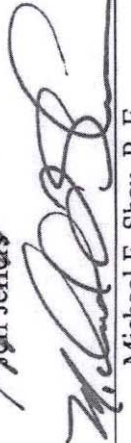
IPR Southeast, LLC.

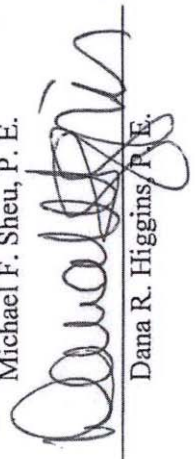
By: 
Title: General Manager

City of Columbia

Recommended for Approval:  Utility Construction Coordinator
J. Alan Cockrell

Recommended for Approval:  Sr. Utility Construction Coordinator
Jeff Jeffers

Recommended for Approval:  Asst. City Eng. for Const.
Michael F. Sheu, P. E.

Recommended for Approval:  Director of Engineering
Dana R. Higgins, P. E.

Approval: _____ City Manager
Teresa Wilson

Attachments

The Converse Building
250 Berryhill Road, Suite 104
Columbia, SC 29210

T: 803.873.9701
F: 803.873.9702



February 20, 2019

Confidential

Mr. Michael Sheu, P.E.
Assistant City Engineer for Construction
City of Columbia
Department of Engineering
P.O. Box 147
Columbia, SC 29217

145916

Subject: CIP #SS7280
Rocky Branch RB01 SSES and Rehabilitation

Dear Mr. Sheu:

We have reviewed Change Order #6 for the contract with IPR Southeast for SS7280, Rocky Branch RB01 SSES and Rehabilitation, and we recommend approval as submitted. The work includes the following:

1. Adjust quantities (Add/Deduct) between Unit Price Bid Items to account for actual conditions and work performed.
2. Add: Rehabilitation of 4 manholes
3. Add: Rehabilitation of sewer service laterals via CIPP Lining and Open Cut methods of construction.
4. Add: Unit Price Item for service lateral CCTV inspection.
5. Add: CIPP Spot Repairs to seal off laterals that have been reinstated and found to be capped through lateral inspections.
6. Deduct: Reduce quantity for line item M-3: Remove and Replace Concrete.
7. Deduct: Remove Brick work on Barnwell road that was added in Change Order #5.

This cost will finish all work to close out the RB01 Basin. The total cost beyond the current contract amount is \$315,116.56, making the new contract amount \$10,258,441.50.

p:\clients\columbia, city of\145916 - rocky branch basin rb01 sses\150_construction_admin\05_change_orders\change order 6\ss7280_1_sheu_change order 6 recommendation_22 mar 2019.docx

Michael Sheu, PE
City of Columbia
March 22, 2019
Page 2

Once you have reviewed the attached documentation, please feel free to contact me at (803) 873-9701, if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Brown and Caldwell



Philip E. Wall, P.E.
Project Engineer

cc: Theresa Hodge, P.E., Clean Water 2020

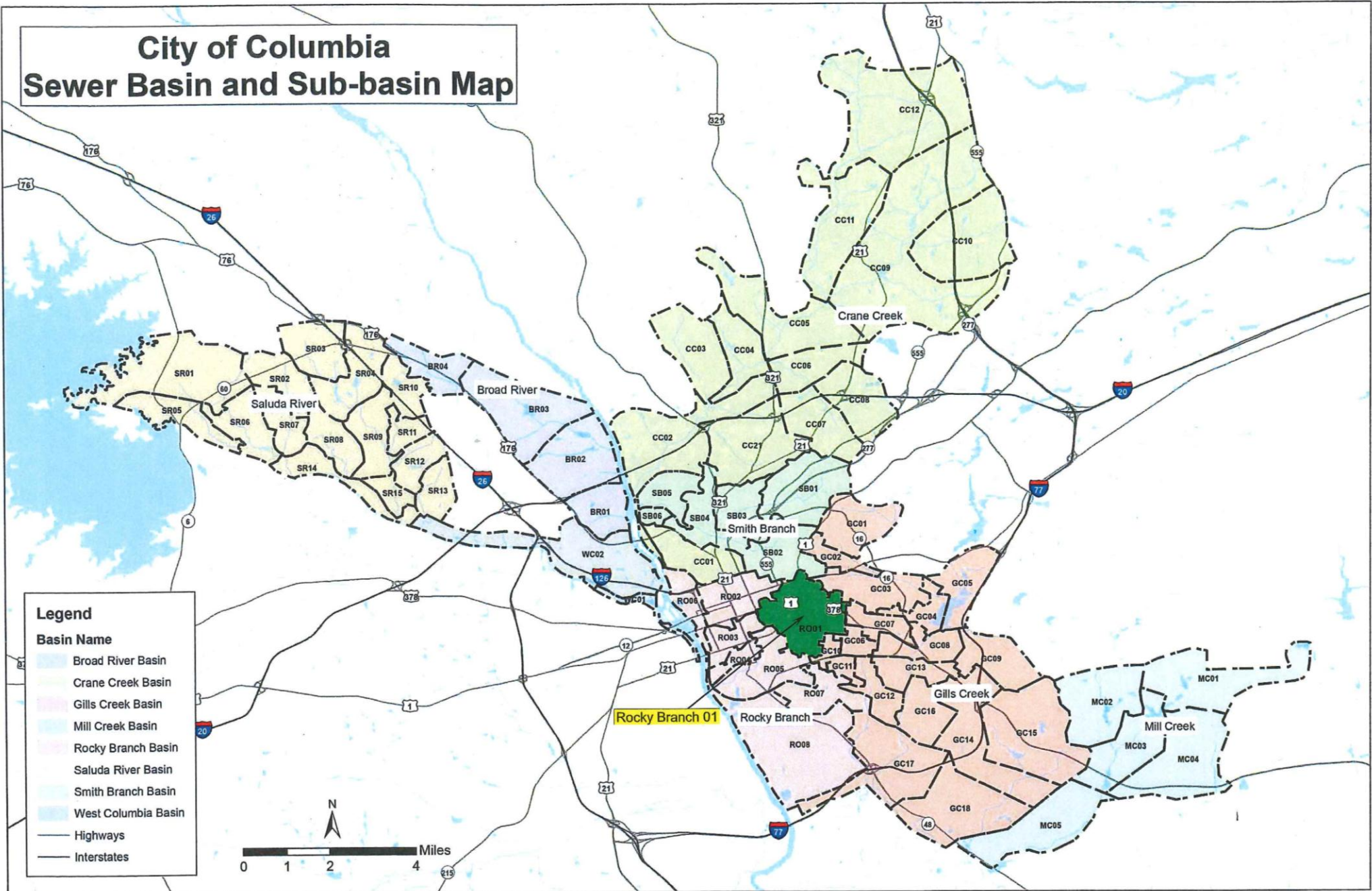
The City of Columbia, SC
Rocky Branch Basin R801 Rehabilitation
Contract Number: SS-7280
Change Order #6
Quantity Adjustment

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION OF SCHEDULED ITEM	UNIT PRICES Dollar Figure	BID QTY	BID OF MEASURE	BID PRICE Dollar Figure	ADJUSTED QTY	ESTIMATED FINAL QTY	3/22/2019 FINAL PRICE Dollar Figure
C- 2	Cured-in-Place Pipe 8-in. Sewer (Manhole to Manhole), All Depths (Section 33 01 40)	\$25.75	50,900	LF	\$1,310,675.00	-437	50263.00	\$1,294,272.25
C- 3	Cured-in-Place Pipe 10-in. Sewer (Manhole to Manhole), All Depths (Section 33 01 40)	\$31.00	6,300	LF	\$195,300.00	-1347	4953.00	\$153,543.00
C- 4	Cured-in-Place Pipe 12-in. Sewer (Manhole to Manhole), All Depths (Section 33 01 40)	\$42.00	400	LF	\$16,800.00	577	977.00	\$41,034.00
C- 26	PVC Point Repair 8-in. Sewer (up to 10 ft in length), 0-ft to 16-ft deep (Section 33 30 10)	\$6,575.00	11.5	EA	\$756,125.00	11	126.00	\$828,450.00
C- 27	PVC Point Repair 10-in. Sewer (up to 10 ft in length), 0-ft to 16-ft deep (Section 33 30 10)	\$6,900.00	10	EA	\$69,000.00	-7	3.00	\$20,700.00
C- 28	PVC Point Repair 12-in. Sewer (up to 10 ft in length), 0-ft to 16-ft deep (Section 33 30 10)	\$10,000.00	1	EA	\$10,000.00	1	2.00	\$20,000.00
C- 46	PVC Point Repair 8-in. Sewer (greater than 10 ft in length), 0-ft to 16-ft deep (Section 33 30 10)	\$450.00	2,000	LF	\$900,000.00	-1658	342.00	\$153,900.00
C- 47	PVC Point Repair 10-in. Sewer (greater than 10 ft in length), 0-ft to 16-ft deep (Section 33 30 10)	\$485.00	400	LF	\$194,000.00	-307	3.00	\$1,455.00
C- 48	PVC Point Repair 12-in. Sewer (greater than 10 ft in length), 0-ft to 16-ft deep (Section 33 30 10)	\$575.00	100	LF	\$57,500.00	-84	16.00	\$9,200.00
C- 56	PVC Point Repair 8-in. Sewer (greater than 10 ft in length), greater than 16-ft deep (Section 33 30 10)	\$950.00	10	LF	\$9,500.00	10	20.00	\$19,000.00
C- 57	PVC Point Repair 10-in. Sewer (greater than 10 ft in length), greater than 16-ft deep (Section 33 30 10)	\$965.00	40	LF	\$38,600.00	-40	0.00	\$0.00
C- 58	PVC Point Repair 12-in. Sewer (greater than 10 ft in length), greater than 16-ft deep (Section 33 30 10)	\$985.00	40	LF	\$39,400.00	-40	0.00	\$0.00
C- 83	DI Point Repair 8-in. Sewer (greater than 10 ft in length), 0-ft to 16-ft deep (Section 33 30 10)	\$725.00	100	LF	\$72,500.00	-100	0.00	\$0.00
C- 114	Mechanical Heavy Sewer Cleaning/Root Removal (Section 33 35 20)	\$3.50	6,000	LF	\$21,000.00	4812	10912.00	\$38,192.00
C- 115	Sewer Service Lateral Cured-in-Place Liner (from 0-ft to 10-ft), All Depths (Section 33 01 88)	\$3,375.00	110	EA	\$371,250.00	361	471.00	\$1,589,625.00
C- 116	Sewer Service Lateral Cured-in-Place Liner (Greater than 10-ft), All Depths (Section 33 01 88)	\$25.00	2,500	LF	\$62,500.00	720.85	3230.85	\$80,771.25
C- 117	Sewer Service Lateral Cleanout installed in Lateral/Unpaved Areas, All Sizes, All Depths (Section 33 01 71)	\$470.00	900	EA	\$423,000.00	-483	407.00	\$191,290.00
C- 118	Sewer Service Lateral Cleanout installed in Paved Areas, All Sizes, All Depths (Section 33 01 71)	\$785.00	200	EA	\$157,000.00	-30	170.00	\$133,450.00
C- 120	Sewer Service Lateral Replaced by Open Cut, All Depths (Section 33 01 71)	\$139.00	7,000	LF	\$973,000.00	6034	13034.00	\$1,811,726.00
C- 121	Reconnect Active Sewer Laterals to CIPP Lined Pipe, All Sizes All Depths (Sections 33 01 40)	\$48.00	1,115	EA	\$53,520.00	-94	1021.00	\$49,008.00
C- 122	Reconnect Active Sewer Laterals to Pipe Rehabilitated by pipe Busting, All Sizes All Depths (Sections 33 01 53)	\$1,025.00	300	EA	\$307,500.00	-97	203.00	\$208,075.00
C- 123	Removal and Disposal of Preexisting Sewer Laterals (Section 33 01 40)	\$200.00	150	EA	\$30,000.00	-150	0.00	\$0.00
C- 124	Remove and Replace Standard Sewer Manhole Frame and Cover for 24-inch Diameter Riser (Section 33 01 44)	\$1,250.00	15	EA	\$18,750.00	31	46.00	\$57,500.00
C- 127	Remove and Reconstruct Existing Manhole Frame and Cover (Section 33 01 44)	\$900.00	20	EA	\$18,000.00	-5	15.00	\$13,500.00
C- 128	Finish and Install Flexible Chimney Seal, 24-inch (Section 33 01 44)	\$720.00	70	EA	\$50,400.00	-22	48.00	\$34,560.00
C- 131	Regrouting and Rebuilding Brickwork for Inverts, Benches, Walls, and Chimneys in Manholes (Section 33 01 44)	\$600.00	90	EA	\$54,000.00	-17	73.00	\$43,800.00
C- 133	Coating all Manhole Inverts with Quick-Setting Grout (Section 33 01 44)	\$500.00	10	EA	\$5,000.00	-4	6.00	\$3,000.00
C- 134	Sewer Manhole Manhole Lining - 48" Dia. Manhole (Section 33 01 44)	\$182.00	1,500	VF	\$273,000.00	130	1630.00	\$296,660.00
C- 135	Sewer Manhole Manhole Lining - 54" Dia. Manhole (Section 33 01 44)	\$265.00	160	VF	\$42,400.00	-160	0.00	\$0.00
C- 137	Pipe Bursting Existing 6-in. Diameter Pipe and Installation of 8-in. HDPE Sewer, All Depths (Section 33 01 53)	\$48.00	1,700	LF	\$81,600.00	-1079	621.00	\$29,808.00
C- 138	Pipe Bursting Existing 8-in. Diameter Pipe and Installation of 8-in. HDPE Sewer, All Depths (Section 33 01 53)	\$50.00	15,600	LF	\$780,000.00	-1179	14421.00	\$721,050.00
C- 140	Pipe Bursting Existing 10-in. Diameter Pipe and Installation of 10-in. HDPE Sewer, All Depths (Section 33 01 53)	\$55.00	1,600	LF	\$88,000.00	-818	681.00	\$37,455.00
C- 148	Gridding Manhole GIS Data for Newly Found Assets in the Field (Locate, Uncover, & Propose) (Section 00 31 22)	\$650.00	20	EA	\$13,000.00	-18	2.00	\$1,300.00

The City of Columbia, SC
 Rocky Branch Basin RB01 Rehabilitation
 Contract Number: SS-7280
 Change Order #6
 Quantity Adjustment

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION OF SCHEDULED ITEM	UNIT PRICES Dollar Figure	BID QTY	BID OF MEASURE	BID PRICE Dollar Figure	ADJUSTED QTY	ESTIMATED FINAL QTY	FINAL PRICE Dollar Figure
REHABILITATION								
C- 149	Replace Sewer Clean Out (Section 33 01 71)	\$680.00	79	EA	\$53,720.00	-31	48.00	\$32,640.00
C- 150	Install New Manhole- Base (Section 33 01 44)	\$8,500.00	30	EA	\$355,000.00	-18	12.00	\$102,000.00
C- 151	Install New Manhole- Riser (Section 33 01 44)	\$560.00	120	EA	\$67,200.00	-85	35.00	\$19,600.00
C- 152	Remove and Replace Sewer Manhole- Base (Section 33 01 44)	\$12,500.00	12	EA	\$150,000.00	18	30.00	\$375,000.00
C- 153	Remove and Replace Sewer Manhole- Riser (Section 33 01 44)	\$750.00	50	EA	\$37,500.00	-19	31.00	\$23,250.00
C- 154	Point Repair at Non-Sewer Pipe Intrusions (Section 33 30 10)	\$3,900.00	30	EA	\$117,000.00	-8	21.00	\$81,900.00
C- 155	Sewer Relocation at 1221 Gregg Street (MIL 18)	\$425,000.00	1	LS	\$425,000.00	-1	0.00	\$0.00
MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS								
M- 1	Mobilization and Demobilization	\$250,000.00	1	LS	\$250,000.00	0	1.00	\$250,000.00
M- 2	Remove & Replace Asphalt Pavement	\$85.00	5,000	SY	\$425,000.00	0	5000.00	\$425,000.00
M- 3	Remove & Replace Concrete Pavement	\$120.00	2,500	SY	\$300,000.00	0	2500.00	\$300,000.00
M- 4	Remove & Replace Curb & Gutter	\$60.00	700	LF	\$42,000.00	0	700.00	\$42,000.00
M- 5	Install Drop Invert	\$6,500.00	5	EA	\$32,500.00	-4	1.00	\$6,500.00
M- 6	Owner Contingencies	\$250,000.00	1	CA	\$250,000.00	0	1.00	\$250,000.00
CO=1 - 312 Congaree Ave (893,225.02)								
CO=2 - 117 DuPont, 418 Edmo, 2020 Wheat, & CIPP (866,854.92)								
CO=3 - Lateral inspection work : 318 Sewer Pipe Burst, Barrow? Pipe Burst (893,920.06)								
CO# 45	CO#3 - Lateral inspection work : 318 Sewer Pipe Burst, Barrow? Pipe Burst							
CO#6- A1D3	Lateral Inspections	\$230.00	0	EA	\$0.00	891	891.00	\$204,930.00
CO#6 A1D3	C-115- Sewer Service Lateral Cured-in-Place Liner (from 0-4' to 10-4'). All Depths (Section 33 01 85)	\$3,375.00	0	EA	\$0.00	27	27.00	\$91,125.00
CO#6 A1D3	C-116- Sewer Service Lateral Cured-in-Place Liner (Greater than 10-4'). All Depths (Section 33 01 86)	\$25.00	0	LF	\$0.00	468	466.00	\$11,650.00
CO#6 A1D3	C-117- Sewer Service Lateral Cleanout installed in Lawn/Unpaved Areas, All Sizes. All Depths (Section 33 01 71)	\$470.00	0	EA	\$0.00	15	15.00	\$7,050.00
CO#6 A1D3	C-118- Sewer Service Lateral Cleanout installed in Paved Areas, All Sizes. All Depths (Section 33 01 71)	\$785.00	0	EA	\$0.00	19	19.00	\$14,915.00
CO#6 A1D3	C-120- Sewer Service Lateral Replaced by Open Cut, All Depths (Section 33 01 71)	\$139.00	0	LF	\$0.00	666	666.00	\$92,574.00
CO#6 A1D3	C-121- Reconnect Active Sewer Laterals to CIPP Lined Pipe, All Sizes All Depths (Sections 33 01 40)	\$48.00	0	EA	\$0.00	23	23.00	\$1,104.00
CO#6 A1D3	C-127- Remove and Reset Existing Manhole Frame and Cover (Section 33 01 44)	\$900.00	0	EA	\$0.00	3	3.00	\$2,700.00
CO#6 A1D3	C-128- Finish and Install Flexible Chimney Seal, 24-inch (Section 33 01 44)	\$720.00	0	EA	\$0.00	2	2.00	\$1,440.00
CO#6 A1D3	C-131- Repairing and Rebuilding Brickwork for Inverts, Benches, Walls, and Chimneys in Manholes (Section 33 01 44)	\$600.00	0	EA	\$0.00	1	1.00	\$600.00
CO#6 A1D3	C-133- Coating all Manhole Inverts with Quick-Setting Grout (Section 33 01 44)	\$500.00	0	EA	\$0.00	1	1.00	\$500.00
CO#6 A1D3	C-134- Sewer Manhole Masonry/Linings, 4-4' Dia. Manhole (Section 33 01 44)	\$182.00	0	VF	\$0.00	7	7.00	\$1,274.00
CO#6 A1D3	M-2- Remove & Replace Asphalt Pavement	\$85.00	0	SY	\$0.00	403	400.00	\$34,000.00
CO#6 A1D3	M-4- Remove & Replace Curb & Gutter	\$60.00	0	LF	\$0.00	78	76.00	\$4,560.00
CO#6 A1D3	CIPP Spot Repairs	\$2,587.00	0	EA	\$0.00	15	15.00	\$38,805.00
CO#6 D1D3	M-3- Remove & Replace Concrete Pavement	\$120.00	0	SY	\$0.00	200	200.00	(\$24,000.00)
CO#6 D1D3	Deduction of Brickwork on Barrow? from CO#5	(\$15,000.00)	0	EA	\$0.00	1	1.00	(\$15,000.00)
TOTAL					\$9,943,324.94	\$10,258,441.50		

City of Columbia Sewer Basin and Sub-basin Map





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: *Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent*

SUBJECT: Council is asked to approve a Contract for Lake Katherine Water Main Construction as requested by Columbia Water. Award to LAD Construction, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$3,640,490.15, which includes contingency funding. This firm is located in Swansea, SC.

PURPOSE: This is a Mentor Protégé Program project. LAD Construction, LLC of Swansea, SC is the mentor and will be performing water line work at 80% (\$2,647,629.20) of the total contract value. J. A. Mabus of Batesburg, SC is the protégé and will be providing demolition, water line work, flowable fill, and service connection services at 20% (\$661,907.30) of the total contract value.

The following supplier/vendor will be providing additional supplies/materials:

Ferguson Waterworks of Elgin, SC will be providing water line materials valued at \$755,645.00. This amount is included in the mentor's portion of the total contract value.

REQUISITION NO.: R195591

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: 5529999-658650-WM4000-02. The original budget amount is \$5,325,895.00.

BUSINESS PROGRAM: Mentor Protege Program

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

There were four (4) responsive and responsible bids received for this project.

The total construction time allocated for this project shall be three hundred sixty-five (365) consecutive calendar days from the said date of commencement as defined in the Notice To Proceed to substantial completion and an additional thirty-five (35) consecutive calendar days to

final completion for a total construction time of **four hundred (400)** consecutive calendar days from the commencement date as defined in the Notice to Proceed.

Base Bid	\$ 3,309,536.50
Contingency	\$ 330,953.65
Total (Not to Exceed)	\$ 3,640,490.15

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#b:** Contract approved by Legal 048-18-19-BF (PDF)
- **#c:** Engineer's Recommendation 048-18-19-BF (PDF)
- **#d:** Compliance Review & Approval 048-18-19-BF (PDF)
- **#e:** WM4000-Phase_2_LakeKath-Complete-Rev1 (PDF)
- **#f:** SCDOT Standard Drawings (PDF)

CONTRACT

City of Columbia, South Carolina

WM4000-02

Lake Katherine Water Main Construction (MPP)

Bid #048-18-19-BF

This Contract is made by and between City of Columbia, South Carolina, hereinafter called Owner, and **LAD Construction, LLC** with legal address and principal place of business at **P.O. 1129, Swansea, SC 29160**, hereinafter called Contractor. Owner and Contractor in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. WORK.

1.1 Contractor shall perform the Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2. ENGINEER.

2.1 The Project has been designed by City of Columbia.

ARTICLE 3. CONTRACT TIME.

3.1 The Contract Time shall be **three hundred sixty-five (365)** consecutive calendar days from the said date of commencement as defined in the Notice to Proceed (NTP) to substantial completion and an additional **thirty-five (35)** consecutive calendar days to final completion for a total construction time of **four hundred (400)** consecutive calendar days from the commencement date as defined in the Notice to Proceed (NTP).

3.2 Contractor agrees that the Work shall be prosecuted regularly, diligently and uninterruptedly and at such rate of progress as will insure full completion thereof within the Contract Time stated above. It is expressly understood and agreed, by and between Contractor and Owner that the Contract Time is reasonable for the completion of the Work, taking into consideration the average climatic range and usual industrial conditions prevailing in this locality.

ARTICLE 4. CONTRACT PRICE.

4.1 Owner will pay Contractor for performance of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents in current funds at the contract price agreed upon in the Contractor's Bid Form attached to this Contract which establishes the contract price as **Three Million, Three Hundred Nine Thousand, Five Hundred Thirty-Six Dollars and Fifty Cents (\$3,309,536.50)**.

ARTICLE 5. APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

5.1 Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Part 15 General Specifications of the City's Engineering Regulations. Applications for Payment will be processed as provided in the Conditions of the Contract.

City of Columbia, SC
8/07/2017

ARTICLE 6. PROGRESS AND FINAL PAYMENTS

6.1 Owner will make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment, monthly during construction as provided below. All progress payments will be on the basis of the progress of the Work measured by the schedule of values provided for in the General Specifications.

6.2 Upon final inspection and acceptance of the Work, in accordance with Part 15 General Specifications, Owner will pay the remainder of the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 7. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

7.1 Owner and Contractor recognize that time is of the essence of this Contract and that Owner will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the Contract Time (and specific milestones) specified in Article 3 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed. They also recognize the delays, expense and difficulties involved in proving, in a legal proceeding, the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) Contractor shall pay Owner **Five Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents (\$500.00)** per day for each calendar day of delay until the Work is complete.

7.2 This liquidated damages provision is non-exclusive and not intended to limit Owner's remedy for breach of this Contract or delay in Contract Times.

ARTICLE 8. ASSURANCE

8.1 Contractor has familiarized himself with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, Work, locality, and with all local conditions and Federal, State and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress or performance of the Work.

8.2 Contractor has studied carefully all reports of investigations and tests of subsurface and latent physical conditions at the site or otherwise affecting cost, progress or performance of the Work that were relied upon by Engineer in the preparation of the Drawings and Specifications and which have been identified in Contract Documents.

8.3 Contractor has made or caused to be made examinations, investigations and tests and studies of such reports and related data [in addition to those referred to in the above paragraph] as Contractor deems necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price within the Contract Time and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents; and no additional examinations, investigations, tests, reports or similar data are or will be required for such purposes.

8.4 Contractor has correlated the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, tests, reports and data with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

8.5 Contractor has given Engineer written notice of any conflict, error or discrepancy that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

8.6 Contractor agrees that the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance of the Work.

ARTICLE 9. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

9.1 Contractor agrees, under the terms as stated in the Specifications and Contract Documents and at his/its/their own proper cost and expense, to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools superintendence, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal, the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions of the Contract or General Specifications, the construction specifications, provisions of the Contract Documents, the plans, which include all maps, plats, blue prints, and other drawings and printed or written explanatory matter thereof.

9.2 The Contract Documents that comprise the Contract between Owner and Contractor are attached hereto and made a part hereof and consist of the following:

9.2.1 Invitation For Bid.

9.2.2 Instructions To Bidders.

9.2.3 Bid Form.

9.2.4 This Contract.

9.2.5 Performance and Payment Bond.

9.2.6 Part 14 "Instructions to Bidders", Part 15 "General Specifications", Part 16 "Specifications for Water Distribution System, Materials, and Construction", Part 20 "Specifications for Sodding, Fertilizing, and Seeding, the Mentor Protégé Program (MPP) policy guidelines and the Mentor Protégé Implementation Plan.

9.2.7 Special Provisions.

9.2.8 Encroachment Permit.

9.2.9 SCDOT Utility Encroachment Provisions.

9.2.10 Drawings, numbered 1 through 23, inclusive and dated 01/24/2017.

9.2.11 SCDOT Drawings, numbered 610-005-00 dated 4/8/2013 and 610-205-00 dated 8/2/2012.

9.2.11 Any modification, including Change Orders, duly delivered after execution of Contract.

ARTICLE 10. TERMINATION

The City May terminate this contract at any time upon any of the following grounds: 1) Failure by the City to appropriate funds in its budget to pay the respondent for the requested service; 2) The respondent fails to perform any of the services required in this contract, and does not correct such deficiency within fifteen (15) days after having been notified of such deficiency by the City; 3) Force majeure; 4) Upon expiration of the term of the agreement; 5) By mutual agreement; and 6) For the convenience of the City, at the City's discretion, for any reason whatsoever deemed to be in the best interests of the City.

In the event that the contract is wrongfully terminated under any of the other grounds enumerated herein, termination shall be treated as a termination for convenience. If the contract is terminated for convenience, or wrongfully terminated upon any of the other grounds enumerated herein, the Contractor shall be entitled to payment as follows: the actual cost of the work completed in conformity with the agreement plus ten percent (10%) for overhead and profit. There shall be deducted from such sums as provided in this subparagraph the amount of any payments made to the Contractor prior to the date of termination of the agreement. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim against the City for any additional compensation or damages in the event of such termination and payment.

ARTICLE 11. MISCELLANEOUS

11.1 Terms used in this Contract that are defined in Part 15 General Specifications shall have the meanings assigned in the Conditions of the Contract.

11.2 Neither Owner nor Contractor shall, without the prior written consent of the other, assign or sublet in whole or in part any interest under any of the Contract Documents; and, specifically but without limitation, Contractor shall not assign any monies due or to become due without the prior written consent of Owner. In case Contractor assigns all or any part of any monies due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the effect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any monies due or to become due to Contractor shall be subject to prior claims of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for in this Contract.

11.3 Owner and Contractor each binds himself, his partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, Contracts and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

11.4 The Contract Documents constitute the entire Contract between Owner and Contractor and may only be altered, amended or repealed by a Modification.

11.5 This Contract does not commit the City of Columbia to pay for any pre-bid costs. Any costs associated with IFB preparation, pre-bid conferences and any other activity prior to award of a contract shall be at the bidder's expense. Rooms, meals, travel, telephone, data processing, administrative and clerical costs associated with the project shall be at the bidder's expense.

This Contract is subject to the final approval of Council and shall become effective on the date listed on the subsequent Notice to Proceed (NTP) and City of Columbia Purchase Order. The Contractor shall not perform work on or incur any costs associated with this contract prior to the commencement date listed on the Notice to Proceed and the City issued purchase order for work outlined herein. The City assumes no liability for any expenses incurred prior to the issuance of the NTP and purchase order.

Contractor
LAD Construction, LLC

Owner
City of Columbia, SC

BY *Ted Blackwell*
Ted Blackwell, President

(CORPORATE SEAL)

Attest *[Signature]*
Address for giving notices:

LAD Construction, LLC

P.O. Box 1129

Swansea, SC 29160

Date: April 26th, 2019



BY

Teresa Wilson, City Manager

(CORPORATE SEAL)

Attest

Address for giving notices:

Department of Procurements and Contracts

1800 Main Street, 2nd Floor

Columbia, SC 29201

Date: _____

Note: If Contractor is a corporation, an affidavit giving the principal the right to sign the Contract must accompany the executed Contract.

APPROVED AS TO FORM

[Signature]
Legal Department City of Columbia, SC

Faison, Brenda L

From: Gable, Bennie L
Sent: Thursday, April 18, 2019 10:52 AM
To: Porth, Gary B; Faison, Brenda L
Cc: Bolling, Andrea R
Subject: RE: Status of 048-18-19-BF Lake Katherine Water Main Construction (WM4000-02)

Gary,

The apparent low bidder is LAD Corporation at \$3,309,536.5. It is recommended that City Council accept the proposed bid and a 10% contingency for a total cost of \$3,640,490.15.

Please let me know if you need any additional information. Thanks!



Bennie Gable
Civil Engineer Specialist

Columbia Water
 Department of Engineering

PO Box 147 | Columbia, SC 29217
Bennie.Gable@Columbiasc.gov
 Phone: (803) 545-4897
 Cell: (803) 528-7894
 Fax: (803) 988-8199

ColumbiaSCWater.Net
Columbiasc.gov

City of Columbia E-Mail Address Change Notice:

****Please note that my email address has changed to: Bennie.Gable@columbiasc.gov**

From: Porth, Gary B
Sent: Thursday, April 18, 2019 8:28 AM
To: Gable, Bennie L <Bennie.Gable@columbiasc.gov>; Faison, Brenda L <Brenda.Faison@columbiasc.gov>
Cc: Bolling, Andrea R <Andrea.Bolling@columbiasc.gov>
Subject: RE: Status of 048-18-19-BF Lake Katherine Water Main Construction (WM4000-02)

Bennie,

We need a recommendation from you based on the bid analysis. Do you recommend that we proceed to seek Council's approval to move forward with a contract to LAD, the apparent low bidder? LAD's bid was significantly lower than the second lowest bidder and the City's estimate. We just want to make sure that you are comfortable that the LAD can perform the work based on their bid and its relation to the estimate.

Let me know if you have any questions.

Thanks,

Gary



We Are Columbia

Gary B. Porth
Construction Procurement Manager
Department of Procurement and Contracts
City of Columbia
1800 Main Street, Room 211
Columbia, SC 29201

Office (803) 545-3241
Cell (803) 904-3619
gary.porth@columbiasc.gov

From: Gable, Bennie L
Sent: Wednesday, April 17, 2019 2:52 PM
To: Faison, Brenda L <Brenda.Faison@columbiasc.gov>
Cc: Bolling, Andrea R <Andrea.Bolling@columbiasc.gov>; Porth, Gary B <Gary.Porth@columbiasc.gov>
Subject: RE: Status of 048-18-19-BF Lake Katherine Water Main Construction (WM4000-02)

Brenda,

Based on the information provided, LAD Corporation is the apparent low bidder. Please advise if you need any additional information.

Thanks,



CITY OF COLUMBIA

INTER-OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Juliet Nelly, Compliance Specialist

FROM: Brenda Faison, Bid Coordinator
Department of Procurement and Contracts

DATE: April 5, 2019

PROJECT: BID #48-17-18-BF

Bids for this project were opened publicly at 1:30 p.m., April 4, 2019 in the second floor Conference Room, 1800 Main Street.

The apparent *responsive* low bidder is LAD Construction, LLC at \$3, 309,536.50.

Please review the MPP Implementation Plan as well LBE compliance and return your approval at your convenience. Also, please verify the percentages listed on the Business Information Record and check for consistency to the noted dollar amount.

Please indicate your approval with your signature below and return to me when you have completed your review.

Thank You.

Review Approved: _____

Juliet Nelly
Juliet Nelly Compliance Specialist

DATE: _____

4/10/19



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

MENTOR PROTÉGÉ PROGRAM Implementation Plan

Date: April 4th, 2019 Project Number: WM4000-02
Mentor: LAD Construction, LLC Project Name: Lake Katherine Water Main
Protégé: J.A. Mabus Duration of the Project: 400 Days
Project Contract Amount: \$3,309,536.50 Protégé Amount: \$661,907.30

Statement of Commitment: Both Mentor and Protégé are committed to providing an adequate amount of resources and effort to execute the plan below. Mentor and Protégé acknowledge the Implementation Plan is a joint plan and agree to meet at least quarterly to verify compliance with this Plan.

1. How do the Mentor and Protégé intend to work together on the designated project?
Address contractual relationship, general roles and informal teaming arrangements.

To help J.A. Mabus improve on knowledge & skill in utility construction.

2. How will the specific, quantitative goals in the Annual Business Plan and MPP Agreement be implemented via the work on the project? Address general goals here and specific goals in question 9.

Improve their operational strategies, help them become independent, help them become competitive in the bidding procedures.

3. How will the team focus on developing protégé's business and implementing the actions necessary to obtain results reflected in the Mentor-Protégé Agreement? Identify milestones, thresholds, or other indicators team that would indicate success is being achieved.

We hope that at the end of this project, J.A. Mabus will be able to bid and work on utilities in the streets of Columbia.

Bid No.: 048-18-19-BF Lake Katherine Water Main Construction (MPP) (WM4000-02) Page 32 of 57

Business Information Record

The Bidder shall list all subcontractors and vendors, who will be providing subcontracting services, furnishing materials, etc. for this project. The list shall be submitted in the format provided below. Any proposed changes from the list shall be submitted in writing to the Owner prior to initiation of any action, with the reason for proposed changes.

MUST BE TYPED - "NO LINE STRIKE THROUGH"

Business Name & Address	Contact Name & Telephone	Services and / or Materials Provided	Cost of Services and / or Material (\$ Value)	Percentage of Total Contract	MBE, WBE, SBE, DBE, LBE (indicate all that apply)	Is your Business CDBE Approved? Yes or No
Ferguson Waterworks 166 Pontiac Business Center Dr. Elgin, SC 29045	David Dinkins (803) 462-0860	Water Line Material	\$ 755,645.00	23 %	N/A	No
				%		
				%		
				%		
				%		

TOTAL: \$ 755,645.00

I certify this information is true, correct, complete and active.

Business Name:

LAD Construction, LLC

Representative Name / Title:

Ted Blackwell

Ted Blackwell, President

Date:

April 4th, 2019



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

4. Proposed manpower and resources from both the Mentor and the Protégé is required for the project. Address key personnel, equipment/materials, and insurance/bonding. Address special arrangements where applicable.

Mentor:

Crew Superintendent, Laborers, Excavator, Loader, Dump Truck

Protégé:

Supervisor, Laborers, Excavator, Loader

Subcontractors:

Special Arrangements:

5. What scope of work to be performed by each participant of the MPP team?

a. Description of Mentor's responsibilities:

Demolition, Water Line Work, Flowable Fill, Service Connections

b. Description of Protégé's responsibilities on project:

Demolition, Water Line Work, Flowable Fill, Service Connections

c. Description of responsibilities that will be completed as a team:

Water Line Work, Service Installation

6. What is the anticipated duration (in months) of each major phase of the project? During which phases will the Protégé be utilized?

Water Line Work – 12 Months (Protégé utilized)



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

7. How will the team comply with and maintain the focus on the requirements of the program for the duration of the project?

By working together and having a good line of communication during the installation of the new waterlines.

8. What are the team's specific, quantitative goals and milestones for the current project?

To get J.A. Mabus accustomed to working in the streets of Columbia and understanding the City's Procedures and Guidelines.

9. Outline of Regularly Scheduled meeting between Mentor and Protégé (Progress reporting).

Meetings will be held every morning during the work week to discuss strategies and progress.

10. Define payment schedule and financial terms identifying milestones for initial, progress and final payments.

Within 3 business days of receiving payment from the City of Columbia. If J.A. Mabus becomes in need of payment assistance, LAD can provide assistance



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Department of Utilities and Engineering
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

MENTOR-PROTEGE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN SIGNATURE SHEET

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused these presents to be executed by their proper officials thereunto duly authorized as of the dates below indicated:

EXECUTED by LAD Construction (Mentor Firm) this 4th day of April, 2018.
Corporate SEAL

By: [Signature]
Title: President



ATTEST:
By: [Signature]
Title: V.P. - Preconstruction

EXECUTED by J.A. Mabus (Protégé Firm) this 4th day of April, 2019.
Corporate SEAL

By: [Signature]
Title: President

ATTEST:
By: [Signature]
Title: Vp Administrative Procedures

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:

EXECUTED by the Department of Utilities & Engineering, Compliance Division on this 10
day of April, 2019.

By: [Signature]
Title: Compliance Administrator



CITY OF COLUMBIA

Office of Business Opportunities
Compliance Division
P.O. Box 147 | Columbia, South Carolina 29217
Phone: 803-545-3049 Fax: 803-545-4130

requested below: (The Subcontractor(s) listed below will NOT consist of your Protégé.)

Subcontractor's Name	Telephone	Address	Who will they report to?	Contract Amount	MPP, MBE, WBE, SBE	Percentage of Contract

12. What percentage of the project is being implemented by the Protégé? Must equate to a minimum of 20% of total contract amount.

Protégé Contract Value: \$ 661,907.30

Percentage of Contract: 20 %
(Minimum of 20% of total contract amount is required)

Mentor Amount (minus Protégé and Subcontractor(s) contract value): \$ 2,647,629.20

Mentor Percentage of Contract: 80%

DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING

WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION LAKE KATHERINE AREA (PHASE 2) WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT

CIP PROJECT:

WM4000-02



CITY OF COLUMBIA

DRAWING INDEX

COVER
VICINITY MAP, LEGEND & NOTES
WATER PLANS
WATER CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL
& CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

1
2
3-20
21-22
23

CITY MANAGER
TERESA B. WILSON

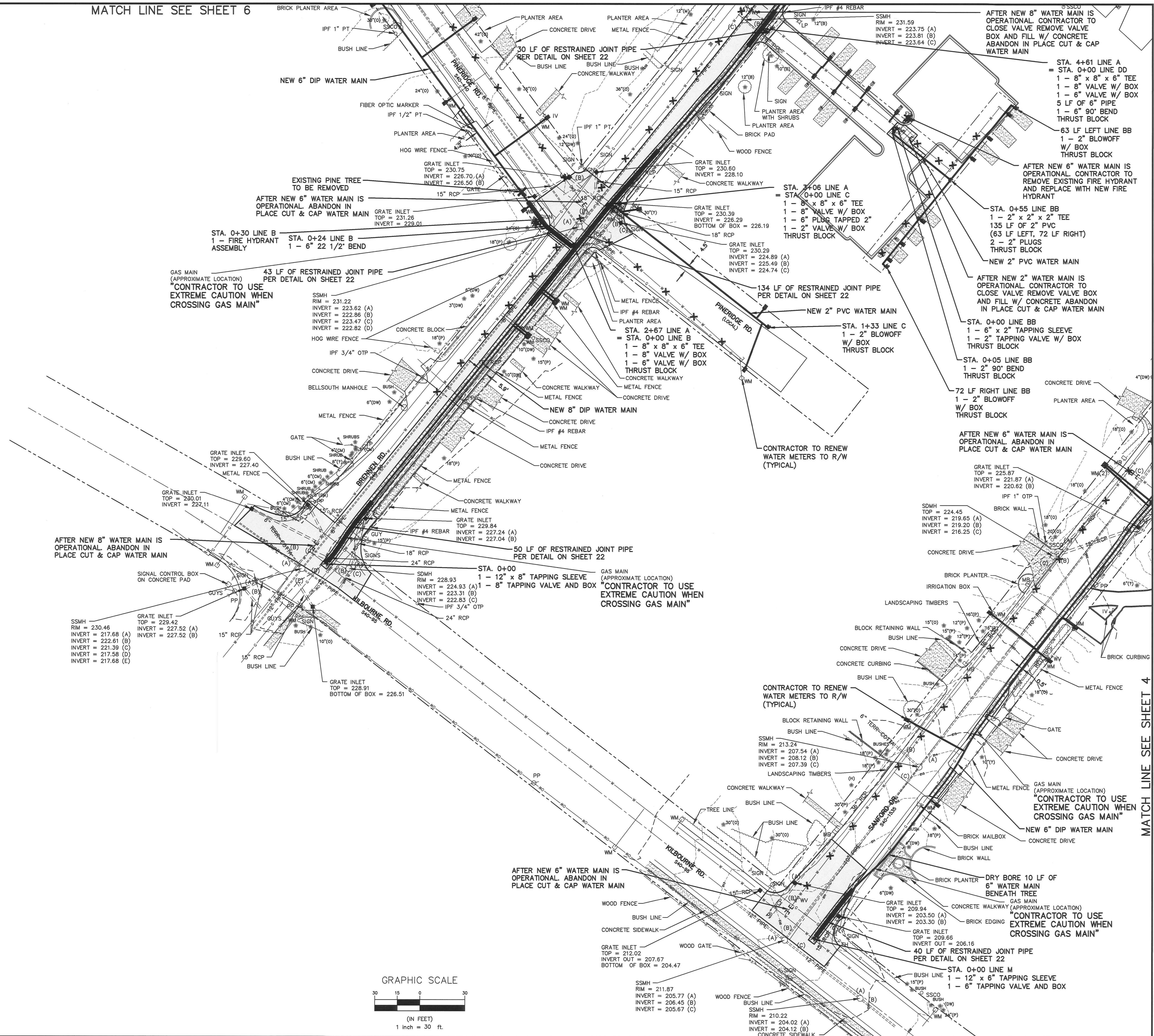
DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING
CITY ENGINEER
DANA R. HIGGINS, P.E.

CITY COUNCIL
SAM DAVIS
TAMEIKA I. DEVINE
MOE BADDOURAH
HOWARD DUVAL, JR.
EDWARD McDOWELL, JR.
DANIEL J. RICKENMANN

MAYOR
STEPHEN K. BENJAMIN

DRAWING INFORMATION	
DESIGNED BY:	BLG
DRAWN BY:	BLG
BOOK NO:	N/A
DATE:	01/24/17
SHEET NO:	1 OF 23

MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 6



CITY OF COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 147
COLUMBIA SOUTH CAROLINA 29217



APPROVED BY:



CITY ENGINEER

REVISION			
NO	DATE	INITIALS	DESCRIPTION
1	1/22/19	BLG	ADDED MILLING AND RESURFACING PER SCOT MEETING ON 1/16/2019

PROJECT TITLE:

WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION
KE KATHERINE AREA (PHASE 2)
WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT

SHEET TITLE:

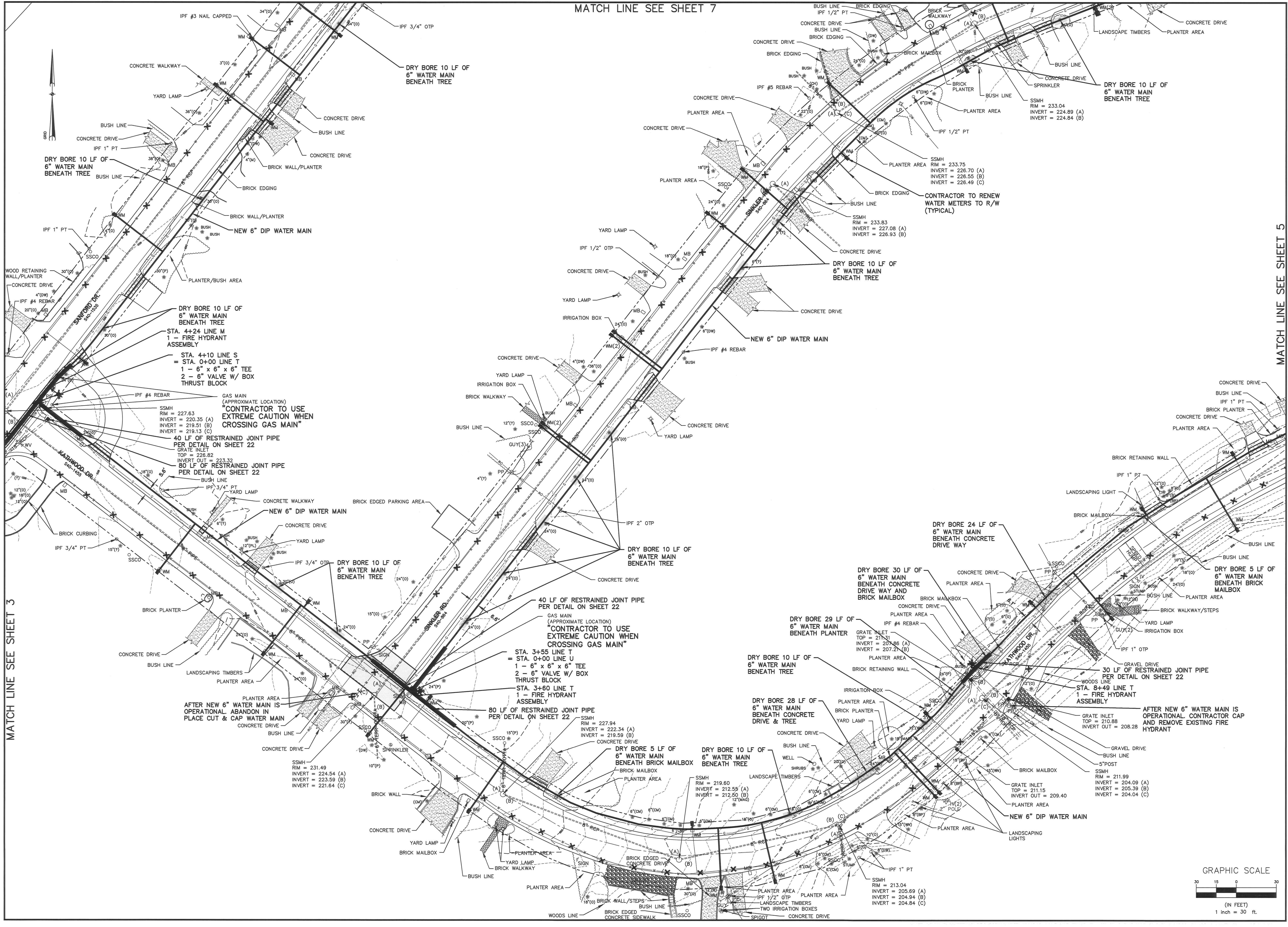
SHEET TITLE:

NEW 8" WATER MAIN ALONG
BRENNEN RD AND

NEW 6" WATER MAIN ALONG
SANFORD RD AND
PINERIDGE RD

NEW 2" WATER MAIN ALONG
PINERIDGE RD AND
MARKET VILLAGE

DRAWING INFORMATION	
DESIGNED BY:	BLG
DRAWN BY:	BLG
BOOK NO:	N/A
DATE:	1/24/17
PROJECT NO:	WM4000-02
SHEET NO:	
3 OF 23	



CITY OF COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 147
COLUMBIA SOUTH CAROLINA 29217

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

NO.	DATE	INITIALS	REVISION	DESCRIPTION
1	1/22/19	BLG		ADDED MILLING AND RESURFACING PER SCOT MEETING ON 1/16/2019

PROJECT TITLE:

WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION (PHASE 2)
LAKE KATHERINE AREA (PHASE 2)
WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT

SHEET TITLE:

NEW 6" WATER MAIN ALONG
SANFORD DR, KATHWOOD DR
AND SINKLER RD

DRAWING INFORMATION

DESIGNED BY: BLG

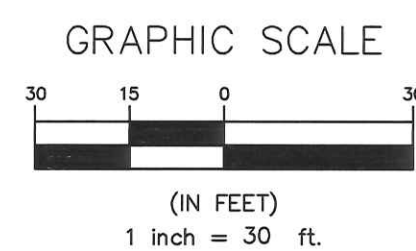
DRAWN BY: BLG

BOOK NO: N/A

DATE: 1/24/17

PROJECT NO: WM4000-02

SHEET NO: 4 OF 23

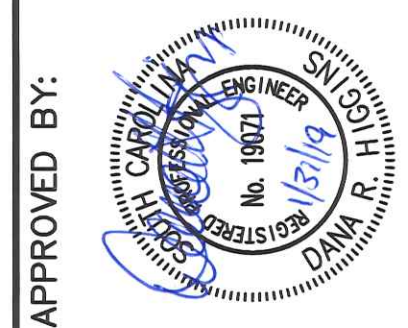


CITY OF COLUMBIA



DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 147
COLUMBIA SOUTH CAROLINA 29217

CITY ENGINEER



REVISION		DESCRIPTION
NO	DATE	INITIALS
1	1/22/19	BLG
		ADDED MILLING AND RESURFACING PER SCOOT MEETING ON 1/16/2019

PROJECT TITLE:

WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION
KE KATHERINE AREA (PHASE 2)
WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT

SHEET TITLE:

NEW 6" WATER MAIN ALONG
KATHWOOD DR AND
LELIAS CT

DRAWING INFORMATION

DESIGNED BY:	BLG
DRAWN BY:	BLG
BOOK NO:	N/A
DATE:	1/24/17
PROJECT NO:	WM4000-02

SHEET NO:
5 OF 23



CITY OF COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 147
COLUMBIA SOUTH CAROLINA 29217



APPROVED BY:



CITY ENGINEER

REVISION					
	NO.	DATE	INITIALS	DESCRIPTION	
	1	1/22/19	BIG	ADDED MILLING AND RESURFACING PER SODOT MEETING ON 1/16/2019	

PROJECT TITLE:

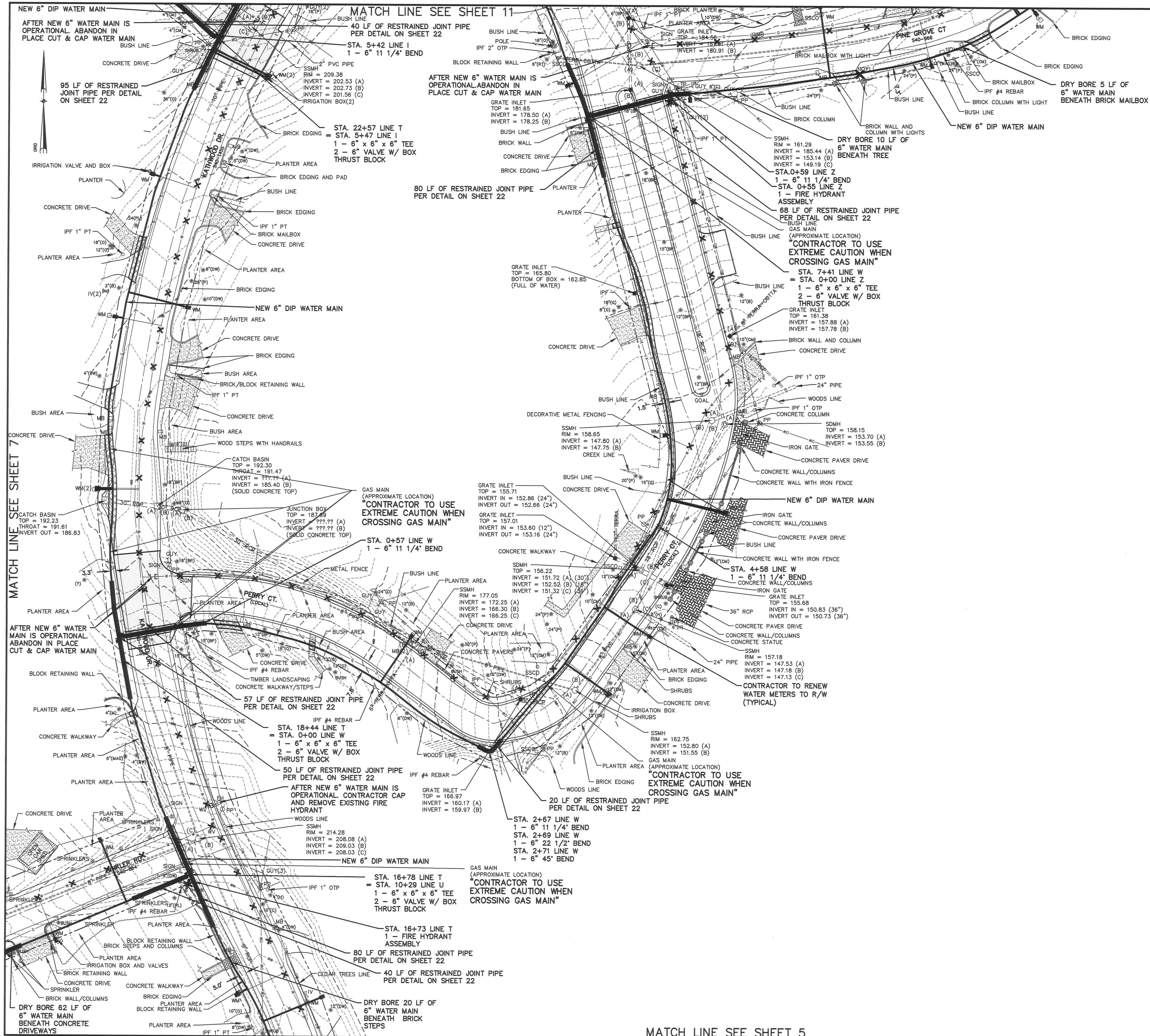
WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION
LAKE KATHERINE AREA (PHASE 2)
WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT

SHEET TITLE:

NEW 8" WATER MAIN ALONG
BRENNEN RD AND
NEW 6" WATER MAIN ALONG
SPINERIDGE RD, WHITAKER DR
AND ELLISON RD

DRAWING INFORMATION	
DESIGNED BY:	BLG
DRAWN BY:	BLG
BOOK NO:	N/A
DATE:	1/24/17
PROJECT NO:	WM4000-02

SHEET NO:
6 OF 23



CITY OF COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 147
COLUMBIA SOUTH CAROLINA 29217

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

PROJECT TITLE:

WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION
LAKE KATHERINE AREA (PHASE 2)
WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT

SHEET TITLE:

NEW 6" WATER MAIN ALONG
KATHWOOD DR, SINKLER RD,
PERRY CT AND
PINE GROVE CT

DRAWING INFORMATION

DESIGNED BY: BLG

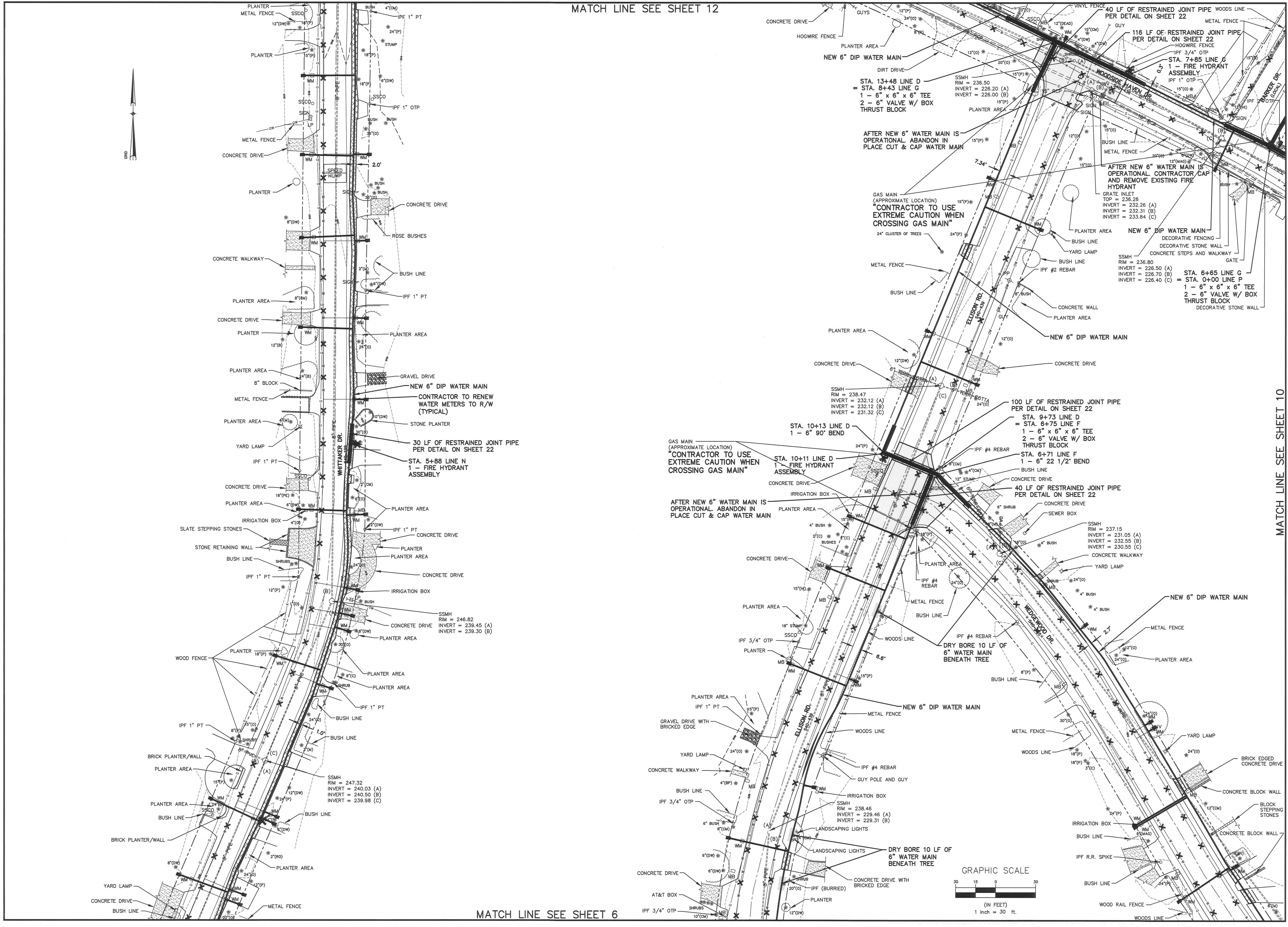
DRAWN BY: BLG

BOOK NO: N/A

DATE: 1/24/17

PROJECT NO: WM4000-02

SHEET NO: 8 OF 23



CITY OF COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 147
COLUMBIA SOUTH CAROLINA 29217

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

NO.	DATE	INITIALS	REVISION	DESCRIPTION
1	1/22/19	BLG		ADDED MILLING AND RESURFACING PER SCOOT MEETING ON 1/16/2019

PROJECT TITLE:

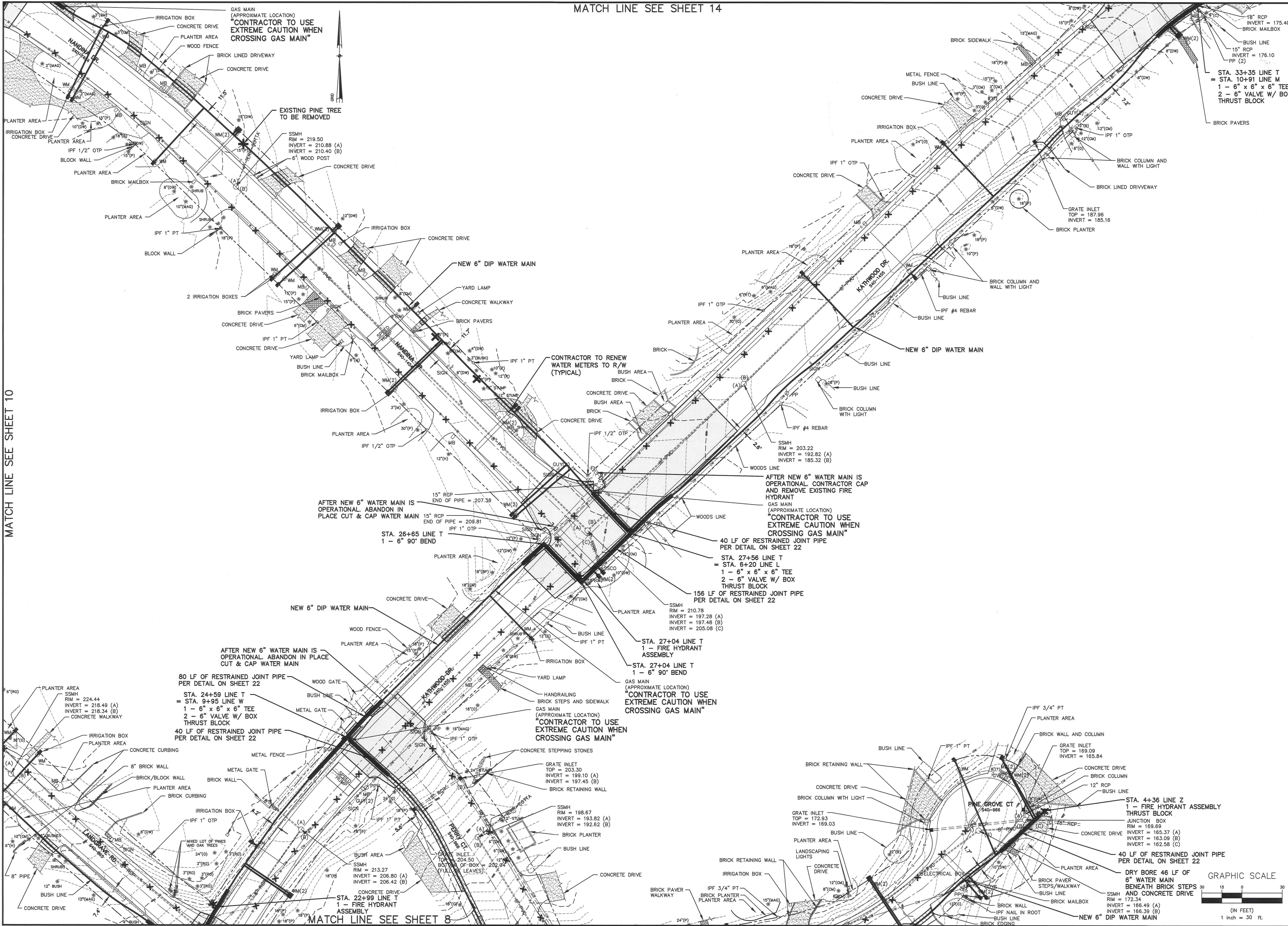
WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION (PHASE 2)
LAKE KATHERINE AREA (PHASE 2)
WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT

SHEET TITLE:

NEW 6" WATER MAIN ALONG
WHITAKER DR, ELLISON RD,
WEDGEWOOD DR, AND
WOODSIDE HAVEN DR
BARKER DR

DRAWING INFORMATION

DESIGNED BY: BLG
DRAWN BY: BLG
BOOK NO: N/A
DATE: 1/24/17
PROJECT NO: WM4000-02
SHEET NO: 9 OF 23



CITY OF COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 147
COLUMBIA SOUTH CAROLINA 29217



APPROVED BY:



CITY ENGINEER

[illegible]

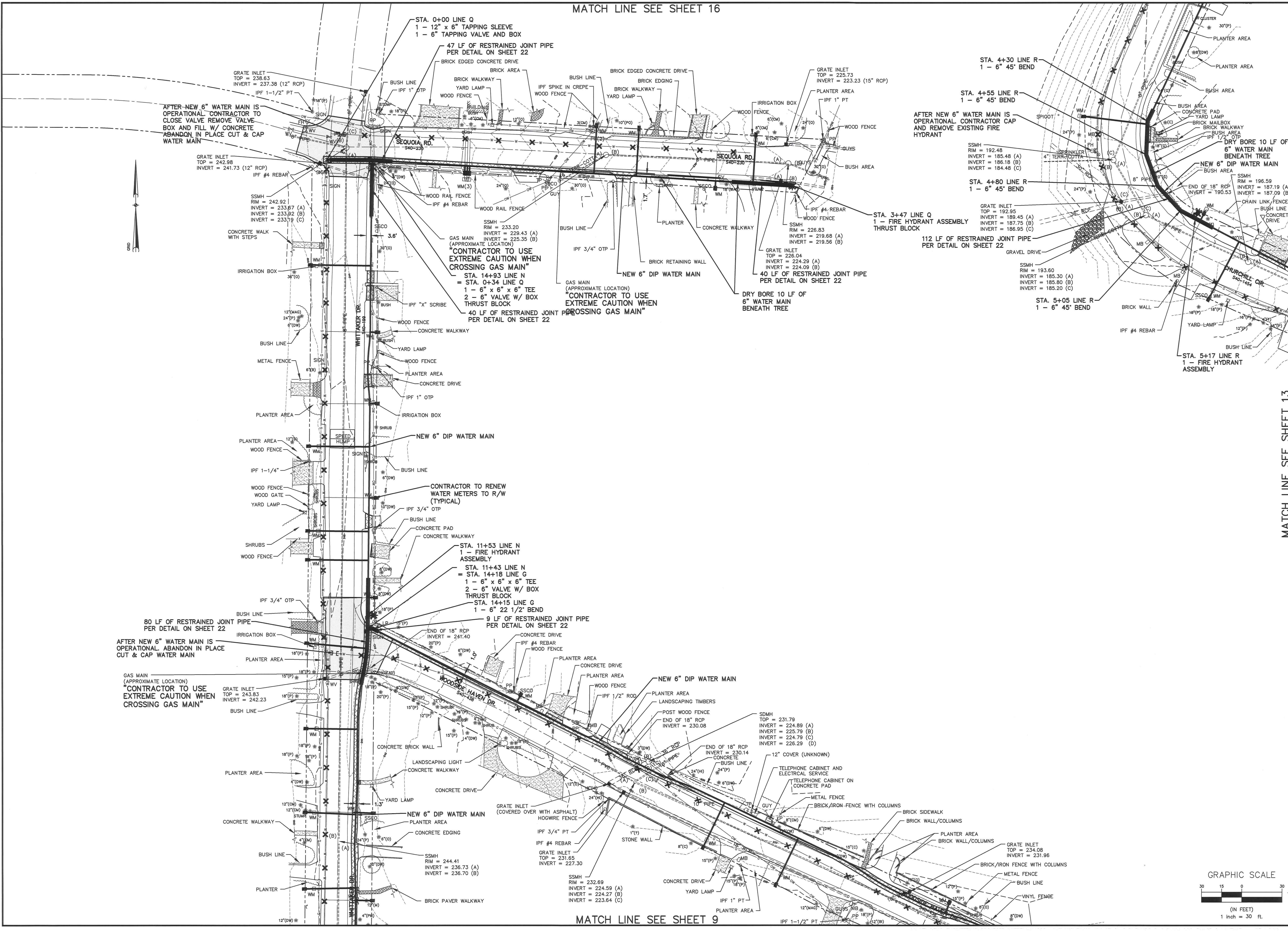
PROJECT TITLE:

WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION
LAKE KATHERINE AREA (PHASE 2)
WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT

SHEET TITLE:

NEW 6" WATER MAIN ALONG
KATHWOOD DR,
LANDGRAVE RD,
NANDINA DR, PERRY CT AND
PINECROVE CT

DRAWING INFORMATION	
DESIGNED BY:	BLG
DRAWN BY:	BLG
BOOK NO:	N/A
DATE:	1/24/17
PROJECT NO:	WM4000-02
SHEET NO:	11 OF 23



CITY OF COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 147
COLUMBIA SOUTH CAROLINA 29217

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

PROJECT TITLE:

WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION
LAKE KATHERINE AREA (PHASE 2)
WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT

SHEET TITLE:

NEW 6" WATER MAIN ALONG
WHITAKER DR,
WOODSIDE HAVEN DR,
SEQUOIA RD AND
CHURCHILL CIR

DRAWING INFORMATION

DESIGNED BY: BLG

DRAWN BY: BLG

BOOK NO: N/A

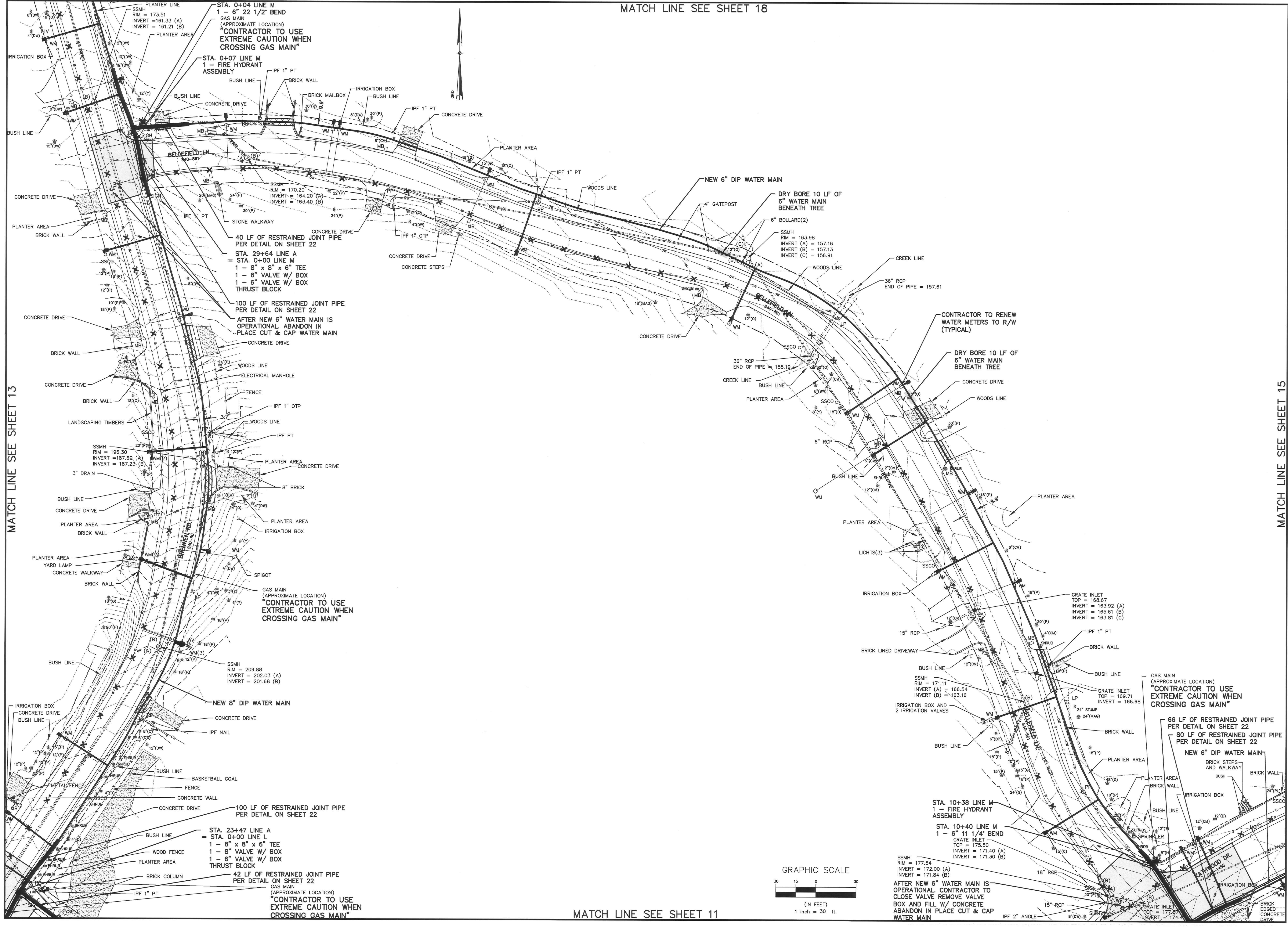
DATE: 1/24/17

PROJECT NO: WM4000-02

SHEET NO: 12 OF 23

REVISION

NO	DATE	INITIALS	DESCRIPTION
1	1/22/19	BLG	ADDED MILLING AND RESURFACING PER SDOOT MEETING ON 1/16/2019



MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 13

MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 18

MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 11

MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 15

CITY OF COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 147
COLUMBIA SOUTH CAROLINA 29217

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

NO.	DATE	INITIALS	REVISION	DESCRIPTION
1	1/22/19	BLG		ADDED MILLING AND RESURFACING PER SDOOT MEETING ON 1/16/2019

PROJECT TITLE:

WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION (PHASE 2)
LAKE KATHERINE AREA (PHASE 2)
WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT

SHEET TITLE:

NEW 8" WATER MAIN ALONG
BRENNAN RD
NEW 6" WATER MAIN ALONG
BELLEFIELD LN AND
KATHWOOD DR

DRAWING INFORMATION

DESIGNED BY: BLG

DRAWN BY: BLG

BOOK NO: N/A

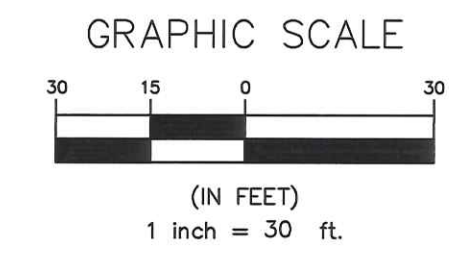
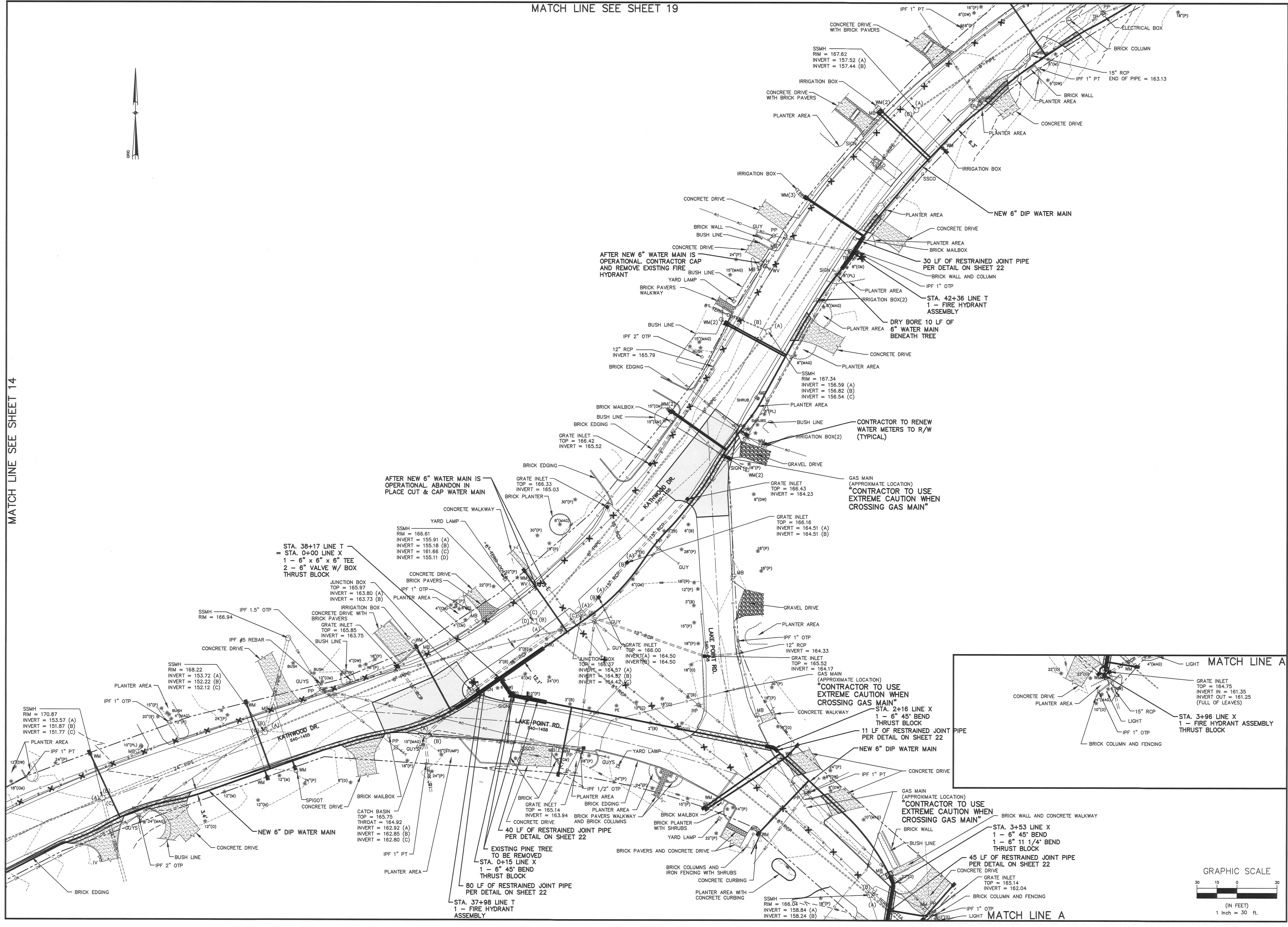
DATE: 1/24/17

PROJECT NO: WM4000-02

SHEET NO: 14 OF 23

Packet Pg. 186

MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 14



CITY OF COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 147
COLUMBIA SOUTH CAROLINA 29217

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

NO.	DATE	INITIALS	DESCRIPTION
1	1/22/19	BLG	ADDED MILLING AND RESURFACING PER SDOOT MEETING ON 1/16/2019

PROJECT TITLE:

WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION
LAKE KATHERINE AREA (PHASE 2)
WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT

SHEET TITLE:

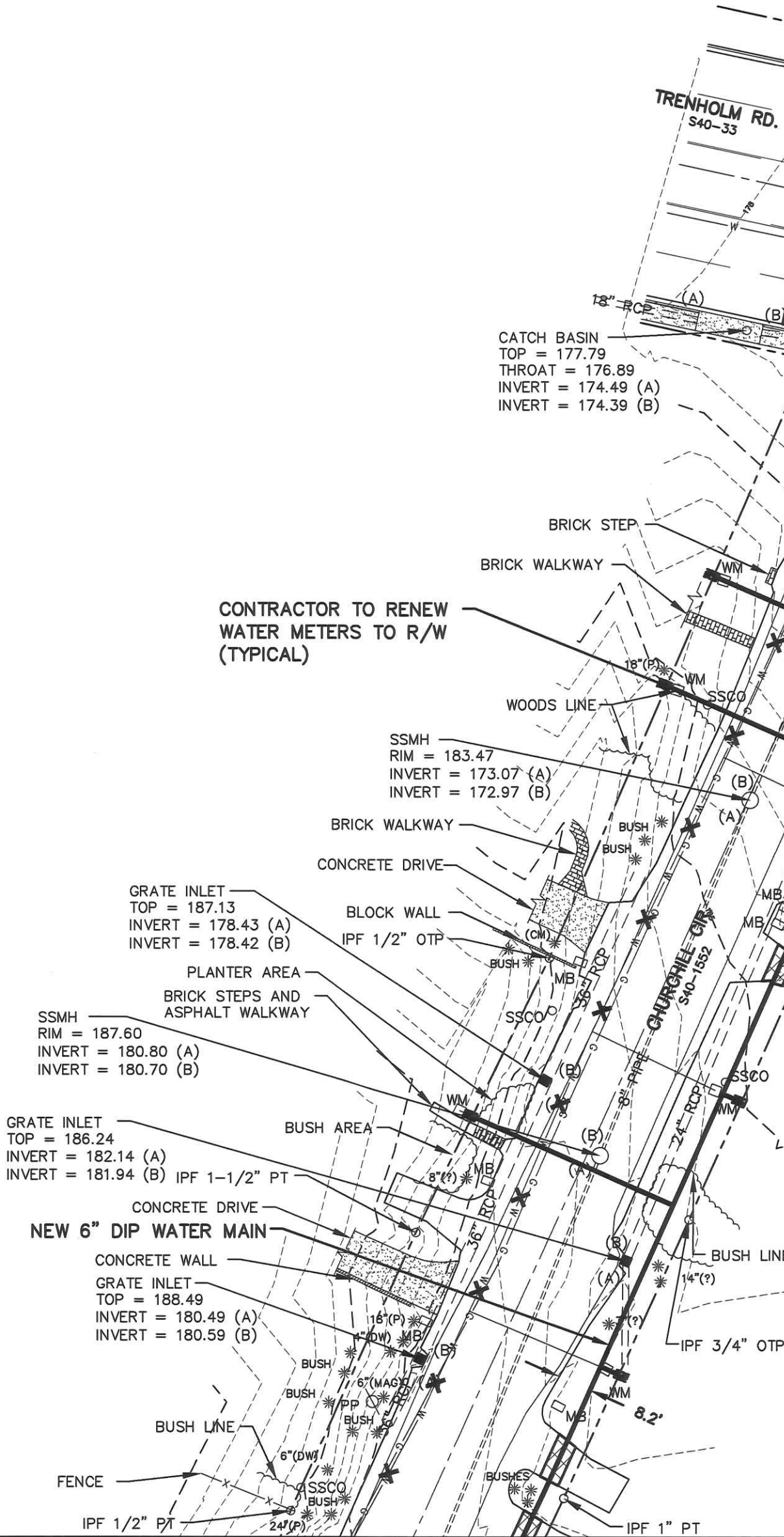
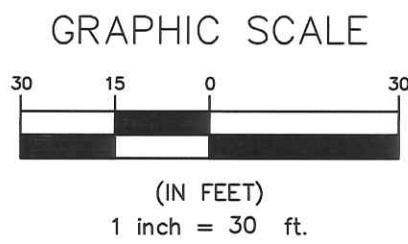
NEW 6" WATER MAIN ALONG
KATHWOOD DR AND
LAKE POINT RD

DRAWING INFORMATION

DESIGNED BY: BLG
DRAWN BY: BLG
BOOK NO: N/A
DATE: 1/24/17
PROJECT NO: WM4000-02
SHEET NO: 15 OF 23



MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 12



MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 17

CITY OF COLUMBIA

DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 147
COLUMBIA SOUTH CAROLINA 29217

APPROVED BY:

CITY ENGINEER

REVISION	
NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	ADDED MILLING AND RESURFACING PER SCOOT MEETING

ON 1/16/2019

PROJECT TITLE:

WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION
LAKE KATHERINE AREA (PHASE 2)
WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT

SHEET TITLE:

NEW 6" WATER MAIN ALONG
CHURCHILL CIR

DRAWING INFORMATION

DESIGNED BY: BLG

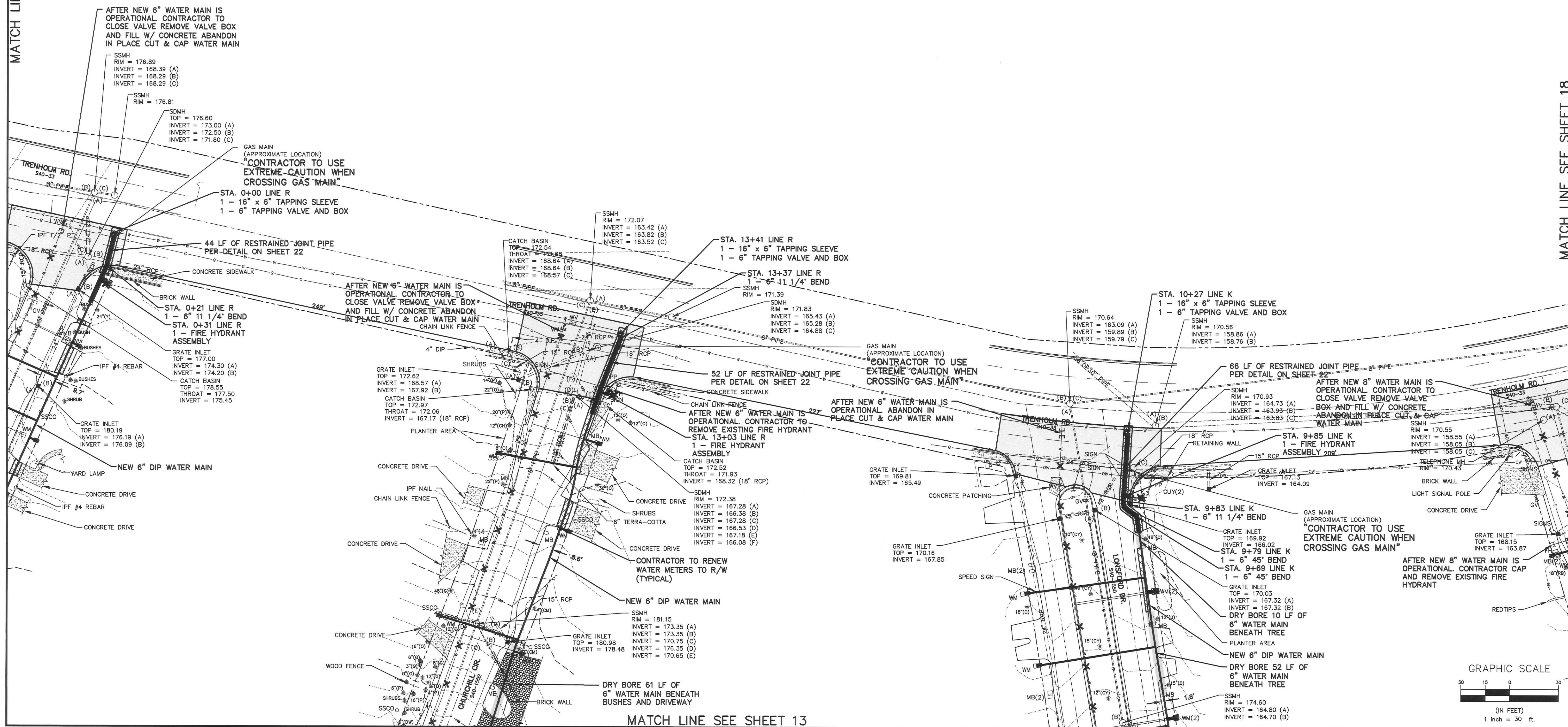
DRAWN BY: BLG

BOOK NO: N/A

DATE: 1/24/17

PROJECT NO: WM4000-02

SHEET NO: 16 OF 23



MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 18

CITY OF COLUMBIA



DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 147
COLUMBIA SOUTH CAROLINA 29217

CITY ENGINEER

APPROVED BY:



REVISION			
NO.	DATE	INITIALS	DESCRIPTION
1	1/22/19	BLG	ADDED MILLING AND RESURFACING PER SCOOT MEETING ON 1/18/2019.

PROJECT TITLE:

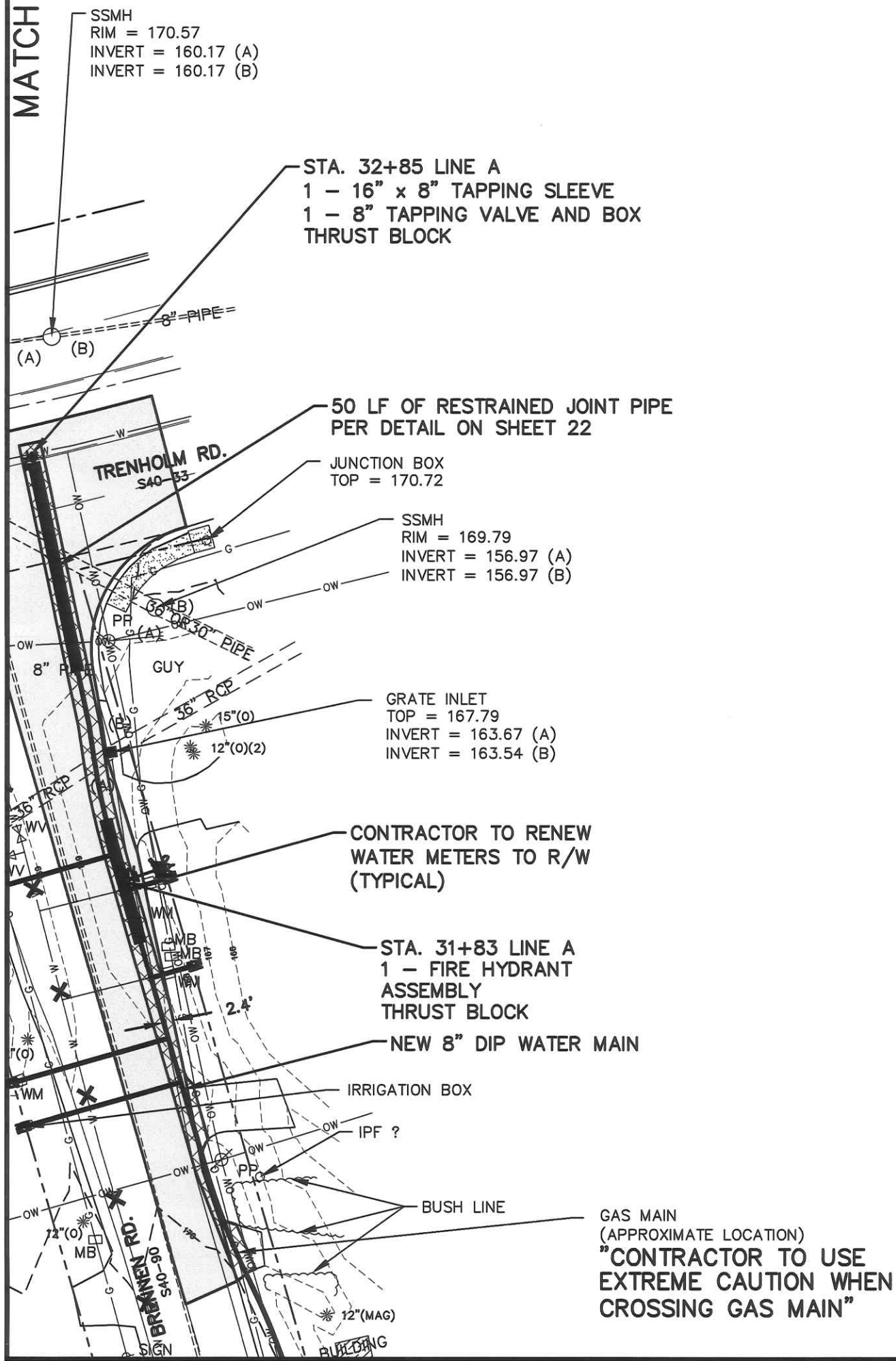
SHEET TITLE:

WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION
LAKE KATHERINE AREA (PHASE 2)
WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT

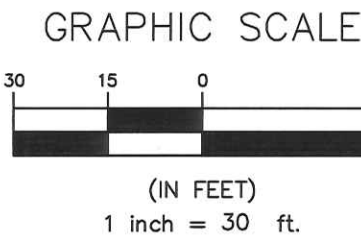
NEW 6" WATER MAIN ALONG
CHURCHILL CIR AND
LONSFORD DR

DRAWING INFORMATION	
DESIGNED BY:	BLG
DRAWN BY:	BLG
BOOK NO:	N/A
DATE:	1/24/17
PROJECT NO:	WM4000-02
SHEET NO:	
17 OF 23	

MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 17



MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 14



MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 19

CITY OF COLUMBIA



DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 147
COLUMBIA SOUTH CAROLINA 29217

APPROVED BY:



CITY ENGINEER

REVISION		DESCRIPTION	
NO.	DATE	INITIALS	
1	1/22/19	BLG	ADDED MILLING AND RESURFACING PER SCOT MEETING ON 1/16/2019

PROJECT TITLE:

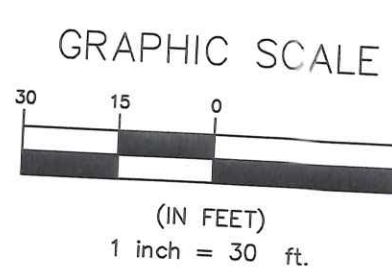
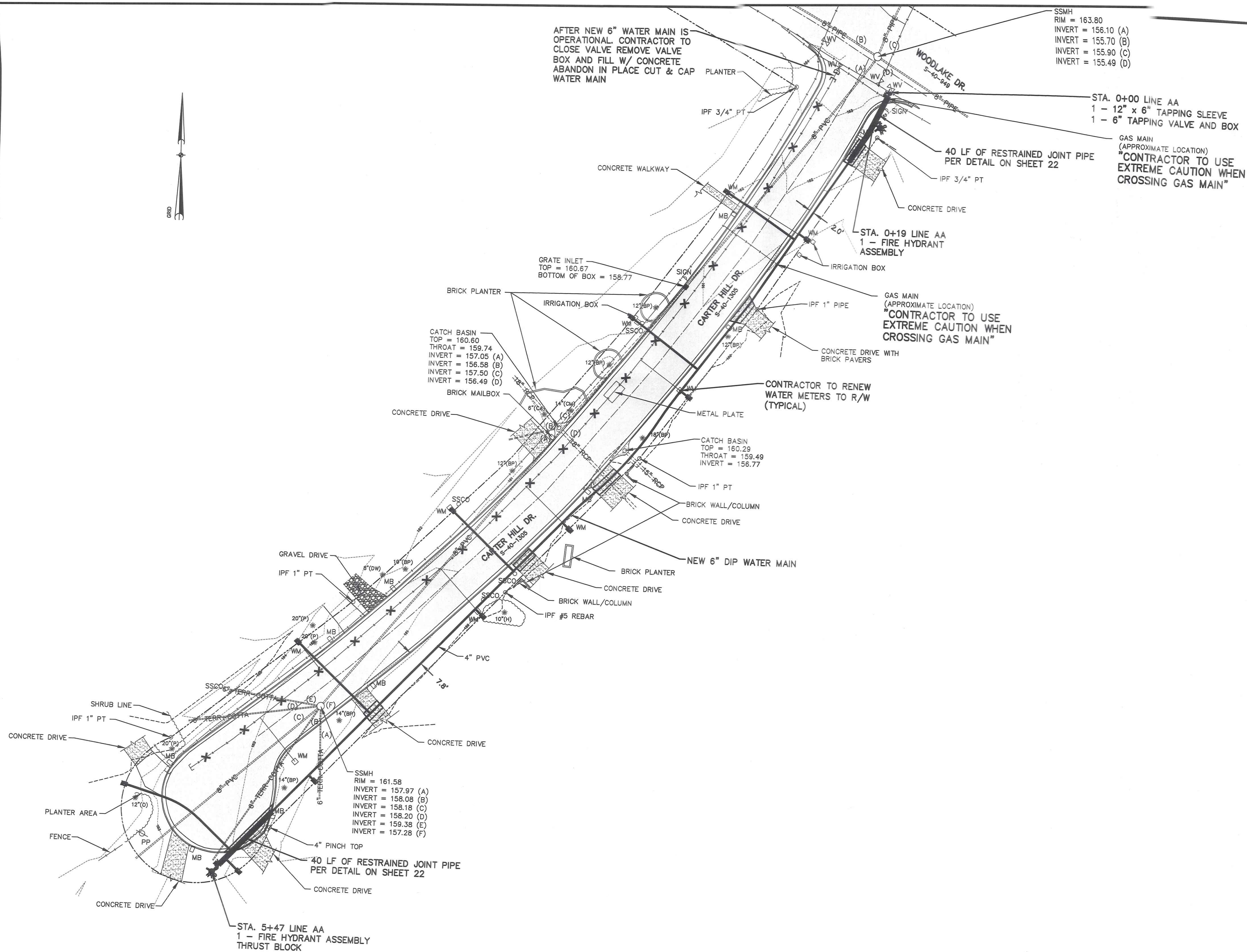
WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION
LAKE KATHERINE AREA (PHASE 2)
WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT

SHEET TITLE:

NEW 8" WATER MAIN ALONG
BRENNAN RD

DRAWING INFORMATION	
DESIGNED BY:	BLG
DRAWN BY:	BLG
BOOK NO:	N/A
DATE:	1/24/17
PROJECT NO:	WM4000-02
SHEET NO:	18 OF 23

MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 18



MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 15

MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 20

CITY OF COLUMBIA

APPROVED BY:

REVISION

NO. DATE INITIALS

PROJECT TITLE:

WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION
LAKE KATHERINE AREA (PHASE 2)
WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT

SHEET TITLE:

NEW 6" WATER MAIN ALONG
CARTER HILL DR AND
KATHWOOD DR

DRAWING INFORMATION:

DESIGNED BY: BLG

DRAWN BY: BLG

BOOK NO: N/A

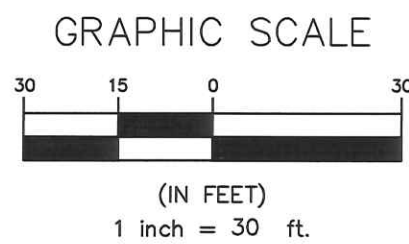
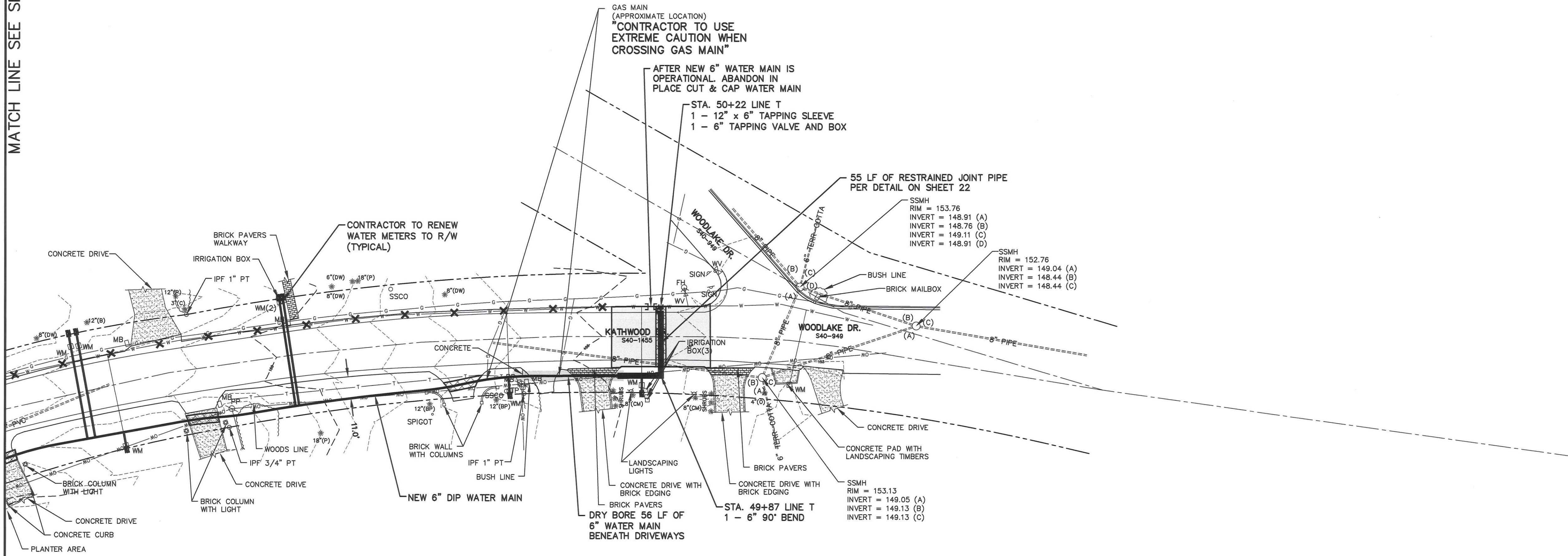
DATE: 1/24/17

PROJECT NO: WM4000-02

SHEET NO:

19 Packet Pg. 191

MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 19



CITY OF COLUMBIA



DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 147
COLUMBIA SOUTH CAROLINA 29217

APPROVED BY:



CITY ENGINEER

NO.	DATE	INITIALS	REVISION	DESCRIPTION
1	1/22/19	BLG	ADDED MILLING AND RESURFACING PER SDOOT MEETING ON 1/16/2019	

PROJECT TITLE:

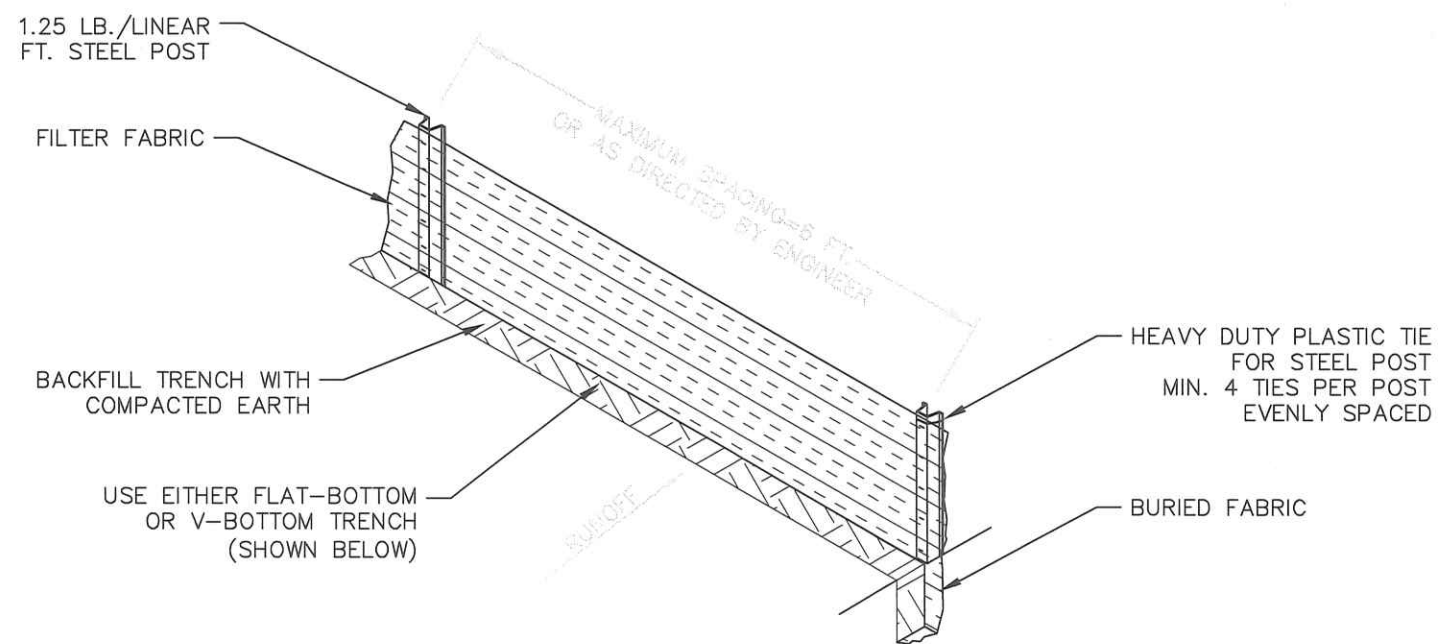
WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION
LAKE KATHERINE AREA (PHASE 2)
WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT

SHEET TITLE:

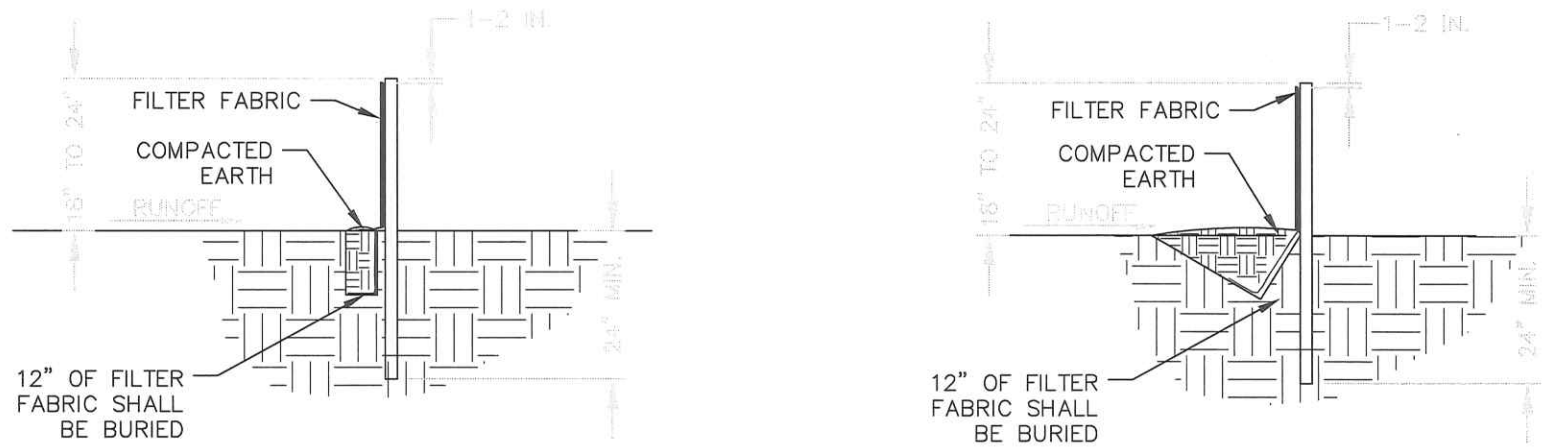
NEW 6" WATER MAIN ALONG
KATHWOOD DR

DRAWING INFORMATION

DESIGNED BY:	BLG
DRAWN BY:	BLG
BOOK NO:	N/A
DATE:	1/24/17
PROJECT NO:	WM4000-02
SHEET NO:	20 OF 23



SILT FENCE INSTALLATION DETAIL



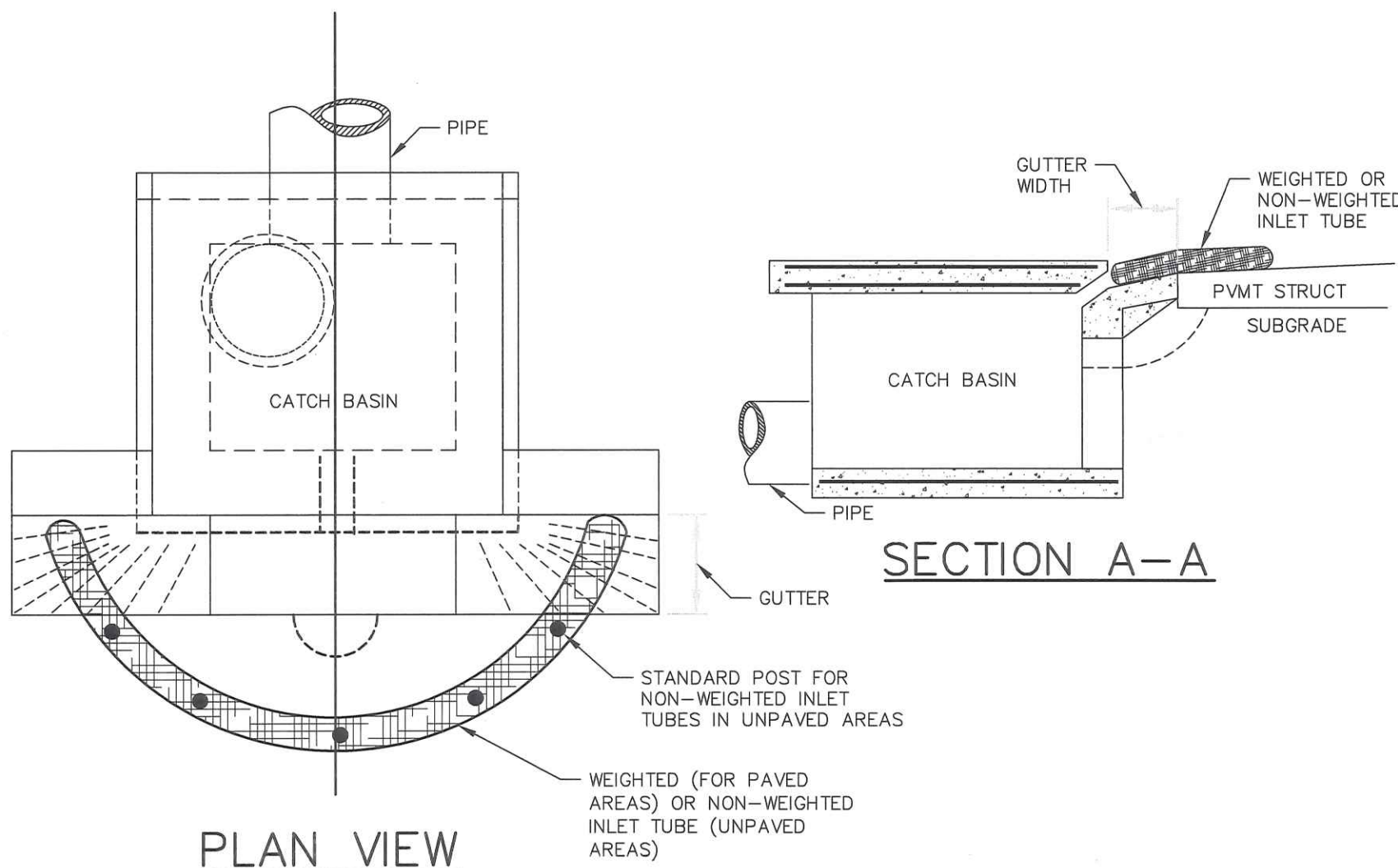
FLAT-BOTTOM TRENCH DETAIL V-SHAPED TRENCH DETAIL

STANDARD SILT FENCE DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

1. SILT FENCE CHECKS MUST BE LOCATED EVERY 100 FEET MAXIMUM AND AT LOW POINTS ALONG THE FENCE LINE.
2. ONLY STEEL POSTS MAY BE USED. POSTS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 5 FEET LONG AND INSTALLED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 24 INCHES WITH NO MORE THAN 3 FEET OF THE POST ABOVE GROUND. STEEL POSTS SHALL WEIGH A MINIMUM OF 1.25 POUNDS PER FOOT AND HAVE PROJECTIONS FOR FASTENING THE FABRIC TO THE POST. AT LEAST 1 TO 2 INCHES OF THE POSTS SHALL EXTEND ABOVE THE TOP OF THE FABRIC. POST SPACING WILL BE A MAXIMUM OF 6 FEET ON CENTER.
3. ATTACHED FABRIC TO STEEL POSTS USING HEAVY DUTY PLASTIC TIES THAT ARE EVENLY SPACED AND PLACED IN A MANNER TO PREVENT SAGGING OR TEARING OF THE FABRIC. IN ALL CASES, TIES SHOULD BE AFFIXED IN NO LESS THAN 4 PLACES



PLAN VIEW

INLET TUBE DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

1. DO NOT COMPLETELY BLOCK INLETS WITH WEIGHTED INLET TUBES.
2. INSTALL WEIGHTED INLET TUBES LYING FLAT ON THE GROUND, WITH NO GAPS BETWEEN THE UNDER LAYING SURFACE AND THE INLET TUBE. DO NOT STACK INLET TUBES ON TOP OF ONE ANOTHER.
3. INSTALL WEIGHTED INLET TUBES IN SUCH A MANNER THAT ALL OVERFLOW OR OVERTOPPING WATER HAS THE ABILITY TO ENTER THE INLET UNOBSTRUCTED.
4. REPLACE INLET TUBES DAMAGED DURING INSTALLATION AS DIRECTED BY THE INSPECTOR OR MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
5. INLET TUBES MAY BE TEMPORARILY REMOVED DURING CONSTRUCTION AS NEEDED.

EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL STANDARD NOTES

1. IF NECESSARY, SLOPES WHICH EXCEED EIGHT (8) VERTICAL FEET SHOULD BE STABILIZED WITH SYNTHETIC OR VEGETATIVE MATS, IN ADDITION TO HYDROSEEDING. IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO INSTALL TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAINS DURING CONSTRUCTION. TEMPORARY BERMS MAY BE NEEDED UNTIL THE SLOPE IS BROUGHT TO GRADE.
2. STABILIZATION MEASURES SHALL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE IN PORTIONS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED, BUT IN NO CASE MORE THAN FOURTEEN (14) DAYS AFTER WORK HAS CEASED, EXCEPT AS STATE BELOW.
3. HERE STABILIZATION BY THE 14TH DAY IS PRECLUDED BY SNOW COVER OR FROZEN GROUND CONDITIONS, STABILIZATION MEASURES MUST BE INITIATED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE.
4. WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY ON A PORTION OF THE SITE IS TEMPORARILY CEASED AND EARTH-DISTURBING ACTIVITIES WILL BE RESUMED WITHIN 14 DAYS, TEMPORARY STABILIZATION MEASURES DO NOT HAVE TO BE INITIATED ON THAT PORTION OF THE SITE.
5. ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE INSPECTED AT LEAST ONCE EVERY SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS. IF SITE INSPECTIONS IDENTIFY BMPs THAT ARE DAMAGED OR ARE NOT OPERATING EFFECTIVELY, MAINTENANCE MUST BE PERFORMED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE OR AS REASONABLY POSSIBLE AND BEFORE THE NEXT STORM EVENT WHENEVER PRACTICABLE.
6. PROVIDE AND INSTALL SILT FENCE AND/OR OTHER SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL DEVICES, AS REQUIRED, TO CONTROL SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION DURING CONSTRUCTION. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE CLEANED, GRADED, AND STABILIZED IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE UTILITY INSTALLATION.
7. IF WATER IS ENCOUNTERED WHILE TRENCHING, THE WATER SHOULD BE FILTERED TO REMOVE ANY SEDIMENTS BEFORE BEING PUMPED BACK INTO ANY WATERS OF THE STATE. ONGOING INSPECTIONS SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN ORDER TO IDENTIFY ANY MALFUNCTIONS OR OPERATION OF THE EQUIPMENT. COLLECTED MATERIALS MUST BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY.
8. ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE PROPERLY MAINTAINED DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION UNTIL THE COMPLETION OF ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND ALL DISTURBED AREAS HAVE BEEN STABILIZED. ADDITIONAL CONTROL DEVICES MAY BE REQUIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION IN ORDER TO CONTROL EROSION AND/OR OFFSITE SEDIMENTATION. ALL TEMPORARY CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE REMOVED AND PROPERLY DISPOSED OF ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE AND THE SITE IS STABILIZED.
9. THE CONTRACTOR MUST TAKE NECESSARY ACTION TO MINIMIZE THE TRACKING OF MUD ONTO THE PAVED ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION AREAS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DAILY REMOVE MUD/SOIL FROM PAVEMENT, AS REQUIRED.
10. TEMPORARY DIVERSION BERMS AND/OR DITCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED AS NEEDED DURING CONSTRUCTION TO PROTECT WORK AREAS FROM ASLOPE RUNOFF AND/OR TO DIVERT SEDIMENT-LADEN WATER TO APPROPRIATE TRAPS OR STABLE OUTLETS.
11. ALL DISTURBED AREAS NOT PAVED SHALL BE GRASSED. USE TEMPORARY PLANT COVER, MULCHING, AND/OR STRUCTURES TO CONTROL RUNOFF AND PROTECT AREAS SUBJECT TO EROSION DURING CONSTRUCTION.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE RIP-RAP OR STONE STABILIZATION AT POINTS OF DISCHARGE DURING FIRE HYDRANT TESTING.
13. ALL WATERS OF THE STATE (WOS), INCLUDING WETLANDS, ARE TO BE FLAGGED OR OTHERWISE CLEARLY MARKED IN THE FIELD. A DOUBLE ROW OF SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ALL AREAS WHERE A 50-FOOT BUFFER CAN'T BE MAINTAIN BETWEEN THE DISTURBED AREA AND ALL WOS. A 10-FOOT BUFFER SHOULD BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN THE LAST ROW OF SILT FENCE AND ALL WOS.
14. LITTER, CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS, OILS, FUELS, AND BUILDING PRODUCTS WITH SIGNIFICANT POTENTIAL FOR IMPACT (SUCH AS STOCKPILES OF FRESHLY TREATED LUMBER) AND CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS THAT COULD BE EXPOSED TO STORM WATER MUST BE PREVENTED FROM BECOMING A POLLUTANT SOURCE IN STORM WATER DISCHARGES.

INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

1. INSPECT SILT FENCE AND INLET FILTERS TO ENSURE PROPER INSTALLATION ONCE EVERY SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS. CHECK INTEGRITY OF FENCE FOR EROSION BENEATH THE SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL DEVICES, SAGGING OR COLLAPSED DEVICES, MAKE NEEDED REPAIRS IMMEDIATELY.
2. SHOULD THE FABRIC ON A SILT FENCE DECOMPOSE OR BECOME INEFFECTIVE PRIOR TO STABILIZATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE, THE FABRIC SHALL BE REPLACED PROMPTLY.
3. SEDIMENT DEPOSITS SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN THEY REACH APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD THE HEIGHT OF THE SILT FENCE OR FILTER FABRIC.

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

ITEMS MUST OCCUR IN THE ORDER LISTED;
ITEMS CANNOT OCCUR CONCURRENTLY UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED.

1. RECEIVE PERMIT COVERAGE FROM CITY OF COLUMBIA AND NPDES COVERAGE FROM SCDEH.
2. PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING (ON-SITE IF MORE THAN 5,000 SQ. FT. ARE DISTURBED AND THE PROJECT IS NON-LINEAR)
3. NOTIFY CITY OF COLUMBIA STORM WATER MANAGEMENT (803) 545-3186 AT LEAST 2 DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING LAND DISTURBANCE.
4. INSTALLATION OF CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE(S) AS APPLICABLE.
5. CLEARING AND GRUBBING ONLY AS NECESSARY FOR INSTALLATION OF PERIMETER CONTROLS.
6. INSTALLATION OF PERIMETER CONTROLS (E.G. SILT FENCE) AS APPLICABLE
7. CLEARING AND GRUBBING OF SITE OR DEMOLITION (SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES FOR THESE AREAS MUST ALREADY BE INSTALLED).
8. FINE GRADING, PAVING, ETC.
9. PERMANENT/FINAL STABILIZATION.
10. REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AFTER ENTIRE AREA DRAINING TO THE STRUCTURE IS FINALLY STABILIZED (IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE PROJECT OWNER/OPERATOR HAVE THE SWPPP PREPARER OR REGISTRATION EQUIVALENT APPROVE THE REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY STRUCTURES).
11. SUBMIT NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT) TO CITY OF COLUMBIA STORM WATER MANAGEMENT AS APPROPRIATE.

1. NOTE: IF NPDES COVERAGE IS BEING ISSUED AFTER LAND-DISTURBING ACTIVITIES HAVE ALREADY STARTED (E.G. IN RESPONSE TO A NOTICE TO COMPLY, NOTICE OF VIOLATION, OR ENFORCEMENT ACTION), THEN THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE MUST SPECIFICALLY INDICATE THE ITEMS THAT HAVE ALREADY OCCURRED AND THE ITEMS THAT WILL BE OCCURRING AFTER NPDES COVERAGE IS ISSUED.
2. NOTE: INSTALLATION OF SOME PERMANENT WATER QUALITY DEVICES SHOULD OCCUR AFTER THE SITE IS STABILIZED; INCLUDE THIS IN THE SEQUENCE. CLEANOUT OF OTHER WATER QUALITY DEVICES THAT WERE USED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHOULD OCCUR AFTER SITE STABILIZATION.
3. NOTE: MAINTENANCE OF SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES MUST CONTINUE UNTIL THE SITE IS PERMANENTLY STABILIZED AND/OR UNTIL THE CONTROLS ARE REMOVED.

DESIGNER'S CERTIFICATION

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN IS DESIGNED TO CONTAIN SOIL ON THE PROPERTY CONCERNED TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT, TO PROVIDE FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE PROPERTY AND THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS THEREON FROM THE EFFECTS OF FLOODING, TO PROVIDE FOR THE CONTROL OF THE RUNOFF FROM THE PROPERTY, AND THAT ALL THE PROVISIONS FOR SEDIMENT CONTROL AND STORM DRAINAGE ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND SEDIMENT CONTROL ORDINANCE FOR CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA."

DATE 11/25/18 REGISTERED ENGINEER NAME David H. Hagan

APPLICANT'S CERTIFICATION

"I (WE) HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL CLEARING, GRADING, CONSTRUCTION, AND/OR DEVELOPMENT WILL BE DONE PURSUANT TO THIS PLAN AND I (WE) ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE LAND DISTURBANCE AND RELATED MAINTENANCE THEREOF. CITY OF COLUMBIA AND SCDEH AUTHORITIES WILL BE ALLOWED TO ENTER THE PROJECT SITE FOR THE PURPOSE OF ON-SITE INSPECTIONS."

DATE 11/28/18 OWNER/PERMIT APPLICANT David Hagan

CITY OF COLUMBIA



DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 147
COLUMBIA SOUTH CAROLINA 29217

APPROVED BY:



CITY ENGINEER

REVISION

NO. DATE INITIALS DESCRIPTION

PROJECT TITLE:

WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION
LAKE KATHERINE AREA (PHASE 2)
WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT

SHEET TITLE:

EROSION & SEDIMENT
CONTROL &
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

DRAWING INFORMATION

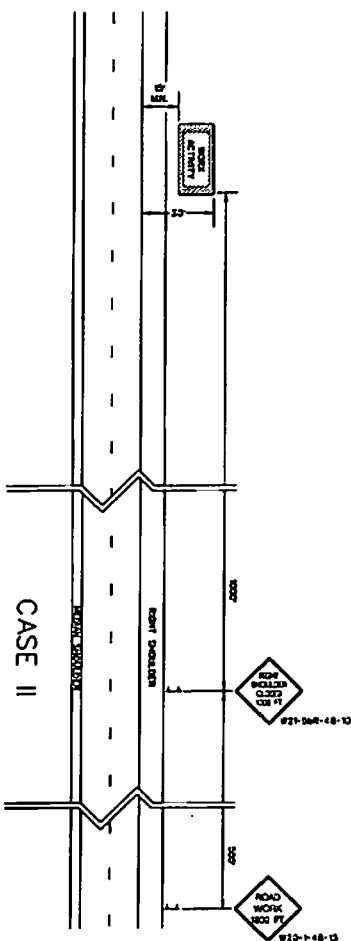
DESIGNED BY: BLG
DRAWN BY: BLG
BOOK NO: N/A
DATE: 1/24/17
PROJECT NO: WM4000-02
SHEET NO:

23 OF 23

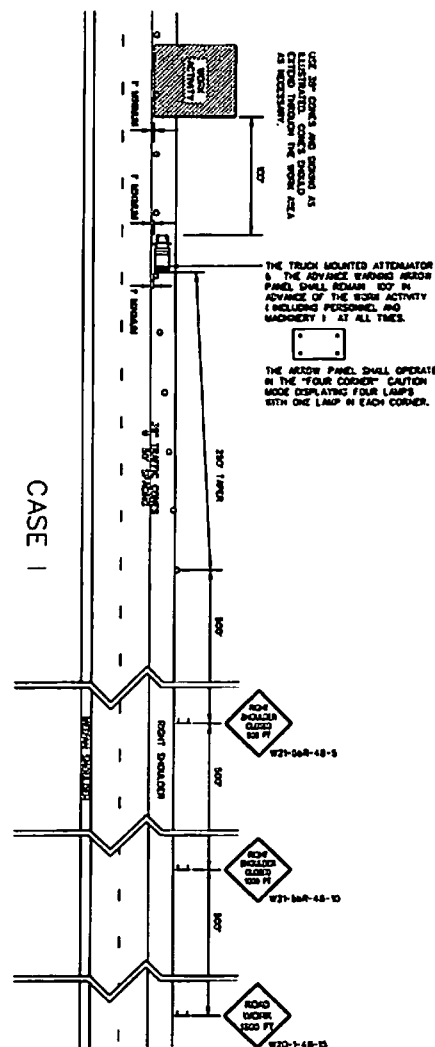
GENERAL NOTES

- [illegible]

PORTABLE TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR



CASE



ADVANCE WARREN'S ARROW PANTS

[illegible]

Abstract

0 107 782716 COME



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Procurement and Contracts

FROM: Sandra Wright, Purchasing Agent

SUBJECT: Council is asked to authorize increased funding for Utility Relocation and Upgrade Services for Water and Wastewater Improvements for Fiscal Year 2019/202, as requested by Columbia Water. Award to the following three consultants in the total amount of \$3,577,394.12.

PURPOSE: Below is the information provided for each consultant under the original approved RFQ:

CDM Smith Inc. has headquarters in Boston, MA and a local office in Columbia, SC. CDM Smith, Inc. proposed to utilize 2% SBE, 10% MBE, and 8% WBE for subconsultant services.

Hazen and Sawyer has headquarters in New York, NY and a local office in Columbia, SC. Hazen and Sawyer proposed to utilize 10% MBE and 15% WBE for subconsultant services.

Michael Baker International, Inc. has headquarters in Pittsburgh, PA and a local office in Columbia, SC. Michael Baker International, Inc. proposed to utilize 5% SBE, 8% MBE, and 15% WBE for subconsultant services.

REQUISITION NO.: R196282; R196286; R196289; R196285; R196287; R196283;

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET: Funding Source: 5529999-SS751401-658650 - \$509,382.00, 5529999-WM448901-658650 - \$170,416.00, 5529999-WM449001-658650 - \$815,958.00, 5529999-SS751501-658650 - \$202,920.00, 5529999-WM449201-658650 - \$546,441.50, 5529999-WM449101-658650 - \$91,080.00, 5529999-WM432319-658650 - \$977,888.31 / 5529999-SS609919-658650 - \$233,308.31. The total amount of funding allocated to the work orders associated with local utility relocation projects will be \$5,857,394.12.

CLEAN WATER 2020?: No

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

The initial approval from the May 17, 2017 council meeting was for contract awards to CDM Smith Inc., Hazen and Sawyer, and Michael Baker International, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$2,280,000 for all three contracts. The term of the contracts is three (3) years, until June 30, 2020 with an option of two (2) 1 year extensions.

Indefinite Delivery contracts (IDCs) will not be issued as originally referenced in RFQ006-16-17-LRL.

For auditing purposes, at the time of the RFQ, staff were advised that the City would be responsible for Richland County Penny (RCP) project utility relocation costs. These RCP projects are shown on Exhibit A and were approved by Council on May 16, 2017. It was later determined that the City would not be responsible for these costs. Exhibit B identifies projects that utilized funds originally allocated for RCP utility relocation costs.

Exhibit C depicts newly identified project work in the amount of \$2,366,197.50 and future unidentified project work in the amount of \$1,211,196.62.

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** CDM Smith 2019 Utility Relocation.CA1 (DOC)
- **#b:** Hazen and Sawyer 2019 Utility Relocation.CA1 (DOC)
- **#c:** Micheal Baker 2019 Utility Relocation.CA1 (DOC)
- **#d:** Exhibit A (DOCX)
- **#e:** Exhibit B (DOCX)
- **#f:** Exhibit C (DOCX)

Agreement for Engineering Services
Utility Relocation and Upgrade Services for Water and Wastewater System Improvements
RFQ006-16-17-LRL

CDM Smith Inc. and City of Columbia, SC

Contract Amendment # 1

May 8, 2019

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for Engineering Services between the City of Columbia (City) and CDM Smith Inc. (ENGINEER) dated [December 6, 2017] (Agreement) to compensate ENGINEER for providing Utility Relocation and Upgrade Services for Water and Wastewater System Improvements. The not-to-exceed cumulative budget for the engineering efforts related to this project, in aggregate, will equal the budgeted amount approved by Council for the then-current fiscal year. This Amendment increases the cumulative not-to-exceed amount for awarded consultants under RFQ006-16-17-LRL to \$5,857,394.70.

This amendment will also correct the term of agreement language to: The materials, goods, and services to be provided under this contract shall be for a period of three (3) years unless earlier terminated by either party as provided herein. The contract shall expire at the end of the term unless an extension has been requested by either party and agreed to in writing by both parties prior to the expiration of the term. There is an option to extend two (2) additional one year period. The decision whether to extend the contract, upon written request, shall be in the sole and exclusive discretion of the party receiving the request and neither party shall be under any obligation to agree to an extension of the initial term or any additional term.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

Proposed Change and Basis for Payment:

Approved Original Cumulative Total:	\$ 2,280,000.00
Previous Contract Amendments:	\$ 0.00
This Change (addition):	\$ 3,577,394.70
Cumulative Change Total:	\$ 5,857,394.70

The proposed funding increase has been allocated from the following funding sources: 5529999-SS751401-658650, 5529999-WM448901-658650, 5529999-WM449001-658650, 5529999-SS751501-658650, 5529999-WM449201-658650, 5529999-WM449101-658650, 5529999-WM442201-658650. Funding for future awarded work orders resulting from this increase will be project specific.

This Change is Acceptable:

CDM Smith Inc:

Signature (Please Print Name)
Title: _____

Date: _____

City of Columbia:

By: _____
Dana R. Higgins P.E., LEED AP, Director of Engineering

By: _____
Clint Shealy, P.E. Assistant City Manager for Columbia Water

By: _____
Sandra A. Wright, CPPB, Director of Procurement and Contracts/Purchasing Agent

Approval of Change: _____
Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Agreement for Engineering Services
Utility Relocation and Upgrade Services for Water and Wastewater System Improvements
RFQ006-16-17-LRL

Hazen and Sawyer and City of Columbia, SC

Contract Amendment # 1

April 26, 2019

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for Engineering Services between the City of Columbia (City) and Hazen and Sawyer (ENGINEER) dated [December 6, 2017] (Agreement) to compensate ENGINEER for providing Utility Relocation and Upgrade Services for Water and Wastewater System Improvements. The not-to-exceed cumulative budget for the engineering efforts related to this project, in aggregate, will equal the budgeted amount approved by Council for the then-current fiscal year. This Amendment increases the cumulative not-to-exceed amount for awarded consultants under RFQ006-16-17-LRL to \$5,857,394.70.

This amendment will also correct the term of agreement language to: The materials, goods, and services to be provided under this contract shall be for a period of three (3) years unless earlier terminated by either party as provided herein. The contract shall expire at the end of the term unless an extension has been requested by either party and agreed to in writing by both parties prior to the expiration of the term. There is an option to extend two (2) additional one year period. The decision whether to extend the contract, upon written request, shall be in the sole and exclusive discretion of the party receiving the request and neither party shall be under any obligation to agree to an extension of the initial term or any additional term.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

Proposed Change and Basis for Payment:

Approved Original Cumulative Total:	\$ 2,280,000.00
Previous Contract Amendments:	\$ 0.00
This Change (addition):	\$ 3,577,394.70
Cumulative Change Total:	\$ 5,857,394.70

The proposed funding increase has been allocated from the following funding sources: 5529999-SS751401-658650, 5529999-WM448901-658650, 5529999-WM449001-658650, 5529999-SS751501-658650, 5529999-WM449201-658650, 5529999-WM449101-658650, 5529999-WM442201-658650. Funding for future awarded work orders resulting from this increase will be project specific.

This Change is Acceptable:

Hazen and Sawyer:

Signature (Please Print Name)
Title: _____

Date: _____

City of Columbia:

By: _____
Dana R. Higgins P.E., LEED AP, Director of Engineering

By: _____
Clint Shealy, P.E. Assistant City Manager for Columbia Water

By: _____
Sandra A. Wright, CPPB, Director of Procurement and Contracts/Purchasing Agent

Approval of Change: _____
Teresa Wilson, City Manager

Agreement for Engineering Services
Utility Relocation and Upgrade Services for Water and Wastewater System Improvements
RFQ006-16-17-LRL

Michael Baker International and City of Columbia, SC

Contract Amendment # 2

May 8, 2019

Description of Change: Request change in Agreement for Engineering Services between the City of Columbia (City) and Michael Baker International (ENGINEER) dated [December 6, 2017] (Agreement) to compensate ENGINEER for providing Utility Relocation and Upgrade Services for Water and Wastewater System Improvements. The not-to-exceed cumulative budget for the engineering efforts related to this project, in aggregate, will equal the budgeted amount approved by Council for the then-current fiscal year. This Amendment increases the cumulative not-to-exceed amount for awarded consultants under RFQ006-16-17-LRL to \$5,857,394.70.

All other provisions of the Agreement, except as herein modified or changed, remain in full force and effect.

Proposed Change and Basis for Payment:

Approved Original Cumulative Total:	\$ 2,280,000.00
Previous Contract Amendments:	\$ 0.00
This Change (addition):	\$ 3,577,394.70
Cumulative Change Total:	\$ 5,857,394.70

The proposed funding increase has been allocated from the following funding sources: 5529999-SS751401-658650, 5529999-WM448901-658650, 5529999-WM449001-658650, 5529999-SS751501-658650, 5529999-WM449201-658650, 5529999-WM449101-658650, 5529999-WM442201-658650. Funding for future awarded work orders resulting from this increase will be project specific.

This Change is Acceptable:

Michael Baker International:

Signature (Please Print Name) Date: _____
Title: _____

City of Columbia:

By: _____
Dana R. Higgins P.E., LEED AP, Director of Engineering

By: _____
Clint Shealy, P.E. Assistant City Manager for Columbia Water

By: _____
Sandra A. Wright, CPPB, Director of Procurement and Contracts/Purchasing Agent

Approval of Change: _____
Teresa Wilson, City Manager

EXHIBIT A

**Status of Projects Approved by Council May 16, 2017 w/Updated Funding and Status Info regarding
Utility Relocations & Service Upgrades**

Project Name	CIP#	CIP Budget Amount	Status
Atlas Road Widening (Penny) – Water/Sewer	WM4391	\$3,750	Fully Funded by RCP
	SS7407	\$6,250	
Pineview Road Widening (Penny) - Water/Sewer	WM4392	\$362,637.00	Fully Funded by RCP
	SS7408	\$237,363.00	
Shop Road Widening (Penny) - Water/Sewer	WM4394	\$412,500.00	Fully Funded by RCP
	SS7410	\$137,500.00	
Green Street Phase #2 (Penny) - Water/Sewer	WM4395	\$11,250.00	Fully Funded by RCP
	SS7411	\$33,750.00	
Bluff Road Widening Phase #2 (Penny) - Water/Sewer	WM4396	\$269,231.00	Fully Funded by RCP
	SS7412	\$230,769.00	
Clemson Road Widening (Penny) - Water	WM4397	\$45,000.00	Fully Funded by RCP
Clemson Road & Sparkleberry Lane Intersection Improvement (Penny) - Water	WM4398	\$80,000.00	Fully Funded by RCP
Leesburg Road Widening (SCDOT) - Water/Sewer	WM4393	\$297,170.00	Active - Over Original Budget
	SS7409	\$52,830.00	
Alpine Road & Old Percival Road Traffic Circle (SCDOT) - Water	WM4399	\$40,000.00	Active - Over Original Budget
Patterson Road and Caroline Road Sidewalk Improvements (SCDOT) - Water	WM4400	\$30,000.00	Active - Over Original Budget
US#1 Bridge Replacement over CSX RR at Fontaine Road (SCDOT) - Water	WM4401	\$30,000.00	Active - Over Original Budget
TOTAL		\$2,280,000.00	

EXHIBIT B

Project Work Identified to Replace Projects Fully Funded by RCP

Project Name	CIP#	Awarded Amount	Purchase Order
Ripley Station Rd (replaced Chapin New Roads Phase 2) – Water	WM4476	\$181,400.00	P176652
Columbia Avenue Water Main Relocation (Chapin New Road Phase 1) - Water	WM4422	\$142,600.00	P171728
Farrow Road & North Brickyard Intersection Improvements (SCDOT) - Water/Sewer	WM4451 SS7458	\$150,000.00	P173316
Sparkleberry Lane Sidewalk Enhancements - Water	WM4450	\$84,895.00	P175645
Carolina Crossroads - Water/Sewer	WM4453 SS7460	\$200,000.00 \$100,000.00	P174260
Bluff Road (S-48) Improvements Windy Drive to Carswell Drive – Water/Sewer	WM4449 SS7456	\$208,300.00	P172663
TOTAL		\$1,067,195.00	

EXHIBIT C

New Projects and Additional Funding Requested on May 21, 2019

Project Name	CIP#	Amount
South Main Street - Blossom to Pendleton (wastewater)	SS751491	\$509,382.00
South Main Street - Blossom to Pendleton (water)	WM448901	\$170,416.00
US 76 (Garners Ferry Road) - Motley to HI Coward Road	WM449001	\$815,958.00
US 176 (Broad River Road) - Atlantic Drive to St. Andrews Road (wastewater)	SS751501	\$202,920.00
US 176 (Broad River Road) - Atlantic Drive to St. Andrews Road (water)	WM449201	\$546,441.50
East Boundary Road at Percival Road Intersection Improvement Relocation (water)	WM449101	\$91,080.00
Unidentified Projects (There is a balance of \$304,593.00 from the previously approved \$2,280,000 money. This amount has been determined in the "unidentified project" category at this time.)	WM432319 SS609919	\$1,211,196.62
TOTAL		\$3,577,394.12



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2019-044 Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only within Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art for the Adult Summer Camp End of Season Party on Friday, July 26, 2019

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Collaborate and partner with entities, Grow opportunities for entrepreneurship

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2019-044 CMA Adult Summer Camp End Party (July 26) (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2019-044

Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only within Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art for the Adult Summer Camp End of Season Party on Friday, July 26, 2019

WHEREAS, the Columbia Museum of Art is sponsoring its Adult Summer Camp End of Season Party in Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Museum on Friday, July 26, 2019 from 7:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m.; and,

WHEREAS, the Museum has requested permission for the temporary closing and use of the courtyard/plaza area adjacent to the Museum on Friday, July 26, 2019 from 5:00 p.m. until midnight. for set up, clean up, and staging of the event to be held on July 26, 2019 from 7:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m.; for patrons to consume beer and wine beverages only during the event hours on Friday, July 26, 2019 from 7:00 p.m. until 9:30 p.m.; and for crowd control and overflow; and,

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such an event would be in the public interest; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Council this ____ day of _____, 2019, that the sale of beer and wine beverages only within the Courtyard area adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art is authorized between the hours of 7:00 p.m. and 9:30 p.m. on Friday, July 26, 2019; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all vendors be restricted to stationary location; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only pedestrian traffic will be allowed within the area. All other traffic, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mopeds, bicycles, skate boards, and horses, except police horses, is prohibited. All pets shall be prohibited. Coolers, glass bottles, breakable glasses and/or cups, large bags and backpacks shall be prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that VIP tents or VIP areas within the event area are prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that organizer is responsible or shall make arrangements for the cleanup of all trash and debris within the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, and shall place same in the roll carts provided by the City. Any overflow of trash and debris shall be placed in garbage bags with the top securely closed and placed beside the City roll carts. The number of roll carts needed for the event shall be determined by organizer and the City Solid Waste Division prior to the event and placed throughout the event area to ensure that trash and debris are well contained. Roll carts and bagged trash and debris shall be returned to the collection point designated by the City in a timely manner. If the organizer has not opted to use City services to clean up the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, any costs incurred by the City in removing loose trash and debris within the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, which the organizer has failed to clean up, shall be billed to and paid by the organizer; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that during the designated time the closed portion of the courtyard/plaza area adjacent to the Museum, with the exception of the parking areas, adjacent off-street parking areas and other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic beverages, shall be declared to be a Public Park and provisions of Chapter 15, Parks and Recreation, Sec. 15-1, 15-2 and 15-3, Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina are in effect. Pursuant to Chapter 14, Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions, Article IV, Offenses Against the Public Peace and Order, Sec. 14-99, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, the courtyard/plaza area adjacent to the Museum, with the exception of the parking areas, adjacent off-street parking areas and any other areas posted as to not allow

alcoholic beverages, is deemed to be the site of a public festival at which beer and wine beverages only may be consumed and the prohibition against possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages set forth in Sec. 14-99 shall not apply. Possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages shall be permitted only in plastic cups, plastic or aluminum bottles or aluminum cans provided by vendors within the areas designated.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the event organizer shall provide the names and cell phone numbers of a least two contact persons who can receive complaints during the event, including any set up and breakdown times. The cell phones shall remain on at all times during the event and during any set up and breakdown time.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that failure of the event organizer to strictly comply with the time frames and other requirements and responsibilities set forth in this resolution may result in a denial of subsequent requests to allow the event.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no solicitation or transactions be made in violation of Sec. 14-32, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that in the event of inclement weather on Friday, July 26, 2019, the City Manager is authorized to approve the rescheduling of the canceled event for another date within one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon receiving twenty-four (24) hours written notice requesting the rescheduling of the event. The hours of operation for the event, service of beer and wine only at the event and closing of streets for set up, clean up and crowd control of the event shall remain as outlined above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the organizer reschedule the event for another date beyond one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event, a request for a resolution of City Council approving the new date of the event shall be required.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Shealy

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:
Final Reading:

DATE OF REQUEST 4/9/19

REQUESTOR'S NAME/CONTACT
INFORMATION (E-MAIL/
PHONE#/FAX#)

Dana Witkoski, 803 343 2170, dwitkoski@columbiamuseum.org

EVENT NAME/PURPOSE (i.e., St. Patrick's/Charity Fund-raiser)

Adult Summer Camp end-of-season party

DATE(S) OF EVENTS: July 26, 2019

LOCATION OF EVENT

(i.e., Amphitheater area
of Finlay Park; 1300 and 1400 blocks
of Main Street between Lady Street
and Hampton Street)

1515 Main Street

STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE
CLOSED(i.e., 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main
Street between Lady Street and
Hampton Street; Amphitheater area of
Finlay Park; Boyd Plaza)

Boyd Plaza

HOURS FOR STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO
BE CLOSED

(i.e., 5:00 p.m. - 12:00 a.m.)

ALLOW TIME FOR SET UP/CLEAN UP

5:00 p.m.- 11:59 p.m.

HOURS OF EVENT

(i.e., 6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)*

7:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m.

HOURS OF SERVICE OF BEER/WINE BEVERAGES ONLY (NO LIQUOR**)

(Service should end one-half hour prior to end of event, i.e., event is 6-10 p.m., beer/wine service is 6-9:30 p.m.)*

7:00 p.m.-9:30 p.m.

Requests should be submitted by mail, e-mail or fax at least ***NINETY (90) days in advance of the event*** to allow for preparation and review of the Resolution and scheduling on Council's agenda. Requests may be sent by e-mail (slardis@columbiasc.net), fax (803-737-4250) or mailed to City Attorney's Office, ATTN: Shari Ardis, POB 667, Columbia, SC 29202. A draft Resolution will be prepared and forwarded for review to the event organizer, as well as to the City departments for coordination of City services and requirements (i.e., Police, Solid Waste, Parks and Recreation, etc.). Approval from the adjoining business/property owners must be obtained before your request will be submitted to City Council if streets are to be closed off during business hours. The event organizer is responsible for obtaining a permit or license if required by the South Carolina Department of Revenue.

***Outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties.**

****With the exception of the parks listed in Sec. 15-1 Prohibited acts in parks (8), POSSESSION OF LIQUOR IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. VIP tents or VIP areas for possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages or alcoholic liquors within the event area are prohibited.**

NOTE: This form should only be used for public events where beer and/or wine are to be sold and consumed on City property (i.e., Five After Five, St. Patrick's Festival, Concerts in Finlay Park, etc.).

This form should not be used to request use of City property for private events (birthday, retirement, anniversary parties, etc.) nor for sidewalk sales or neighborhood block parties. Requests for private events at City parks should be made through the Parks and Recreation Department. Requests for sidewalk sales should be made to the City Manager. Requests for street closings for private neighborhood block parties should be made to the Police Department Special Events and Public Safety.

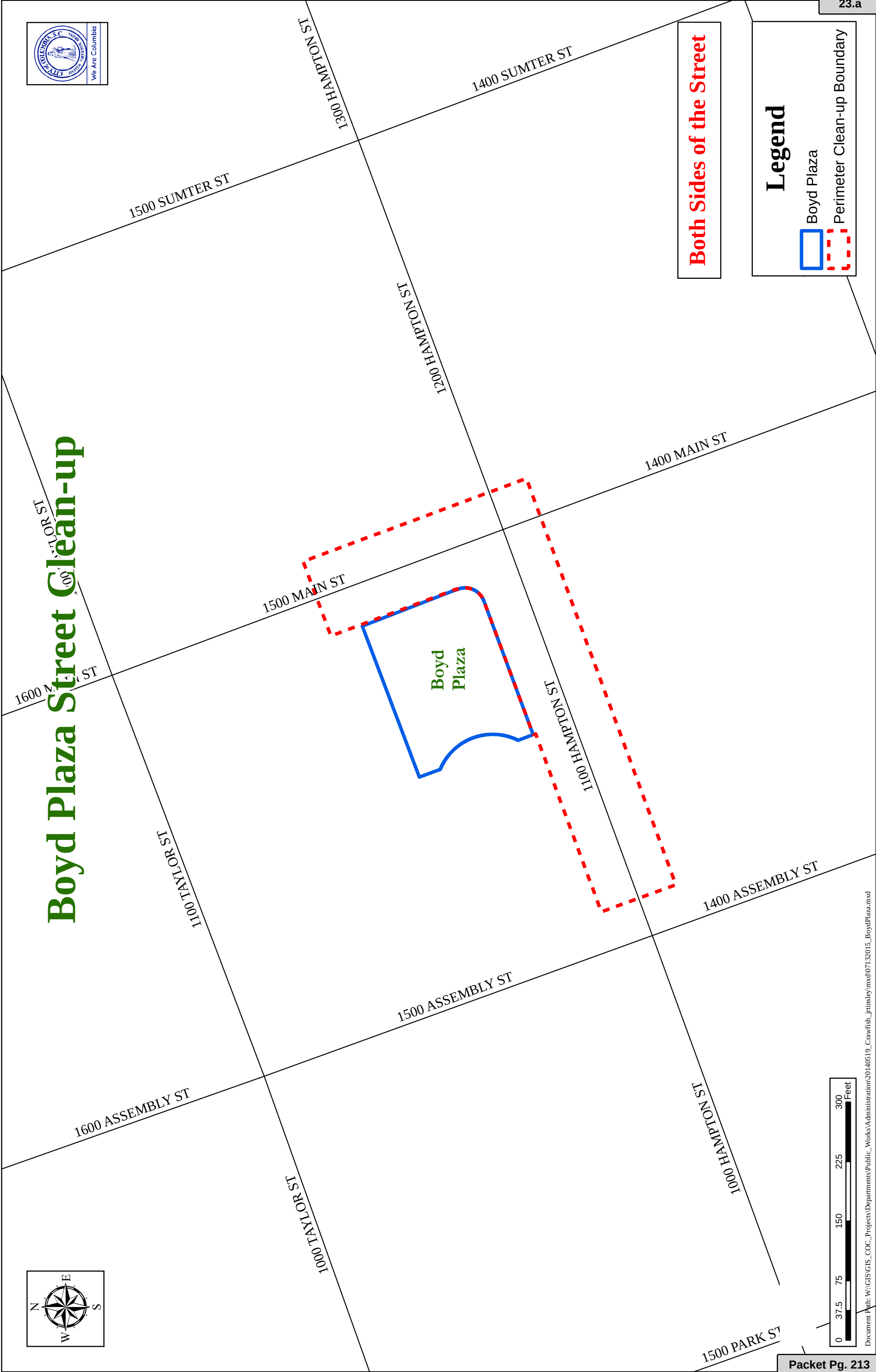
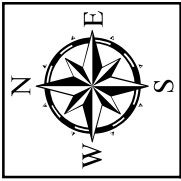
Fire Marshal George N. Adams, Jr., 545-3703; 413-8553; cfdgadams@columbiasc.netLegal Department - Shari Ardis; 737-4242; slardis@columbiasc.net - resolution preparationPolice Department Special Events - Officer Robert Hall; 545-3535; rjhall@columbiasc.net parade permit, policeParks and Recreation - Loretta Coleman; 545-3100; peosborne@columbiasc.net park reservationsPolice Department Community Services - Brenda Murphy; 545-3507; bmmurphy@columbiasc.net street closing

Last revised: 11/01/2013

R-2019-044
190



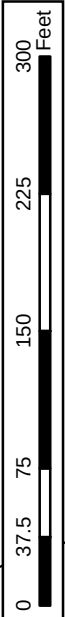
Boyd Plaza Street Clean-up



Both Sides of the Street

Legend

Boyd Plaza

Perimeter Clean-up Boundary



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: Resolution No.: R-2019-045 Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only within Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art for the Boyd Plaza Sonatas with The SC Phil on Tuesdays, June 4, 2019 and June 11, 2019

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

STRATEGIC GOALS: Collaborate and partner with entities, Grow opportunities for entrepreneurship

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** R-2019-045 CMA Sonatas with the SC Phil (June 4 & 11) (PDF)

RESOLUTION NO.: R-2019-045

Authorizing consumption of beer and wine only within Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art for the Boyd Plaza Sonatas with The SC Phil on Tuesdays, June 4, 2019 and June 11, 2019

WHEREAS, the Columbia Museum of Art is sponsoring Boyd Plaza Sonatas with The SC Phil in Boyd Plaza adjacent to the Museum on Tuesdays, June 4, 2019 and June 11, 2019 from 5:00 p.m. until 9:00 p.m.; and,

WHEREAS, the Museum has requested permission for the temporary closing and use of the courtyard/plaza area adjacent to the Museum on Tuesdays, June 4, 2019 and June 11, 2019 from 4:00 p.m. until 10:00 p.m. for set up, clean up, and staging of the event to be held on Tuesdays, June 4, 2019 and June 11, 2019 from 5:00 p.m. until 9:00 p.m.; for patrons to consume beer and wine beverages only during the event hours on Tuesdays, June 4, 2019 and June 11, 2019 from 5:00 p.m. until 8:30 p.m.; and for crowd control and overflow; and,

WHEREAS, it has been determined that such an event would be in the public interest; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and Council this ____ day of _____, 2019, that the sale of beer and wine beverages only within the Courtyard area adjacent to the Columbia Museum of Art is authorized between the hours of 5:00 p.m. and 8:30 p.m. Tuesdays, June 4, 2019 and June 11, 2019; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all vendors be restricted to stationary location; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that only pedestrian traffic will be allowed within the area. All other traffic, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mopeds, bicycles, skate boards, and horses, except police horses, is prohibited. All pets shall be prohibited. Coolers, glass bottles, breakable glasses and/or cups, large bags and backpacks shall be prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that VIP tents or VIP areas within the event area are prohibited; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that organizer is responsible or shall make arrangements for the cleanup of all trash and debris within the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, and shall place same in the roll carts provided by the City. Any overflow of trash and debris shall be placed in garbage bags with the top securely closed and placed beside the City roll carts. The number of roll carts needed for the event shall be determined by organizer and the City Solid Waste Division prior to the event and placed throughout the event area to ensure that trash and debris are well contained. Roll carts and bagged trash and debris shall be returned to the collection point designated by the City in a timely manner. If the organizer has not opted to use City services to clean up the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, any costs incurred by the City in removing loose trash and debris within the festival area and within the designated area of impact as shown on the attached drawing, which the organizer has failed to clean up, shall be billed to and paid by the organizer; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that during the designated time the closed portion of the courtyard/plaza area adjacent to the Museum, with the exception of the parking areas, adjacent off-street parking areas and other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic beverages, shall be declared to be a Public Park and provisions of Chapter 15, Parks and Recreation, Sec. 15-1, 15-2 and 15-3, Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina are in effect. Pursuant to Chapter 14, Offenses and Miscellaneous Provisions, Article IV, Offenses Against the Public Peace and Order, Sec. 14-99, 1998 Code of Ordinances

of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, the courtyard/plaza area adjacent to the Museum, with the exception of the parking areas, adjacent off-street parking areas and any other areas posted as to not allow alcoholic beverages, is deemed to be the site of a public festival at which beer and wine beverages only may be consumed and the prohibition against possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages set forth in Sec. 14-99 shall not apply. Possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages shall be permitted only in plastic cups, plastic or aluminum bottles or aluminum cans provided by vendors within the areas designated.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the event organizer shall provide the names and cell phone numbers of a least two contact persons who can receive complaints during the event, including any set up and breakdown times. The cell phones shall remain on at all times during the event and during any set up and breakdown time.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that failure of the event organizer to strictly comply with the time frames and other requirements and responsibilities set forth in this resolution may result in a denial of subsequent requests to allow the event.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no solicitation or transactions be made in violation of Sec. 14-32, 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that in the event of inclement weather on Tuesdays, June 4, 2019 or Tuesday, June 11, 2019, the City Manager is authorized to approve the rescheduling of the canceled event for another date within one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event upon receiving twenty-four (24) hours written notice requesting the rescheduling of the event. The hours of operation for the event, service of beer and wine only at the event and closing of streets for set up, clean up and crowd control of the event shall remain as outlined above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that should the organizer reschedule the event for another date beyond one (1) week from the date of the originally scheduled event, a request for a resolution of City Council approving the new date of the event shall be required.

Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Shealy

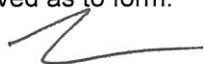
Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:



City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

DATE OF REQUEST

4/19/19

REQUESTOR'S NAME/CONTACT
INFORMATION (E-MAIL/
PHONE#/FAX#)Wilson Bame - CMA
843-617-9329
wbame@columbiamuseum.org

EVENT NAME/PURPOSE (i.e., St. Patrick's/Charity Fund-raiser)

Philharmonic on the Plaza

DATE(S) OF EVENTS:

June 4, June 11

LOCATION OF EVENT

(i.e., Amphitheater area
of Finlay Park; 1300 and 1400 blocks
of Main Street between Lady Street
and Hampton Street)Columbia Museum of Art
1515 Main St. Columbia, SC 29201STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO BE
CLOSED(i.e., 1300 and 1400 blocks of Main
Street between Lady Street and
Hampton Street; Amphitheater area of
Finlay Park; Boyd Plaza)

Boyd Plaza

HOURS FOR STREET(S) OR PARK AREA TO
BE CLOSED

(i.e., 5:00 p.m. - 12:00 a.m.)

ALLOW TIME FOR SET UP/CLEAN UP

5:00 pm - 10:00 pm

HOURS OF EVENT

(i.e., 6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)*

6:00 pm - 9:00 pm

HOURS OF SERVICE OF BEER/WINE BEVERAGES ONLY (NO LIQUOR**)

(Service should end one-half hour prior to end of event, i.e., event is 6-10 p.m., beer/wine service is
6-9:30 p.m.)*

6:00pm - 8:30pm

Requests should be submitted by mail, e-mail or fax at least **NINETY (90) days in advance of the event** to allow for preparation and review of the Resolution and scheduling on Council's agenda. Requests may be sent by e-mail (slardis@columbiasc.net), fax (803-737-4250) or mailed to City Attorney's Office, ATTN: Shari Ardis, POB 667, Columbia, SC 29202. A draft Resolution will be prepared and forwarded for review to the event organizer, as well as to the City departments for coordination of City services and requirements (i.e., Police, Solid Waste, Parks and Recreation, etc.). Approval from the adjoining business/property owners must be obtained before your request will be submitted to City Council if streets are to be closed off during business hours. The event organizer is responsible for obtaining a permit or license if required by the South Carolina Department of Revenue.

***Outdoor possession and consumption of beer and wine beverages only, all outdoor musical performances and use of sound-amplifying devices shall end by 10:00 p.m. due to the proximity of the event to residential properties.**

****With the exception of the parks listed in Sec. 15-1 Prohibited acts in parks (8), POSSESSION OF LIQUOR IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. VIP tents or VIP areas for possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages or alcoholic liquors within the event area are prohibited.**

NOTE: This form should only be used for public events where beer and/or wine are to be sold and consumed on City property (i.e., Five After Five, St. Patrick's Festival, Concerts in Finlay Park, etc.).

This form should not be used to request use of City property for private events (birthday, retirement, anniversary parties, etc.) nor for sidewalk sales or neighborhood block parties. Requests for private events at City parks should be made through the Parks and Recreation Department. Requests for sidewalk sales should be made to the City Manager. Requests for street closings for private neighborhood block parties should be made to the Police Department Special Events and Public Safety.

Fire Marshal George N. Adams, Jr., 545-3703; 413-8553; cfdgadams@columbiasc.net

Legal Department - Shari Ardis; 737-4242; slardis@columbiasc.net - resolution preparation

Police Department Special Events - Officer Robert Hall; 545-3535; rjhall@columbiasc.net parade permit, police

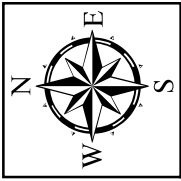
Parks and Recreation - Loretta Coleman; 545-3100; peosborne@columbiasc.net park reservations

Police Department Community Services - Brenda Murphy; 545-3507; bmmurphy@columbiasc.net street closing

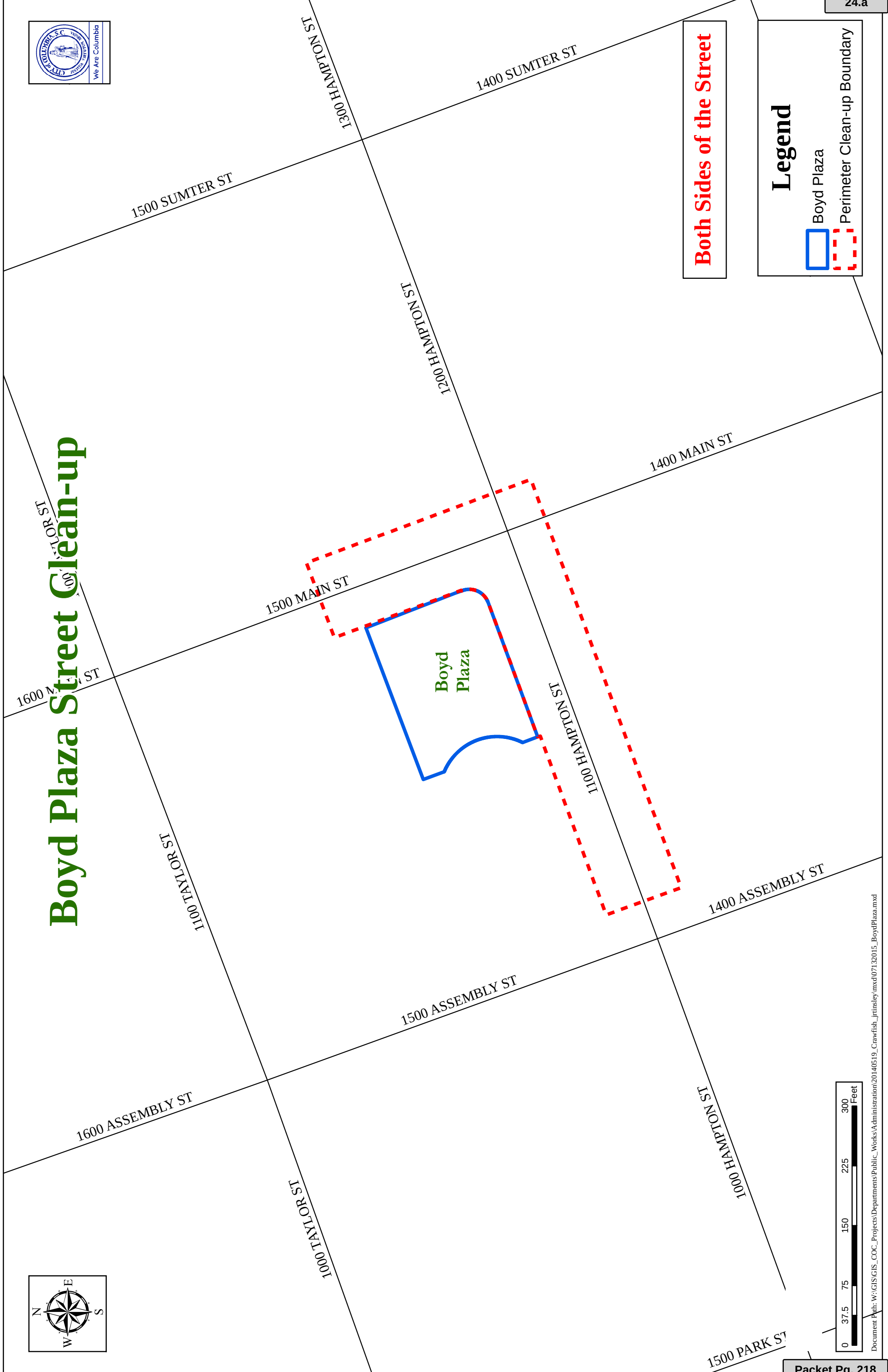
Last revised: 11/01/2013

12-2019-045

19001250



Boyd Plaza Street Clean-up

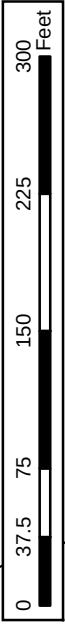


Both Sides of the Street

Legend

Boyd Plaza

Perimeter Clean-up Boundary





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Public Works

FROM: *Robert Anderson,*

SUBJECT: American Public Works Week - The Honorable Mayor Pro
Tem Tameika Isaac Devine

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

STRATEGIC GOALS: Provide high quality municipal services

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** PublicWorksProclamation (PDF)



City of Columbia
A Proclamation

WHEREAS, *Public Works services provided in our community are an integral part of our citizens' everyday lives; and*

WHEREAS, *the support of an understanding and informed citizenry is vital to the efficient operation of public works systems and programs such as storm water management, sidewalks, streets, highways, solid waste collection, animal control, traffic engineering and operations, forestry and beautification, support services and fleet services;*

WHEREAS, *the health, safety and comfort of this community greatly depend on these facilities and services; and*

WHEREAS, *the quality and effectiveness of these facilities, as well as their planning, design, construction and implementation are vitally dependent upon the efforts and skill of public works officials; and*

WHEREAS, *the efficiency of the qualified and dedicated public works personnel is materially influenced by the people's attitude and understanding of the importance of the work they perform.*

NOW, THEREFORE I, Stephen K. Benjamin, Mayor of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, along with my fellow members of Columbia City Council, do hereby proclaim the week of May 19 - 25, 2019 as

Public Works Week

in the City of Columbia and encourage all citizens to join me in applauding the efforts of our local public works employees.

Stephen K. Benjamin
Mayor

Sam Davis
District I, Council Member

Tameika Isaac Devine
At-Large, Council Member

Moe Baddourah
District III, Council Member

Howard E. Duvall, Jr.
At-Large, Council Member

Edward McDowell, Jr.
District II, Council Member

Daniel Rickenmann
District IV, Council Member



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Public Works

FROM: *Robert Anderson,*

SUBJECT: Tree City USA Award Presentation - Ms. Sara Hollar, Deputy Public Works Director

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Foster a healthy quality of life, Provide high quality municipal services



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Cardinal Newman Women's Track and Field Team Day - The Honorable Mayor Pro Tempore Tameika Isaac Devine

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Collaborate and partner with entities

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Womens Trackandfield (PDF)



A Proclamation

WHEREAS, Cardinal Newman High School's women's track and field program, coached by John Jarvis, had several students place in the South Carolina Independent School Association (SCISA) State Championships; and

WHEREAS, In the first year, the women's team finished 12th in the State; and

WHEREAS, In the second year, the program grew from 21 to 35 athletes with two state championships in two events; and

WHEREAS, This year, the program now has 71 student athletes competing in several track and field events; and

WHEREAS, At the 2019 SCISA Track and Field State Championships, the women's track team finished fifth out of twelve competitive teams; and

WHEREAS, The winners on the women's team include, Erin Allert in the Triple Jump with a distance of 35-1 meters and Simone Joseph, Teresa Florence, Courtney Crowder, and Gabrielle David in the women's 4 by 100 relay with a time of 51.84 seconds.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Stephen K. Benjamin, Mayor of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, along with my fellow members of Columbia City Council, do hereby proclaim May 21, 2019 to be

Cardinal Newman Women's Track and Field Team Day

in the great City of Columbia and urge my fellow citizens to honor and recognize Cardinal Newman High School's Women's Track and Field program and Coach John Jarvis, as 2019 South Carolina Independent School (SCISA) State Champions in their respective events.

Stephen K. Benjamin
Mayor

Sam Davis
District I, Council Member

Tameika Isaac Devine
At-Large, Council Member

Moe Baddourah
District III, Council Member

Howard E. Duvall, Jr.
At-Large, Council Member

Edward H. McDowell, Jr.
District II, Council Member

Daniel Rickenmann
District IV, Council Member



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Public & Media Relations

FROM: *Leshia Utsey, Director*

SUBJECT: Cardinal Newman Men's Track and Field Team Day - The Honorable Mayor Pro Tempore Tameika Isaac Devine

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Collaborate and partner with entities

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** MensTrackandfield (PDF)



A Proclamation

WHEREAS, Cardinal Newman High School's Men's track and field program, coached by John Jarvis, had several students place in the South Carolina Independent School Association (SCISA) State Championships; and

WHEREAS, In the first year, Emmanuel Cunningham was the State Champion in the 400 meters, and the men's team finished 11th in the State; and

WHEREAS, In the second year, the program grew from 21 to 35 athletes with two state championships in two events; and

WHEREAS, This year, the program now has 71 student athletes competing in several track and field events; and

WHEREAS, At the 2019 SCISA Track and Field State Championships, the men's track team finished second out of twelve competitive teams; and

WHEREAS, The men's 4 by 400 relay are repeat champions for the 2018 and 2019 State Championships; and

WHEREAS, The winners on the men's team include, Jalen Crumpton in the men's 200 meters with a time of 22.55 seconds, and Payton Cooper in the men's 400 meters with a time of 51.22 seconds. The relay winners include Deontay Smith, Pete Blik, Jalen Crumpton and Payton Cooper in the men's 4 by 400 relay with a time of 3.32 minutes, and John Jarvis, IV, Jalen Montgomery, Jalen Crumpton and Payton Cooper in the men's 4 by 100 relay with a time of 42.73 seconds; and

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Stephen K. Benjamin, Mayor of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, along with my fellow members of Columbia City Council, do hereby proclaim May 21, 2019 to be

Cardinal Newman Men's Track and Field Team Day

in the great City of Columbia and urge my fellow citizens to honor and recognize Cardinal Newman High School's Men's Track and Field program and Coach John Jarvis, as 2019 South Carolina Independent School (SCISA) State Champions in their respective events.

Stephen K. Benjamin
Mayor

Sam Davis
District I, Council Member

Tameika Isaac Devine
At-Large, Council Member

Moe Baddourah
District III, Council Member

Howard E. Duvall, Jr.
At-Large, Council Member

Edward H. McDowell, Jr.
District II, Council Member

Daniel Rickenmann
District IV, Council Member



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Update from the Columbia City Ballet - Mr. William Starrett,
Artistic Director / Columbia City Ballet

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

STRATEGIC GOALS: Collaborate and partner with entities

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Columbia City Ballet



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: City Clerk

FROM: *Erika Moore, City Clerk*

SUBJECT: Update from Fast Forward - Ms. Dee Albritton, Executive Director of Fast Forward

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Collaborate and partner with entities

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** Fast Forward



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT - 6313 North Main Street, 6315 North Main Street, 6317 North Main Street, 6319 North Main Street, 6319A North Main Street, 6323 North Main Street, 6325 North Main Street, 6327 North Main Street, and 6329 North Main Street; TMS# 11712-04-03

PURPOSE: Ordinance No.: 2019-031 - Annexing and Incorporating 6313 North Main Street, 6315 North Main Street, 6317 North Main Street, 6319 North Main Street. 6323 North Main Street, 6325 North Main Street, 6327 North Main Street. 6329 North Main Street, and 6331 North Main Street, Richland County TMSU 11712-04-03 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 1
Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Core Community Activity Center (UCAC-2) and assign zoning of General Commercial District (C-3). The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned General Commercial District (GC) by Richland County.
Applicant: Alpine of S.C., Inc.
Staff Recommendation: Approval
PC Recommendation: 04/01/2019; Approval (7-0)

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANNEX-2019-0005-NorthMain6325_council (PDF)
- **#b:** 2019-031 annex-incorporate North Main Street parcels (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

May 21, 2019 at 6:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

6313 North Main Street, 6315 North Main Street, 6317 North Main Street, 6319 North Main Street, 6319A North Main Street, 6323 North Main Street, 6325 North Main Street, 6327 North Main Street, and 6329 North Main Street; TMS# 11712-04-03

Council District:	1
Proposal:	Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Core Community Activity Center (UCAC-2) and assign zoning of General Commercial District (C-3). The property is currently classified as Mixed Residential (High Density) and zoned General Commercial District (GC) by Richland County.
Applicant:	Alpine of S.C., Inc.
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	04/01/2019; Approval (7-0)
ZPH, 1 st Reading:	05/21/2019; Pending
2 nd Reading:	06/04/2019; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 5.33 acres

Current Use: Commercial

Proposed Use: Commercial

Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Secondary Area

Current Richland County Land Use: Mixed Residential (High Density)

Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Core Community Activity Center (UCAC-2)

Current Richland County Zoning: General Commercial District (GC)

Proposed Zoning: General Commercial District (C-3)

Census Tract: 106

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property.

Police

We find that the proposed annexation will result in an increased number of calls for services and will cost the CPD approximately **\$20,000** annually to provide service for this existing mixed commercial building based upon current calls for service for similar properties within the City of Columbia. CPD already responds to some calls at the subject property.

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

There is **no anticipated additional cost** for the property under consideration for annexation, as solid waste service is not provided to this type of property.

Engineering

Because water and sewer lines currently exist in this area, the Utilities and Engineering Division **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

Water and sewer service rates are **reduced by approximately 40%** for in-city customers compared to out-of-city customers.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this property, which is located within a secondary area as designated in the Urban Service Area plan and bordered on 3 of 5 sides by the City of Columbia. Based upon the current taxable value of this existing multi-tenant commercial building, **the annual real estate tax revenue generated will be approximately \$3,650**. Other sources of revenue generated on this property may include sales tax, business personal property tax, business license fees, hospitality tax, electric franchise fees, etc.

* Estimated City Tax Revenue is based on 2018 millage for real property and calculated as: (((Tax Value*Tax Rate)*City Millage Rate (.0981))-(Tax Value*Local Option Sales Tax Rebate (.002142))).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Secondary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Secondary areas are those areas where the City determines it logical or advantageous to provide services, but where all services and/or the condition of existing infrastructure may not be at optimal levels for annexation at this time. For instance, it may be that the property is outside of the generally accepted fire response area, or the

storm drainage and/or road system is substandard. Annexation in these areas may occur, but a more detailed analysis will be needed to determine the possible impact on revenue. As is stated in the policy, these areas may include “higher value” properties that would prove beneficial to revenues.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The subject property is currently designated Mixed Residential (High Density) by Richland County. The proposed future land use classification for the subject property is Urban Core Community Activity Center (UCAC-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Core Community Activity Centers are medium scale collections of primarily business uses, developed within the urban grid of Columbia’s neighborhoods. They are destination locations that serve an area of about a 3-5 mile radius or drive distance. These centers often occupy several city blocks (within a neighborhood) and include several dozen businesses, and demand for transit facilities and parking. Their scale and architecture are larger than most of the surrounding single-family homes. They may be found as nodes in Urban Core Mixed Residential neighborhoods, or in lower intensity within Urban Core Residential neighborhoods.

Primary Types

- Small and Medium Format Business/Employment (excl. Flex)
- Multi-family Small and Medium Mixed-use

Secondary Types

- Multi-family Small or Medium

Tertiary Types

- Civic/Institutional
- Single-family Attached
- Large Format Business/Employment (excl. Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Structures and Lots

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is located within the study areas of the *Walkable 29203 Pedestrian Master Plan* (2017). The Walkable 29203: Pedestrian Master Plan (2017) encompasses the whole of the 29203 zip code, and makes recommendations to improve access to healthy activities and healthy food outlets. This Plan focused on network gaps and safety concerns within the pedestrian network, and also made generalized recommendations on how to improve the perception of safety in the area, which would influence perceptions of walkability. The Plan did not make any specific recommendations for improvements to the pedestrian network adjacent to the subject property, however a priority project cut sheet was developed for Frye Road which made recommendations inclusive of a signalized intersection improvement at North Main and Frye, which is the closest intersection to the subject property.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned GC by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned General Commercial District (C-3) to the South and East and Development District (D-1) to the North. Surrounding parcels in unincorporated Richland County are currently zoned GC to the North and RS-MD to the West.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is General Commercial District (C-3)

General Commercial District (C-3)

The C-3 district is intended to accommodate a variety of general commercial and nonresidential uses characterized primarily by retail, office and service establishments and oriented primarily to major traffic arteries or extensive areas of predominantly commercial usage and characteristics. Certain related structures and uses are permitted outright or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to best fulfill the intent of this article. It is not the intent of this article to encourage the development of long, narrow strips of commercial development fronting on major arteries, often referred to as strip commercial areas. Such development is often incompatible with adjacent uses and may lead to the eventual formation of commercial slums, damage the traffic-carrying capacities of streets, increase congestion, lead to depreciation of property values in adjacent areas, encourage undue dispersion of commercial facilities to the inconvenience of the public, and create disproportionate costs in the provision of governmental services.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council annex the subject property and assign land use classification of Urban Core Community Activity Center (UCAC-2) at the time of annexation.

Staff recommends that City Council assign zoning of General Commercial District (C-3) at the time of annexation.

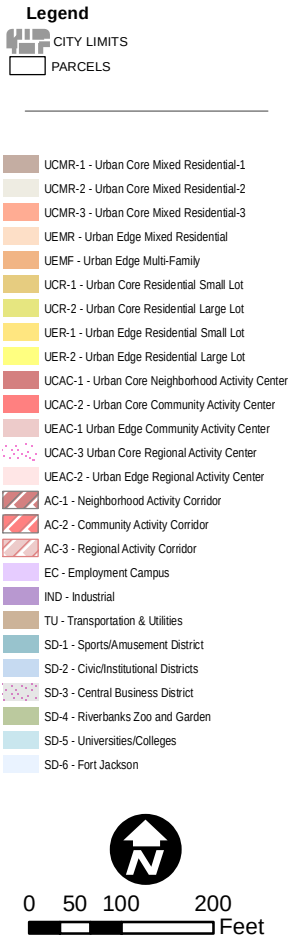


Future Land Use Map

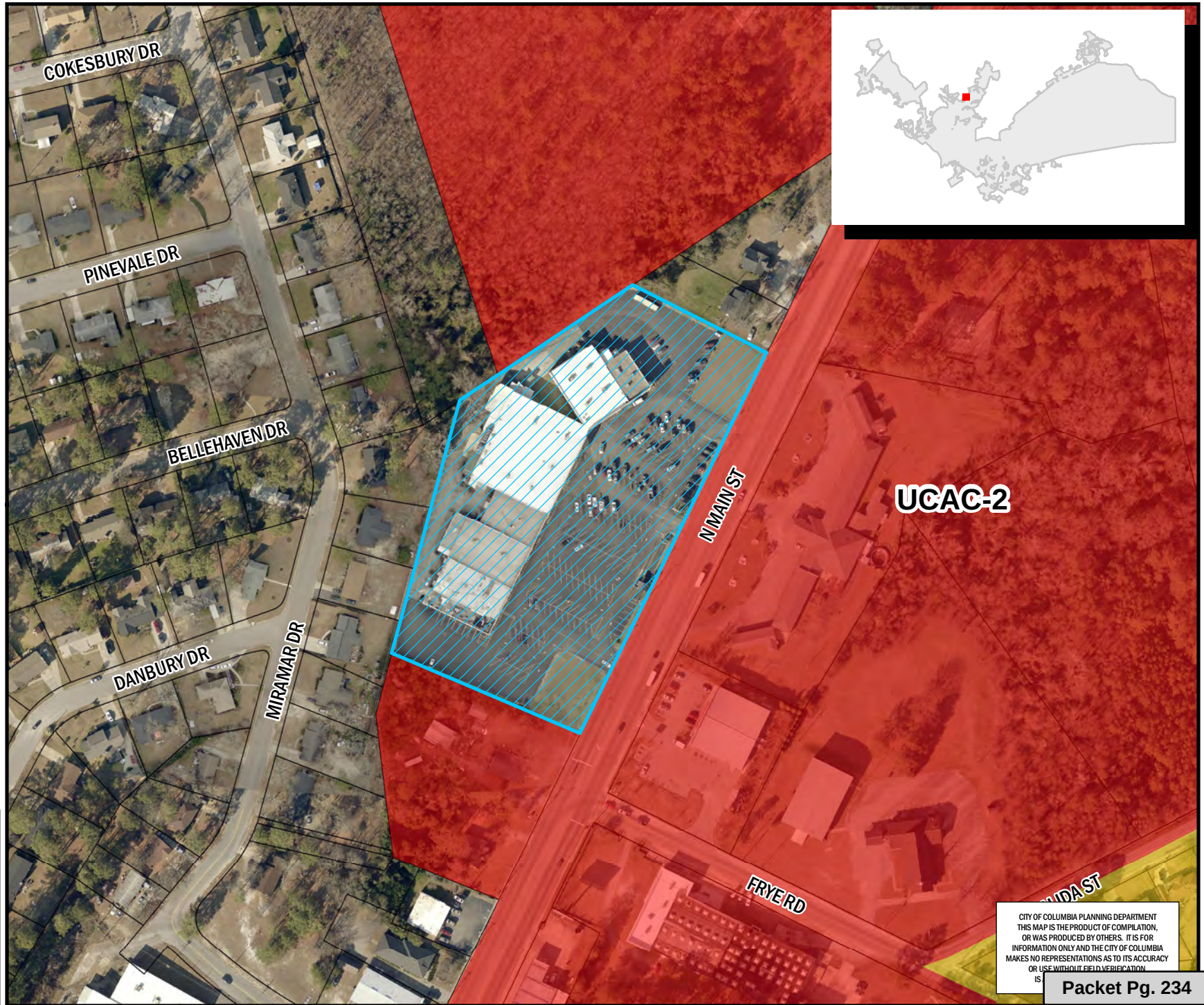
Department of Planning & Development Services

6313, 6315, 6317, 6319, 6319A, 6323, 6325, 6327 and 6329 N. Main Street
Current Rich. Co. FLU: Mixed Residential (High Density), Proposed FLU: UCAC-2

31.a



ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
March 8, 2019



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION.

Packet Pg. 234

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning &
Development Services

6313, 6315, 6317, 6319, 6319A, 6323, 6325, 6327 and 6329 N. Main Street, TMS# 117
Current Rich. Co. Zoning: GC, Proposed Zoning: C-3

31.a

Legend

PARCELS

D-1

RS-1

RS-1A

RS-1B

RS-2

RS-3

RD

RD-2

RG-1

RG-1A

RG-2

RG-3

UTD

MX-1

MX-2

C-1

C-2

C-3

C-3A

C-4

C-5

M-1

M-2

PUD-C

PUD-LS

PUD-LS-E

PUD-LS-R

PUD-R

OUT OF CITY

N

0

50

100

200

Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:

This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy

March 8, 2019

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.

Packet Pg. 235

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

ORDINANCE NO.: 2019-031

Annexing and Incorporating 6313 North Main Street, 6315 North Main Street, 6317 North Main Street, 6319 North Main Street, 6323 North Main Street, 6325 North Main Street, 6327 North Main Street, 6329 North Main Street, and 6331 North Main Street, Richland County TMS# 11712-04-03 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 by Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008, and amended from time to time, in accordance with South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code) and heard public comments on this amendment; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2019, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to, incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015, and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be zoned General Commercial District (C-3), apportioned to City Council District 1, Census Tract 106, contains 5.33 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Urban Core Community Activity Center (UCAC-2).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 11712-04-03

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

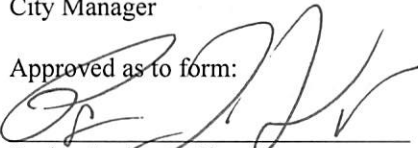
Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:



Senior Assistant City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2019-031

All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, with improvements thereon, if any, containing 5.33 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being on the Western side of North Main Street (US Highway 21) near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, being shown and delineated on plat prepared for Pharmex, Inc. by W. Frank McAuley, Jr. dated Dec. 31, 1985 and being described as follows: Beginning at an iron at the right of way of North Main Street and running along property now or formerly of Marie U. Hinson N 65 deg. 36' W for a distance of 320.7' to an iron; thence turning and running along a portion of Lot 15, Lot 14, and a portion of Lot 13 of North Twenty One Terrace N 16 deg. 19' E for a distance of 208.5' to an iron; thence running along the remaining portion of Lot 13 and Lot 12 N 17 deg. 21' E for a distance of 207.9' to an iron; thence turning and running along property now or formerly of Henry D. Monteith, et al. N 57 deg. 46' E for a distance of 319.8' to an iron; thence turning and running along property now or formerly of James H. Hammond S 62 deg. 00' E for a distance of 235.8' to an iron; thence turning and running along the right of way of North Main Street S 27 deg. 28' W for a distance of 665.99' to the point of commencement.

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: March 19, 2019

RE: **Property Address:** 6313 North Main Street, 6315 North Main Street, 6317 North Main Street, 6319 North Main Street, 6323 North Main Street, 6325 North Main Street, 6327 North Main Street, 6329 North Main Street, and 6331 North Main Street
Richland County TMS#: 11712-04-03
Owner(s): Alpine of S.C., Inc.
Current Use: Commercial
Proposed Use: Commercial
Current County Land Use: Mixed Residential (High Density)
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Core Community Activity Center (UCAC-2)
Current County Zoning: General Commercial District (GC)
Proposed City Zoning: General Commercial District (C-3)
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services; Secondary Area
City Council District: 1
Census Tract: 106

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **April 1, 2019** Planning Commission's agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

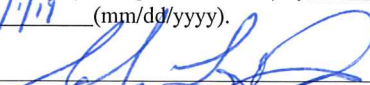
/atl

Attachments

cc: Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief Joseph Jacob, Director, Utility Operations Robert Anderson, Public Works Director Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services Lakesha Shannon, Business License Administrator Greg Williams, Deputy Business License Administrator Angela Adams, Customer Care Administrator Jerry Thompson, Building Official Michelle Brazell, Engineering Denny Daniels, Engineering Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research Alfreda Tindal, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator	Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager Teresa Knox, City Attorney William Holbrook, Police Chief Dana Higgins, Director, Engineering Jan Alonso, Finance Director Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director George Adams, Fire Marshal Rachel Bailey, Zoning Administrator Jacquelyn Richburg, Columbia-Richland 911 David Hatcher, Housing Official Richland County Solid Waste Collection John Fellows, Planning Administrator Tori Salvant, Dev. Center Administrator
--	---

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: UCAC-2 (Land Use classification) by 7-0 on 4/1/19 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: C-3 (Zoning classification) by 7-0 on 4/1/19 (mm/dd/yyyy).

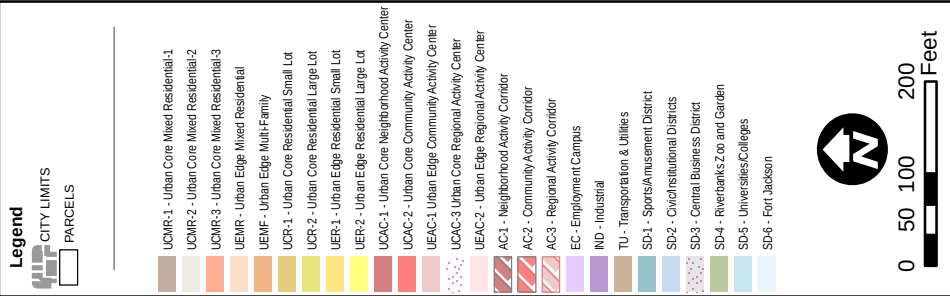
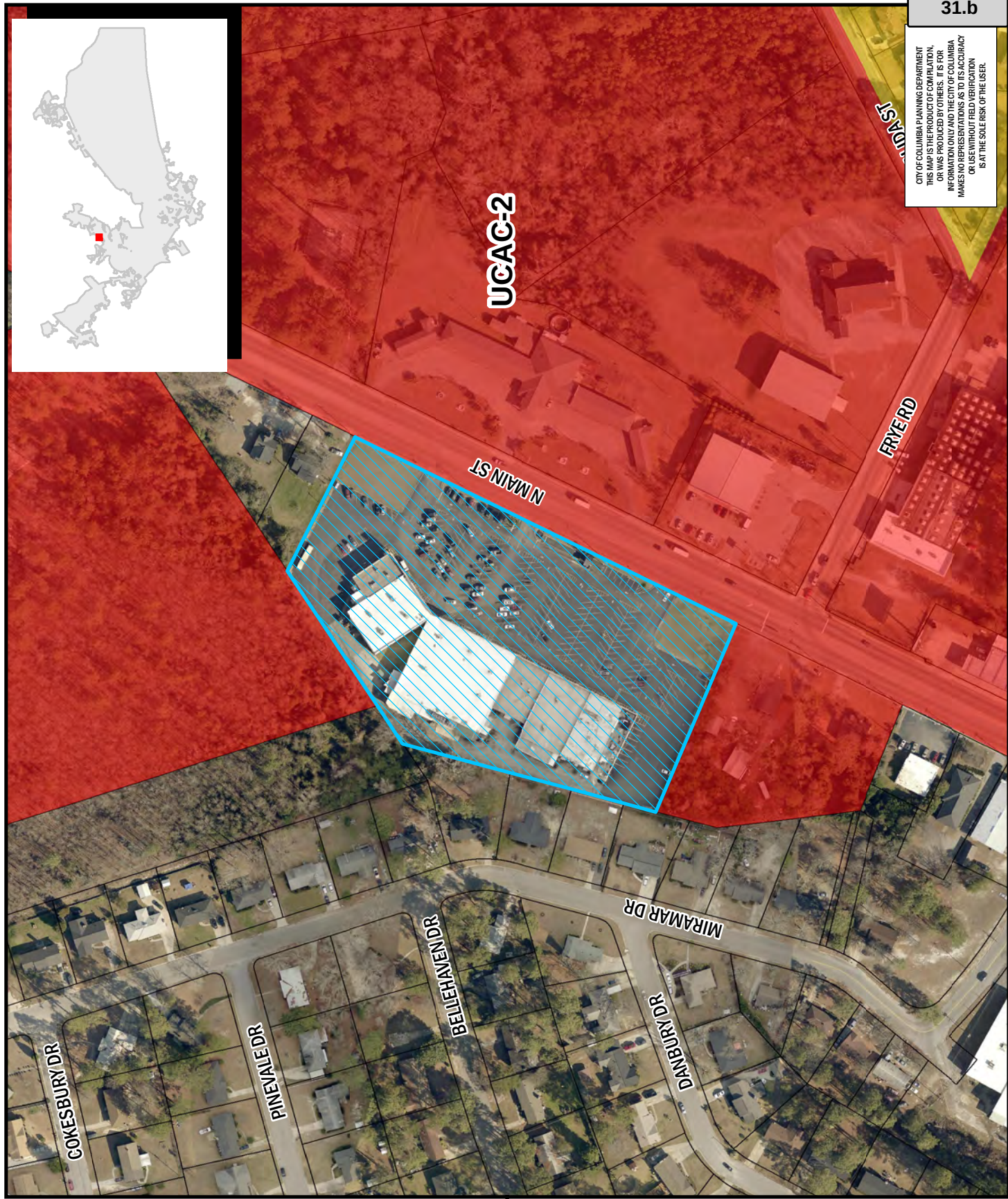

 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)



Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

6313, 6315, 6317, 6319, 6319A, 6323, 6325, 6327 and 6329 N. Main Street;
Current Rich. Co. FLU: Mixed Residential (High Density), Proposed FLU: UCAC-2



ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
March 8, 2019



Packet Pg. 240

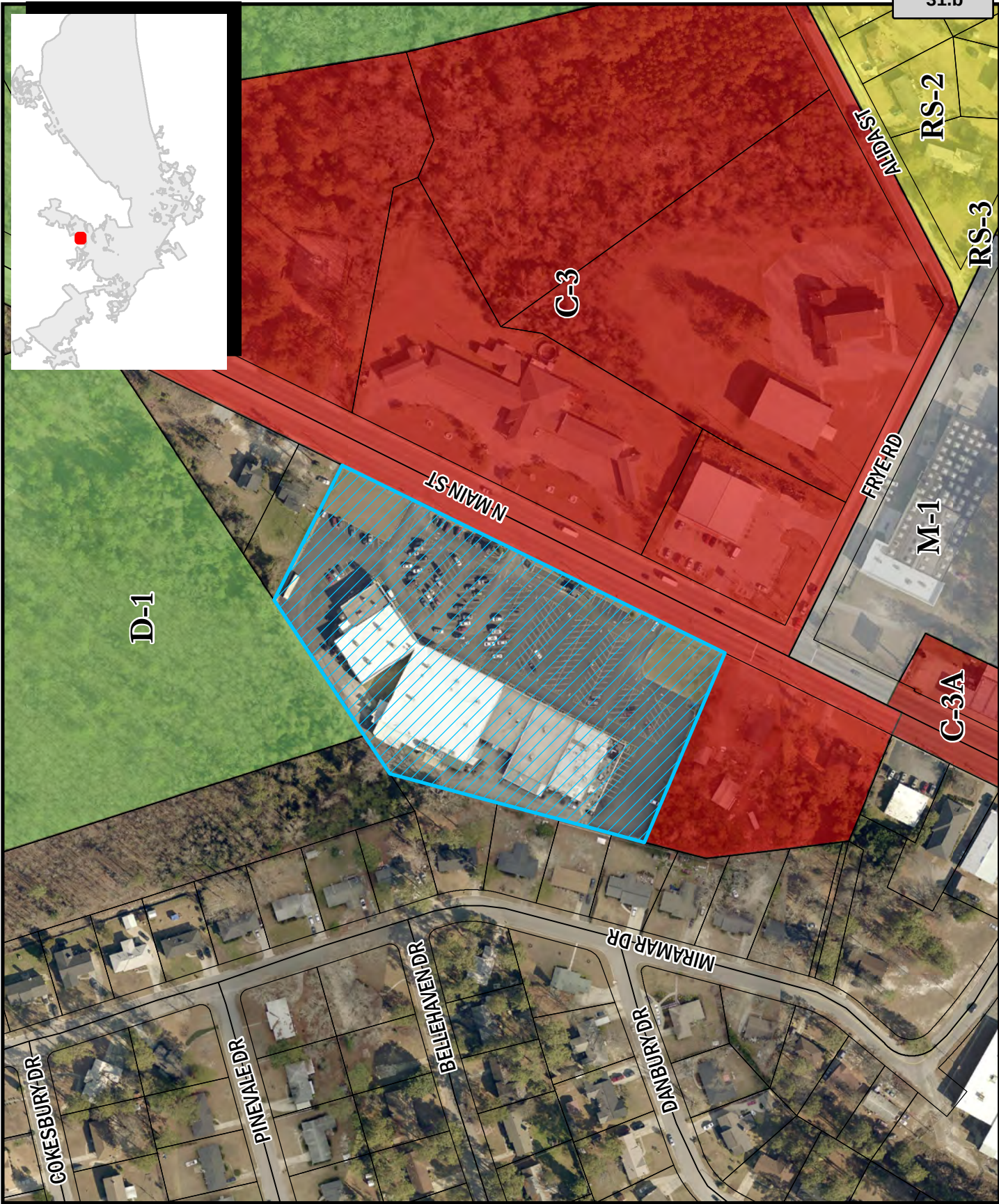
31.b

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPLETION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION
IS AT THE SOLE RISK OF THE USER.

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

6313, 6315, 6317, 6319, 6319A, 6323, 6325, 6327 and 6329 N. Main Street, TMS# 11712-04-03;
Current Rich. Co. Zoning: GC, Proposed Zoning: C-3



Legend

PARCELS

D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-LS
RG-2	PUD-LS-E
RG-3	PUD-LS-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	

0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
March 8, 2019

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



Packet Pg. 241

We Are Columbia

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, with improvements thereon, if any, containing 5.33 acres, more or less, situate, lying and being on the Western side of North Main Street (US Highway 21) near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, being shown and delineated on plat prepared for Pharmex, Inc. by W. Frank McAuley, Jr. dated Dec. 31, 1985 and being described as follows: Beginning at an iron at the right of way of North Main Street and running along property now or formerly of Marie U. Hinson N 65 deg. 36' W for a distance of 320.7' to an iron; thence turning and running along a portion of Lot 15, Lot 14, and a portion of Lot 13 of North Twenty One Terrace N 16 deg. 19' E for a distance of 208.5' to an iron; thence running along the remaining portion of Lot 13 and Lot 12 N 17 deg. 21' E for a distance of 207.9' to an iron; thence turning and running along property now or formerly of Henry D. Monteith, et al. N 57 deg. 46' E for a distance of 319.8' to an iron; thence turning and running along property now or formerly of James H. Hammond S 62 deg. 00' E for a distance of 235.8' to an iron; thence turning and running along the right of way of North Main Street S 27 deg. 28' W for a distance of 665.99' to the point of commencement.

Richland County TMS: 11712-04-03

Property Address: 6313 North Main Street, 6315 North Main Street, 6317 North Main Street, 6319 North Main Street, 6319A North Main Street, 6323 North Main Street, 6325 North Main Street, 6327 North Main Street, and 6329 North Main Street

Alpine of S.C., Inc.

BY: 
 (Signature)

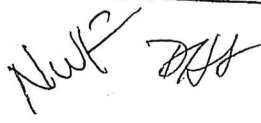
Date: 3-18-2019

Dyanna D Brown
 (Print or Type Name)

ITS: Treasurer
 (Print or Type Title)

Highway Right-of-Way

Packet Pg. 243



Notes:

Litmus property is not shown as being in a bag or packet plain on the Floor Inver-
since Kelle Abap.
This constipated surrogacy is
materially and more reference
is needed to update these
surveys.

The following electrical and
mechanical items are not
shown. Property lines are not
shown. Surrogates sewer
line at rear of store
building is not shown

Maria L. Winston
MJE



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP
AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT - 160.87
acre portion of 300 Clemson Road; TMS# 25700-02-03 (p)

PURPOSE: Ordinance No.: 2019-029 - Annexing and Incorporating 300
Clemson Road, Richland County TMS# 25700-02-03(p) into
the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together
adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 4
Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of
Urban Edge Residential Small Lot and Urban Edge Mixed
Residential (UER-1 and UEMR) and assign zoning of General
Residential District (RG-1). The property is currently classified
as Neighborhood (Medium Density) and Mixed Use Corridor
and zoned Rural District (RU) by Richland County.
Applicant: Lee Lorick Prina II, Trustee / Mungo Homes
Properties, LLC
Staff Recommendation: Approval
PC Recommendation: 03/04/2019; Approval (6-0)

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANNEX-2019-0001_ClemsonRd_council (PDF)
- **#b:** 2019-029 annex-incorporate 300 Clemson Road (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

May 21, 2019 at 6:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

160.87 acre portion of 300 Clemson Road; TMS# 25700-02-03 (p)

Council District:	4
Proposal:	Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Small Lot and Urban Edge Mixed Residential (UER-1 and UEMR) and assign zoning of General Residential District (RG-1). The property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) and Mixed Use Corridor and zoned Rural District (RU) by Richland County.
Applicant:	Lee Lorick Prina II, Trustee / Mungo Homes Properties, LLC
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	03/04/2019; Approval (6-0)
ZPH, 1 st Reading:	05/21/2019; Pending
2 nd Reading:	06/04/2019; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 160.87 acres

Current Use: Vacant

Proposed Use: Residential

Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Primary Area

Current Richland County Land Use: Neighborhood (Medium Density) and Mixed Use Corridor

Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Small Lot and Urban Edge Mixed Residential (UER-1 and UEMR)

Current Richland County Zoning: Rural District (RU)

Proposed Zoning: General Residential District (RG-1)

Census Tract: 114.14

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property:

Police

We find that the proposed **annexation will result in an increased number of calls for service**. The proposed development on the property being annexed includes about 600 single family residences at full build out which may take 10 years or more. The estimated cost to serve this proposed development (at full build-out) is **approximately \$160,000 annually** based on last year's calls for service in nearby residential areas in the City of Columbia.

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

The cost associated with solid waste service for this property is **\$187.00** annually per household.

Engineering

Because water lines currently exist in this area, the Utilities and Engineering Division **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation. The property is within the Palmetto Utilities sewer service area.

Water Customer Care

The development of approximately 600 residences on this site proposed for annexation will create new revenue, at the approximately **40% reduced** water service rates for in-city customers.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this property, located within a Primary Area as designated in the Urban Service Area plan. At the projected full build-out of approximately 600 residences in approximately 10 years, **the estimated real estate tax revenue generated will be approximately \$215,000 per year**, based on the current tax rate and value estimates.

* Estimated City Tax Revenue is based on 2018 millage for real property and calculated as: (((Tax Value*Tax Rate)*City Millage Rate (.0981))-(Tax Value*Local Option Sales Tax Rebate (.002142))).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a "Primary Area" as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and "islands" of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Primary areas are made up of land contiguous to the City where services are available and the infrastructure is generally good. These services include fire, police, sanitation, and utilities. Primary areas are intended to indicate that, barring unanticipated circumstances, annexation is recommended and should be actively pursued.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The proposed future land use classifications for the subject property are Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1) and Urban Edge Mixed Residential (UEMR); the property is currently classified as Neighborhood (Medium Density) and Mixed Use Corridor by Richland County.

Urban Edge Residential Small Lot neighborhoods account for a significant portion of the city's existing residential neighborhoods. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of these developments are relatively modern and occurred after 1970. Urban Edge Residential Small Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in the urban core neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections. Culs-de-sac are most prominent in this development type.

Urban Edge Mixed Residential neighborhoods are appropriate near the perimeter of the City or in the outer ring of neighborhoods. This development type primarily represents existing post-1940s subdivisions and the auto-oriented corridors associated with them. The pattern is also suitable for small to medium infill development within these areas. It is primarily characterized by individual subdivisions or neighborhoods with a specific street and block pattern adjacent to other subdivisions or neighborhoods with a different subdivision street and block pattern. Urban Edge Mixed Residential neighborhoods can accommodate a variety of housing types from detached single-family to multi-family complexes.

Urban Edge Residential Small Lot (UER-1)

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached

Tertiary Types

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Multi-family Small
- Small Format Business / Employment (excl. Flex)
- Small Format Civic / Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Urban Edge Mixed Residential (UEMR)

Primary Types:

- Single-family Detached

Secondary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Multi-family Small & Medium

Tertiary Types

- Small Format Business / Employment
- Small Format Civic / Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not located within a study area of a neighborhood, area, or corridor plan adopted by the City or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned RU by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned General Residential District (RG-2) and General Commercial District (C-3) to the North, Light Industrial District (M-1) to the East and General Commercial District (C-3) to the South. Surrounding parcels in unincorporated Richland County are currently M-1 to the East and South and RS-LD to the West.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is General Residential District (RG-1).

General Residential District (RG-1)

The RG-1, RG-1A and RG-2 districts are intended as medium and high density residential areas permitting progressively higher population densities, characterized by single-family detached, two-family detached and multiple-family structures, and garden type apartments. Certain structures and uses required to serve governmental, educational, religious, noncommercial recreational, and other needs of the areas are permitted outright or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to preserve and protect the residential character of the districts.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council annex the subject property and assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Small Lot and Urban Edge Mixed Residential (UER-1 and UEMR) at the time of annexation.

Staff recommends that City Council assign zoning of General Residential District (RG-1) at the time of annexation.



Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

160.87 acres portion of 300 Clemson Rd, TMS# 25700-02-03(p)
Current FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density) and Mixed Use
Proposed FLU: UER-1 and UEMR

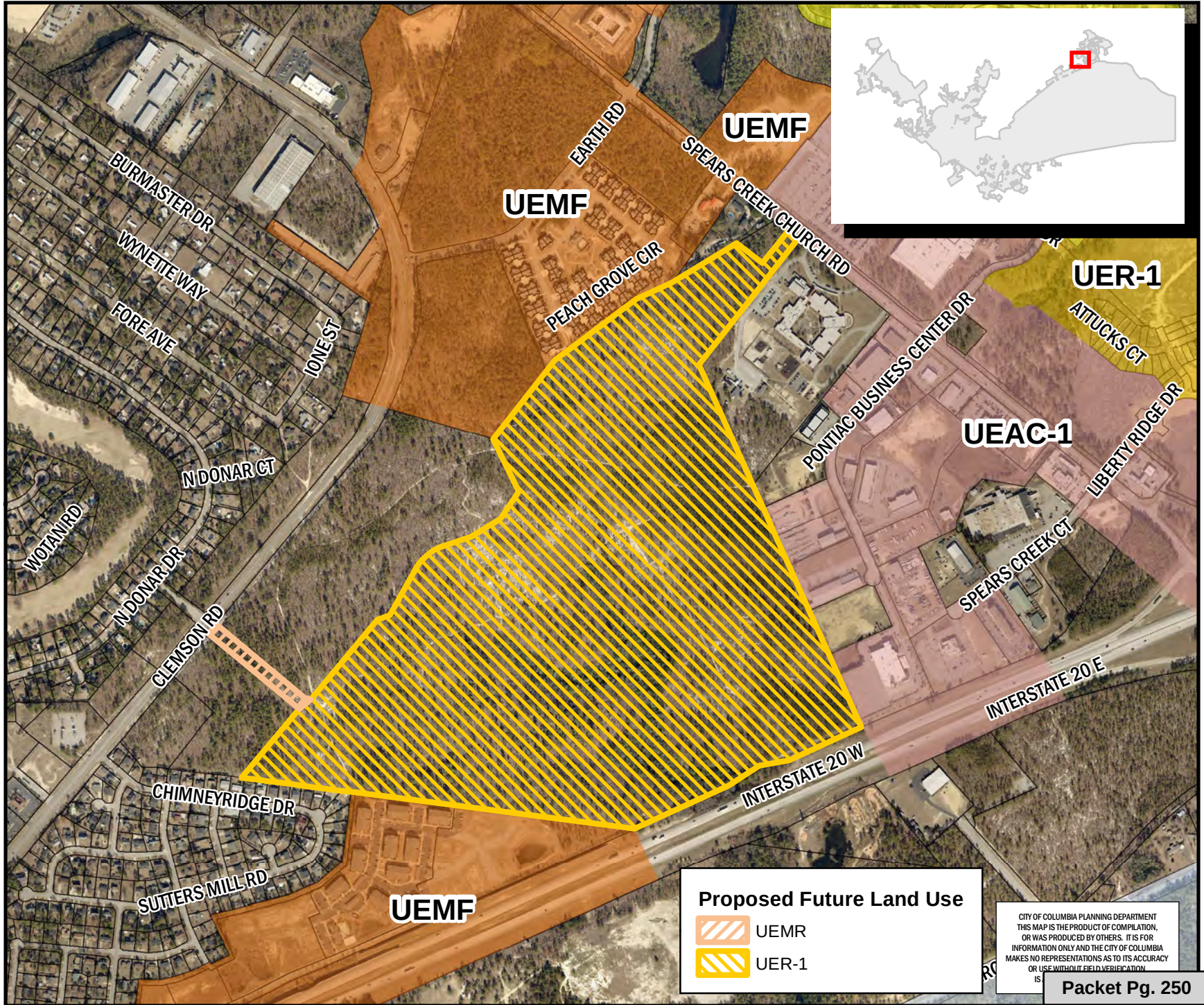
32.a

Legend

CITY LIMITS
PARCELS

- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UCMR-3 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-3
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SD-3 - Central Business District
- SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SD-6 - Fort Jackson

0 200 400 800 Feet



ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
January 29, 2019



Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

160.87 acre portion of 300 Clemson Road, TMS# 25700
Current Zoning: RU, Proposed Zoning: RG-1

32.a

Legend

PARCELS

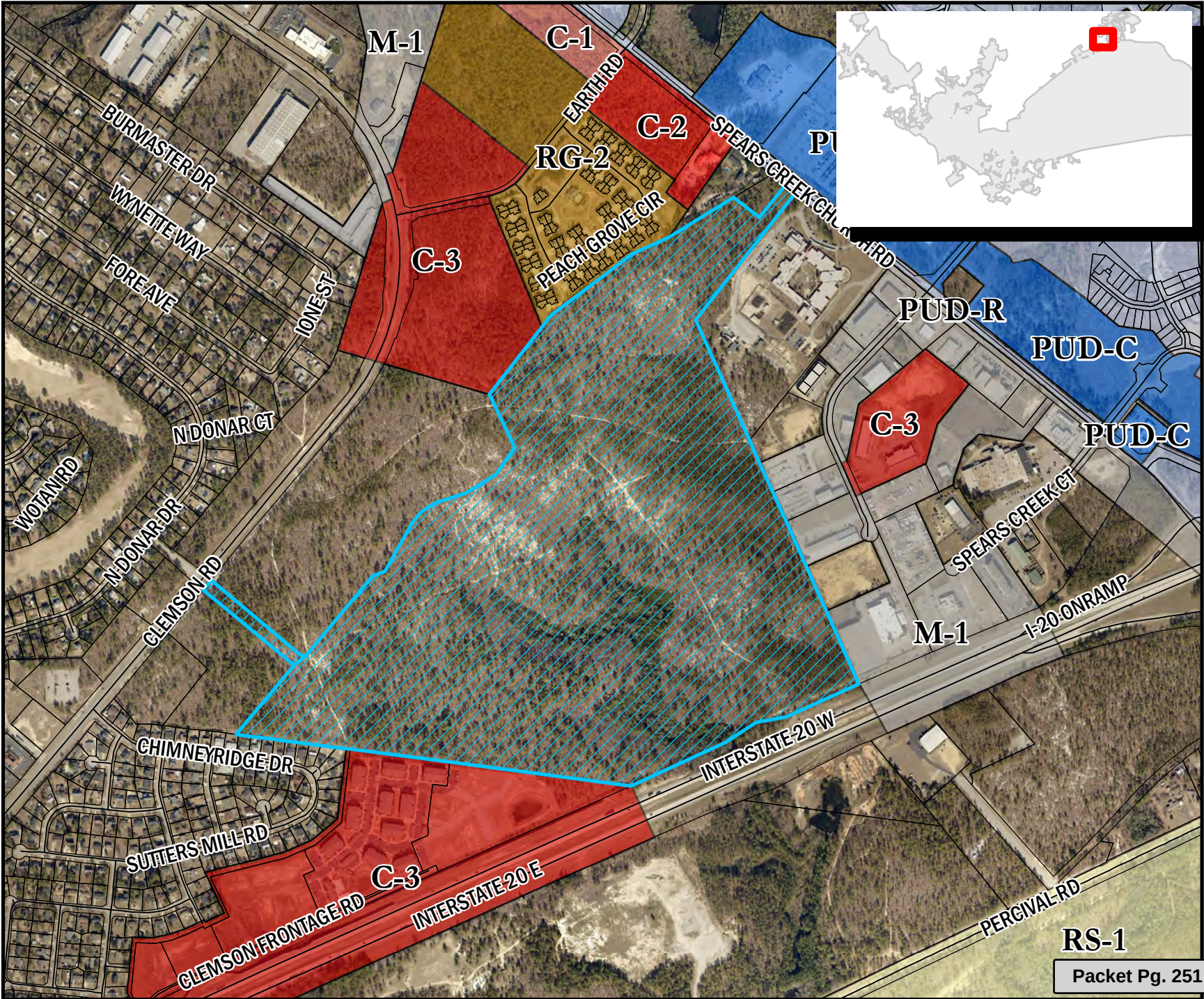
D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-LS
RG-2	PUD-LS-E
RG-3	PUD-LS-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	

0 200 400 800 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
January 29, 2019

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



ORDINANCE NO.: 2019-029

Annexing and Incorporating 300 Clemson Road, Richland County TMS# 25700-02-03(p) into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 by Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008, and amended from time to time, in accordance with South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code) and heard public comments on this amendment; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2019, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to, incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015, and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be zoned General Residential District (RG-1), apportioned to City Council District 4, Census Tract 114.14, contains 160.87 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Small Lot and Urban Edge Mixed Residential (UER-1 and UEMR).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 25700-02-03(p)

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

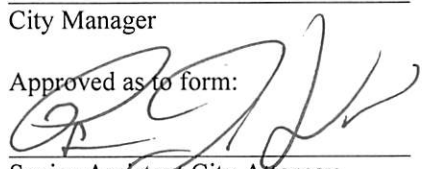
Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:



Senior Assistant City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2019-029

All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, together with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being located near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, and shown as Clemson Road Tract, 160.87 acres, on a Boundary Exhibit prepared for Southeast Land Acquisition, LLC, by Civil Engineering of Columbia, Inc., dated January 15, 2019. Said parcel having such boundaries and measurements as are shown on said exhibit.

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: February 1, 2019

RE: **Property Address:** 160.87 acre portion of 300 Clemson Road
Richland County TMS#: 25700-02-03 (portion)
Owner(s): Lee Lorick Prina II, Trustee / Mungo Homes Properties, LLC
Use: Vacant
Proposed Use: Residential
Current County Land Use: Neighborhood (Medium Density) and Mixed Use Corridor
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Edge Residential Small lot and Urban Edge Mixed Residential (UER-1 and UEMR)
Current County Zoning: Rural District (RU)
Proposed City Zoning: General Residential District (RG-1)
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services; Primary Area
City Council District: 4
Census Tract: 114.14

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **March 4, 2019** Planning Commission's agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

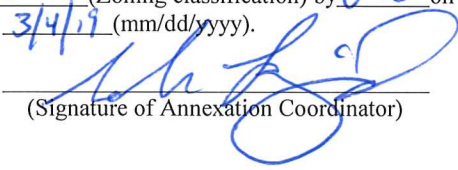
/atl

Attachments

cc:	Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager	Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager
	Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO	Teresa Knox, City Attorney
	Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief	William Holbrook, Police Chief
	Joseph Jaco, Director, Utility Operations	Dana Higgins, Director, Engineering
	Robert Anderson, Public Works Director	Jan Alonso, Finance Director
	Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services	Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director
	Lakesha Shannon, Business License Administrator	George Adams, Fire Marshal
	Greg Williams, Deputy Business License Administrator	Rachel Bailey, Zoning Administrator
	Angela Adams, Customer Care Administrator	Jacquelyn Richburg, Columbia-Richland 911
	Jerry Thompson, Building Official	David Hatcher, Housing Official
	Michelle Brazell, Engineering	Richland County Solid Waste Collection
	Denny Daniels, Engineering	John Fellows, Planning Administrator
	Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research	Tori Salvant, Dev. Center Administrator
	Alfreda Tindal, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator	

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: UER-1 + UEMR (Land Use classification) by 6-0 on 3/4/19 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: RG-1 (Zoning classification) by 6-0 on 3/4/19 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)



Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

160.87 acres portion of 300 Clemson Rd, TMS# 25700-02-03(p);
Current FLU: Neighborhood (Medium Density) and Mixed Use Corridor;
Proposed FLU: UER-1 and UEMR

Legend

CITY LIMITS

PARCELS

- UOIR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UOIR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UOIR-3 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-3
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-3 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SD1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SD2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SD3 - Central Business District
- SD4 - Riverbank's Zoo and Garden
- SD5 - Universities/Colleges
- SD6 - Fort Jackson

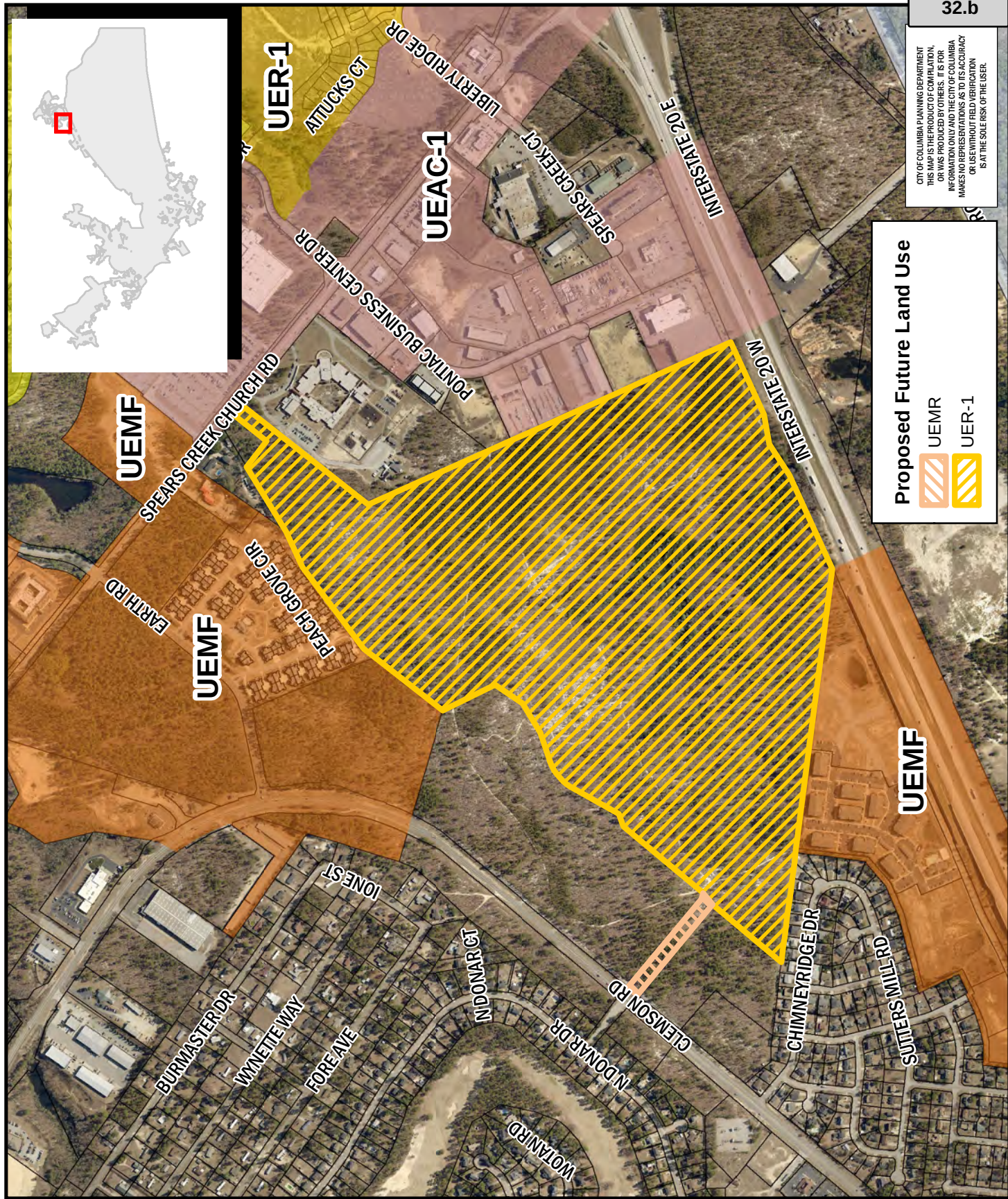


0 200 400 800 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
January 29, 2019



Packet Pg. 256



Proposed Future Land Use

- UEMR
- UER-1

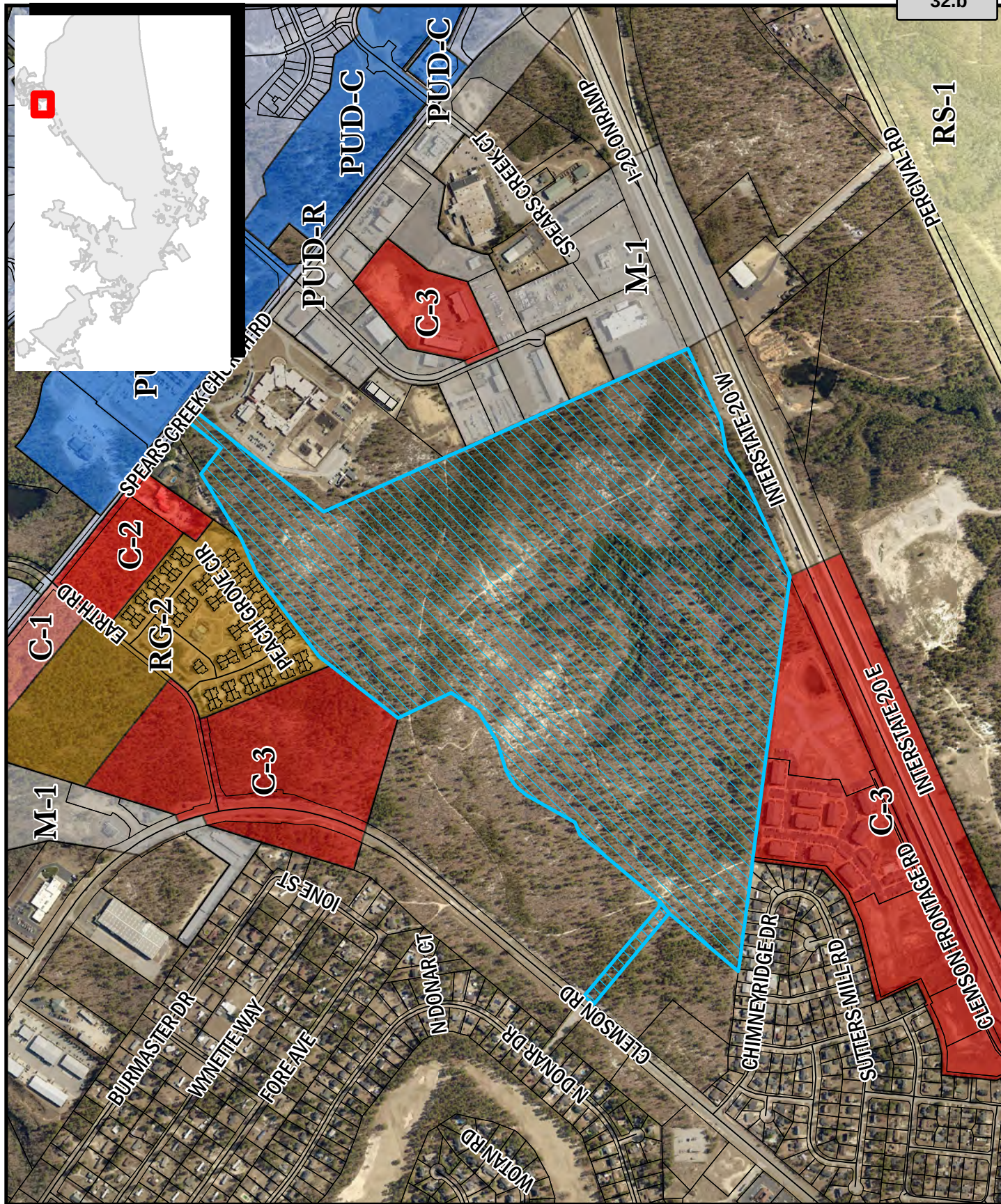
CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED, OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION IS AT THE SOLE RISK OF THE USER.

32.b

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

160.87 acre portion of 300 Clemson Road, TMS# 25700-02-03(p);
Current Zoning: RU, Proposed Zoning: RG-1



Legend

PARCELS

D-1	C-1	RD-2	M-2	RG-1A	PUD-C	MX-1	MX-2
RS-1	C-2	RD-1	M-1	RG-2	PUD-R	OUT OF CITY	
RS-1A	C-3	RD-3	M-3	RG-3	PUD-LS		
RS-1B	C-3A	RD-4	M-4	RG-4	PUD-LS-E		
RS-2	C-4	RD-5	M-5	RG-5	PUD-LS-R		
RS-3	C-5	RD-6	M-6	RG-6	PUD-R		
RD		RD-7	M-7	RG-7	PUD-R		
RD-1		RD-8	M-8	RG-8	PUD-R		
RD-2		RD-9	M-9	RG-9	PUD-R		
RD-3		RD-10	M-10	RG-10	PUD-R		
RD-4		RD-11	M-11	RG-11	PUD-R		
RD-5		RD-12	M-12	RG-12	PUD-R		
RD-6		RD-13	M-13	RG-13	PUD-R		
RD-7		RD-14	M-14	RG-14	PUD-R		
RD-8		RD-15	M-15	RG-15	PUD-R		
RD-9		RD-16	M-16	RG-16	PUD-R		
RD-10		RD-17	M-17	RG-17	PUD-R		
RD-11		RD-18	M-18	RG-18	PUD-R		
RD-12		RD-19	M-19	RG-19	PUD-R		
RD-13		RD-20	M-20	RG-20	PUD-R		
RD-14		RD-21	M-21	RG-21	PUD-R		
RD-15		RD-22	M-22	RG-22	PUD-R		
RD-16		RD-23	M-23	RG-23	PUD-R		
RD-17		RD-24	M-24	RG-24	PUD-R		
RD-18		RD-25	M-25	RG-25	PUD-R		
RD-19		RD-26	M-26	RG-26	PUD-R		
RD-20		RD-27	M-27	RG-27	PUD-R		
RD-21		RD-28	M-28	RG-28	PUD-R		
RD-22		RD-29	M-29	RG-29	PUD-R		
RD-23		RD-30	M-30	RG-30	PUD-R		
RD-24		RD-31	M-31	RG-31	PUD-R		
RD-25		RD-32	M-32	RG-32	PUD-R		
RD-26		RD-33	M-33	RG-33	PUD-R		
RD-27		RD-34	M-34	RG-34	PUD-R		
RD-28		RD-35	M-35	RG-35	PUD-R		
RD-29		RD-36	M-36	RG-36	PUD-R		
RD-30		RD-37	M-37	RG-37	PUD-R		
RD-31		RD-38	M-38	RG-38	PUD-R		
RD-32		RD-39	M-39	RG-39	PUD-R		
RD-33		RD-40	M-40	RG-40	PUD-R		
RD-34		RD-41	M-41	RG-41	PUD-R		
RD-35		RD-42	M-42	RG-42	PUD-R		
RD-36		RD-43	M-43	RG-43	PUD-R		
RD-37		RD-44	M-44	RG-44	PUD-R		
RD-38		RD-45	M-45	RG-45	PUD-R		
RD-39		RD-46	M-46	RG-46	PUD-R		
RD-40		RD-47	M-47	RG-47	PUD-R		
RD-41		RD-48	M-48	RG-48	PUD-R		
RD-42		RD-49	M-49	RG-49	PUD-R		
RD-43		RD-50	M-50	RG-50	PUD-R		
RD-44		RD-51	M-51	RG-51	PUD-R		
RD-45		RD-52	M-52	RG-52	PUD-R		
RD-46		RD-53	M-53	RG-53	PUD-R		
RD-47		RD-54	M-54	RG-54	PUD-R		
RD-48		RD-55	M-55	RG-55	PUD-R		
RD-49		RD-56	M-56	RG-56	PUD-R		
RD-50		RD-57	M-57	RG-57	PUD-R		
RD-51		RD-58	M-58	RG-58	PUD-R		
RD-52		RD-59	M-59	RG-59	PUD-R		
RD-53		RD-60	M-60	RG-60	PUD-R		
RD-54		RD-61	M-61	RG-61	PUD-R		
RD-55		RD-62	M-62	RG-62	PUD-R		
RD-56		RD-63	M-63	RG-63	PUD-R		
RD-57		RD-64	M-64	RG-64	PUD-R		
RD-58		RD-65	M-65	RG-65	PUD-R		
RD-59		RD-66	M-66	RG-66	PUD-R		
RD-60		RD-67	M-67	RG-67	PUD-R		
RD-61		RD-68	M-68	RG-68	PUD-R		
RD-62		RD-69	M-69	RG-69	PUD-R		
RD-63		RD-70	M-70	RG-70	PUD-R		
RD-64		RD-71	M-71	RG-71	PUD-R		
RD-65		RD-72	M-72	RG-72	PUD-R		
RD-66		RD-73	M-73	RG-73	PUD-R		
RD-67		RD-74	M-74	RG-74	PUD-R		
RD-68		RD-75	M-75	RG-75	PUD-R		
RD-69		RD-76	M-76	RG-76	PUD-R		
RD-70		RD-77	M-77	RG-77	PUD-R		
RD-71		RD-78	M-78	RG-78	PUD-R		
RD-72		RD-79	M-79	RG-79	PUD-R		
RD-73		RD-80	M-80	RG-80	PUD-R		
RD-74		RD-81	M-81	RG-81	PUD-R		
RD-75		RD-82	M-82	RG-82	PUD-R		
RD-76		RD-83	M-83	RG-83	PUD-R		
RD-77		RD-84	M-84	RG-84	PUD-R		
RD-78		RD-85	M-85	RG-85	PUD-R		
RD-79		RD-86	M-86	RG-86	PUD-R		
RD-80		RD-87	M-87	RG-87	PUD-R		
RD-81		RD-88	M-88	RG-88	PUD-R		
RD-82		RD-89	M-89	RG-89	PUD-R		
RD-83		RD-90	M-90	RG-90	PUD-R		
RD-84		RD-91	M-91	RG-91	PUD-R		
RD-85		RD-92	M-92	RG-92	PUD-R		
RD-86		RD-93	M-93	RG-93	PUD-R		
RD-87		RD-94	M-94	RG-94	PUD-R		
RD-88		RD-95	M-95	RG-95	PUD-R		
RD-89		RD-96	M-96	RG-96	PUD-R		
RD-90		RD-97	M-97	RG-97	PUD-R		
RD-91		RD-98	M-98	RG-98	PUD-R		
RD-92		RD-99	M-99	RG-99	PUD-R		
RD-93		RD-100	M-100	RG-100	PUD-R		
RD-94		RD-101	M-101	RG-101	PUD-R		
RD-95		RD-102	M-102	RG-102	PUD-R		
RD-96		RD-103	M-103	RG-103	PUD-R		
RD-97		RD-104	M-104	RG-104	PUD-R		
RD-98		RD-105	M-105	RG-105	PUD-R		
RD-99		RD-106	M-106	RG-106	PUD-R		
RD-100		RD-107	M-107	RG-107	PUD-R		
RD-101		RD-108	M-108	RG-108	PUD-R		
RD-102		RD-109	M-109	RG-109	PUD-R		
RD-103		RD-110	M-110	RG-110	PUD-R		
RD-104		RD-111	M-111	RG-111	PUD-R		
RD-105		RD-112	M-112	RG-112	PUD-R		
RD-106		RD-113	M-113	RG-113	PUD-R		
RD-107		RD-114	M-114	RG-114	PUD-R		
RD-108		RD-115	M-115	RG-115	PUD-R		
RD-109		RD-116	M-116	RG-116	PUD-R		
RD-110		RD-117	M-117	RG-117	PUD-R		
RD-111		RD-118	M-118	RG-118	PUD-R		
RD-112		RD-119	M-119	RG-119	PUD-R		
RD-113		RD-120	M-120	RG-120	PUD-R		
RD-114		RD-121	M-121	RG-121	PUD-R		
RD-115		RD-122	M-122	RG-122	PUD-R		
RD-116		RD-123	M-123	RG-123	PUD-R		
RD-117		RD-124	M-124	RG-124	PUD-R		
RD-118		RD-125	M-125	RG-125	PUD-R		
RD-119		RD-126	M-126	RG-126	PUD-R		
RD-120		RD-127	M-127	RG-127	PUD-R		
RD-121		RD-128	M-128	RG-128	PUD-R		
RD-122		RD-129	M-129	RG-129	PUD-R		
RD-123		RD-130	M-130	RG-130	PUD-R		
RD-124		RD-131	M-131	RG-131	PUD-R		
RD-125		RD-132	M-132	RG-132	PUD-R		
RD-126		RD-133	M-133	RG-133	PUD-R		
RD-127		RD-134	M-134	RG-134	PUD-R		
RD-128		RD-135	M-135	RG-135	PUD-R		
RD-129		RD-136	M-136	RG-136	PUD-R		
RD-130		RD-137	M-137	RG-137	PUD-R		
RD-131		RD-138	M-138	RG-138	PUD-R		
RD-132		RD-139	M-139	RG-139	PUD-R		
RD-133		RD-140	M-140	RG-140	PUD-R		
RD-134		RD-141	M-141	RG-141	PUD-R		
RD-135		RD-142	M-142	RG-142	PUD-R		
RD-136		RD-143	M-143	RG-143	PUD-R		
RD-137		RD-144	M-144	RG-144	PUD-R		
RD-138		RD-145	M-145	RG-145	PUD-R		
RD-139		RD-146	M-146	RG-146	PUD-R		
RD-140		RD-147	M-147	RG-147	PUD-R		
RD-141		RD-148	M-148	RG-148	PUD-R		
RD-142		RD-149	M-149	RG-149	PUD-R		
RD-143		RD-150	M-150	RG-150	PUD-R		
RD-144		RD-151	M-151	RG-151	PUD-R		
RD-145		RD-152	M-152	RG-152	PUD-R		
RD-146		RD-153	M-153	RG-153	PUD-R		
RD-147		RD-154	M-154	RG-154	PUD-R		
RD-148		RD-155	M-155	RG-155	PUD-R		
RD-149		RD-156	M-156	RG-156	PUD-R		
RD-150		RD-157	M-157	RG-157	PUD-R		
RD-151		RD-158	M-158	RG-158	PUD-R		
RD-152		RD-159	M-159	RG-159	PUD-R		
RD-153		RD-160	M-160	RG-160	PUD-R		
RD-154		RD-161	M-161	RG-161	PUD-R		
RD-155		RD-162	M-162	RG-162	PUD-R		
RD-156		RD-163	M-163	RG-163	PUD-R		
RD-157		RD-164	M-164	RG-164	PUD-R		
RD-158		RD-165	M-165	RG-165	PUD-R		
RD-159		RD-166	M-166	RG-166	PUD-R		
RD-160		RD-167	M-167	RG-167	PUD-R		
RD-161		RD-168	M-168	RG-168	PUD-R		
RD-162		RD-169	M-169	RG-169	PUD-R		
RD-163		RD-170	M-170	RG-170	PUD-R		
RD-164		RD-171	M-171	RG-171	PUD-R		
RD-165		RD-172	M-172	RG-172	PUD-R		
RD-166		RD-173	M-173	RG-173	PUD-R		
RD-167		RD-174	M-174	RG-174	PUD-R		
RD-168		RD-175	M-175	RG-175	PUD-R		
RD-169		RD-176	M-176	RG-176	PUD-R		
RD-170		RD-177	M-177	RG-177	PUD-R		
RD-171		RD-178	M-178	RG-178	PUD-R		
RD-172		RD-179	M-179	RG-179	PUD-R		
RD-173							

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, together with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being located near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, and shown as Clemson Road Tract, 160.87 acres, on a Boundary Exhibit prepared for Southeast Land Acquisition, LLC, by Civil Engineering of Columbia, Inc., dated January 15, 2019. Said parcel having such boundaries and measurements as are shown on said exhibit.

Richland County TMS: 25700-02-03 (portion)

Property Address: 160.87 acre portion of 300 Clemson Road

Seller:

Lee Lorick Prina II, Trustee
Lee Lorick Prina Revocable Trust
Agreement, dated September 11, 1992

Date: _____

Buyer:

Mungo Homes Properties, LLC

BY: _____
 (Signature)

Date: _____

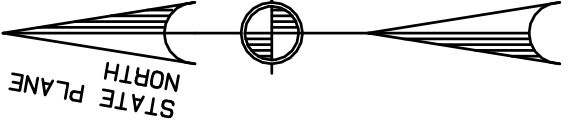
 (Print or Type Name)

ITS: _____
 (Print or Type Title)

A circular professional seal for Charles D. Webb, a Professional Land Surveyor in the State of South Carolina. The seal features the text "CHARLES D. WEBB" at the top, "PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR" around the bottom, and "NO. 12246" in the center. The words "STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA" are also visible around the bottom edge. There are two stars on either side of the central number.

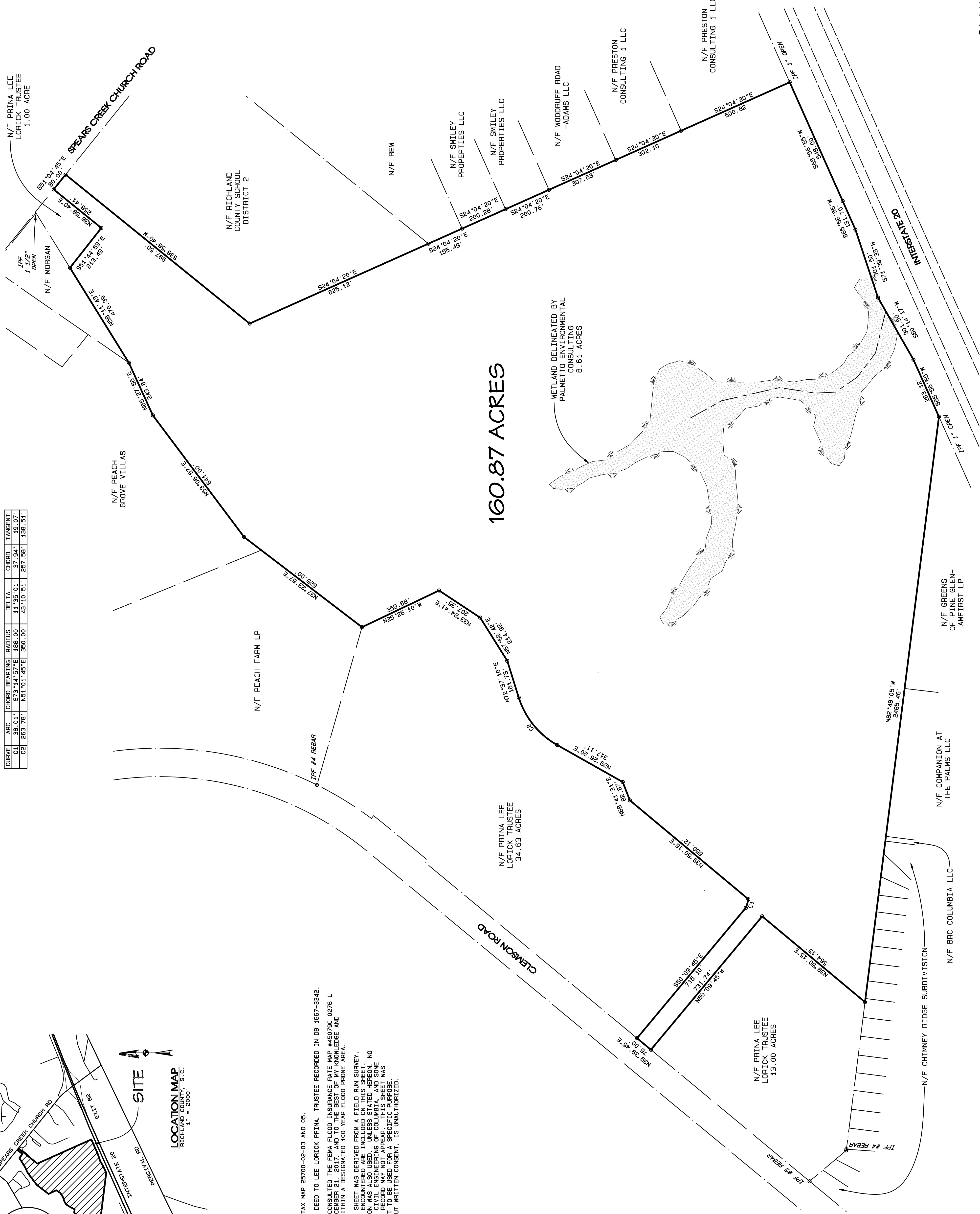
THE PRODUCT ON THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED FOR A SPECIFIC CLIENT FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE. USE, BY ANY OTHER PERSON, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION, FROM THE DESIGN ENGINEER, IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. THIS DOES NOT APPLY TO THE CITY OF COLUMBIA.

ANY CERTIFICATIONS, WARRANTIES, OR GUARANTEES STATED BY THE ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR OF RECORD FOR THIS PROJECT ARE INTENDED TO EXPRESS THAT STANDARD AND REASONABLE CARE WERE USED IN PREPARATION OF THESE DOCUMENTS.

Packet Pg. 259

1. A PORTION OF RICHLAND COUNTY TAX MAP 25700-02-03 AND 05.
2. A PORTION OF 233.6 ACRES IN A DEED TO LEE LORRA PRINA, TRUSTEE RECORDED IN DB 1687-3342.
3. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I HAVE CONSULTED THE FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP #450793C 0276 L AND 0277 L, EFFECTIVE DATE DECEMBER 21, 2017, AND TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, THE PROPERTY IS NOT WITHIN A DESIGNATED 100-YEAR FLOOD PHONE AREA.
4. THE INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WAS DERIVED FROM A FIELD RIM SURVEY. OBVIOUS AND APPARENT FEATURES ENCOUNTERED ARE INCLUDED ON THIS SHEET. NO TITLE SEARCH WAS PERFORMED BY CIVIL ENGINEERS OF COLUMBIA, AND SOME EASEMENTS OR OTHER MATTERS OF RECORD MAY NOT APPEAR. THIS SHEET WAS PREPARED FOR A SPECIFIC CLIENT TO BE USED FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE. USE BY ANY OTHER PARTY, WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT, IS UNAUTHORIZED.

CURVE TABLE





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP
AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT - 107 S.
Williams Street; TMS# 08816-10-04

PURPOSE: Ordinance No.: 2019-030 - Annexing and Incorporating 107
South Williams Street, Richland County TMS U08816-10-04
into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces
Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17,
2015

Council District: 2
Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of
Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center (UCAC-1) and
assign zoning of General Residential District (RG-2). The
property is currently classified as Mixed Use (High Density)
and zoned High Industrial (HI) by Richland County
Applicant: Vulcan Lands, Inc.
Staff Recommendation: Approval
PC Recommendation: 04/01/2019; Approval (7-0)

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANNEX-2019-0003-Williams107South_council (PDF)
- **#b:** 2019-030 annex-incorporate 107 South Williams Street (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

May 21, 2019 at 6:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

107 S. Williams Street; TMS# 08816-10-04

Council District:	2
Proposal:	Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center (UCAC-1) and assign zoning of General Residential District (RG-2). The property is currently classified as Mixed Use (High Density) and zoned High Industrial (HI) by Richland County
Applicant:	Vulcan Lands, Inc.
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	04/01/2019; Approval (7-0)
ZPH, 1 st Reading:	05/21/2019; Pending
2 nd Reading:	06/04/2019; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 0.15 acres
Current Use: Vacant
Proposed Use: Residential
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services
Urban Service Area: Donut Hole
Current Richland County Land Use: Mixed Residential (High Density)
Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center (UCAC-1)
Current Richland County Zoning: Heavy Industrial (HI)
Proposed Zoning: General Residential District (RG-2)
Census Tract: 28

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

This property is a small (0.15 acre) portion of a larger 5.7 acre, 85-unit development, the remainder of which was recently annexed into the City of Columbia on April 2, 2019 (Ordinance 2019-014). **As this parcel is difficult to consider separately from the rest of the proposed development, the benefits and costs were included in the consideration of the prior annexation jointly with Ord. 2019-014. For reference, the prior determination for City services is reproduced below:**

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property.

Police

We find that the proposed **annexation will result in an increased number of calls for service**. The proposed development on the property being annexed includes 85 units (84 multifamily units and 1 single-family unit). To prepare an estimated cost, we have reviewed the yearly calls for service at other multifamily developments near the University of South Carolina. Our standard methodology for multifamily developments involves projecting the cost on a calls per person estimate. Using this methodology generates an estimated annual cost of approximately \$26,000. However, the Census-reported 2010 population of the referenced properties appears to be significantly lower than the current population, reducing the reliability of an estimate based upon calls per person. To account for this, we generated a projected cost based upon estimated calls per dwelling unit. **The estimated cost to serve this proposed development calculated on a per-dwelling unit cost is approximately \$13,000 annually.**

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

There is **no anticipated additional cost for the proposed 84 multifamily units** on the property under consideration for annexation, as solid waste service is not provided to this type of property. The **annual cost to provide solid waste service to the one (1) single family residence at 316 Heyward Street is approximately \$187/year.**

Engineering

Because water and sewer lines currently exist in this area, the Utilities and Engineering Division **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

The development of 84 units on this site proposed for annexation will create new revenue, at the approximately **40% reduced** water and sewer service rates for in-city customers.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this property, located within a “donut hole” as designated in the Urban Service Area plan. The overall proposed development includes property currently within the City limits- however within the portion currently pending annexation, the proposed development includes 84 multifamily units and a single family residence. Based upon the estimated taxable value of this portion, **the annual real estate tax revenue generated will be approximately \$50,000.** It should be noted that this proposed development—and all the estimates on this page—include a ~6,400 sq. ft. parcel that is part of a separate pending annexation request.

* Estimated City Tax Revenue is based on 2018 millage for real property and calculated as: (((Tax Value*Tax Rate)*City Millage Rate (.0981))-(Tax Value*Local Option Sales Tax Rebate (.002142))).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Donut Hole” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Donut Holes are unincorporated areas that are completely surrounded by the City of Columbia and/or another municipality. These areas pose a number of challenges to the City that can be addressed through annexation. They can often cause inefficiencies in the delivery of services due to confusion about jurisdiction. Also, if the land is in a jurisdiction with a different approach to code enforcement, these areas can negatively impact the quality of life

for adjacent City residents. Such inefficiencies and the costs to taxpayers are germane to City and County property both, which results in a greater impact to City residents since they pay City and County taxes.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The proposed future land use classification for the subject property is Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center (UCAC-1); the property is currently classified as Mixed Residential High Density by Richland County.

Primary Types:

- Small Format Business / Employment (excl. Flex)
- Multi-family Small Mixed-use

Secondary Types:

- Civic / Institutional
- Multi-family Small or Medium
- Single-family Attached

Tertiary Types

- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Structures & Lots

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is located within the study area of the *Capital City Mill District Area & Corridor Plan*, which was adopted by the City of Columbia and Richland County in 2017.

The Plan makes specific recommendations regarding the future land use, aligned with the Plan Columbia future land use classifications. A modification to those recommendations is made through the proposal of the UCAC-1 future land use classification for a portion of the property. This modification was made after discussion of the specific site, which is adjacent to commercial and multi-family residential uses, as well as to the power substation and quarry. As such, it is not anticipated that this site, which is not part of the existing historic residential fabric, would be developed as fits with the UCMR-3 classification. Within the future land use recommendations, the Plan also identifies characteristics specific to the study area for UCAC-1. For UCAC-1, Mill District characteristics include: mill vernacular architecture; small to medium scale; reflects patterns of adjacent neighborhoods (pg. 33).

Specific to the area surrounding the subject property, the Plan also makes recommendations regarding the creation of bike facilities on Heyward and Williams Street, the undertaking of streetscape modifications and the installation of green infrastructure along Heyward Street, and identifies green space opportunities along Heyward Street.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned HI by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned General Residential District (RG-2) to the East. Surrounding parcels in unincorporated Richland County are currently zoned HI to the North, West and South.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is General Residential District (RG-2).

General Residential District (RG-2)

The RG-1, RG-1A and RG-2 districts are intended as medium and high density residential areas permitting progressively higher population densities, characterized by single-family detached, two-family detached and multiple-family structures, and garden type apartments. Certain structures and uses required to serve governmental, educational, religious, noncommercial recreational, and other needs of the areas are permitted outright or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to preserve and protect the residential character of the districts.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council annex the subject property and assign land use classification of Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center (UCAC-1) at the time of annexation.

Staff recommends that City Council assign zoning of General Residential District (RG-2) at the time of annexation.



Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

107 S. Williams Street, TMS# 08816-10-04;
Current FLU: Mixed Residential (High Density), Proposed FLU: UCAC-1

33.a

Legend

 CITY LIMITS

 PARCELS

UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1

UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2

UCMR-3 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-3

UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential

UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family

UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot

UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot

UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot

UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot

UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center

UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center

UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center

UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center

UEAC-3 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center

AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor

AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor

AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor

EC - Employment Campus

IND - Industrial

TU - Transportation & Utilities

SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District

SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts

SD-3 - Central Business District

SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden

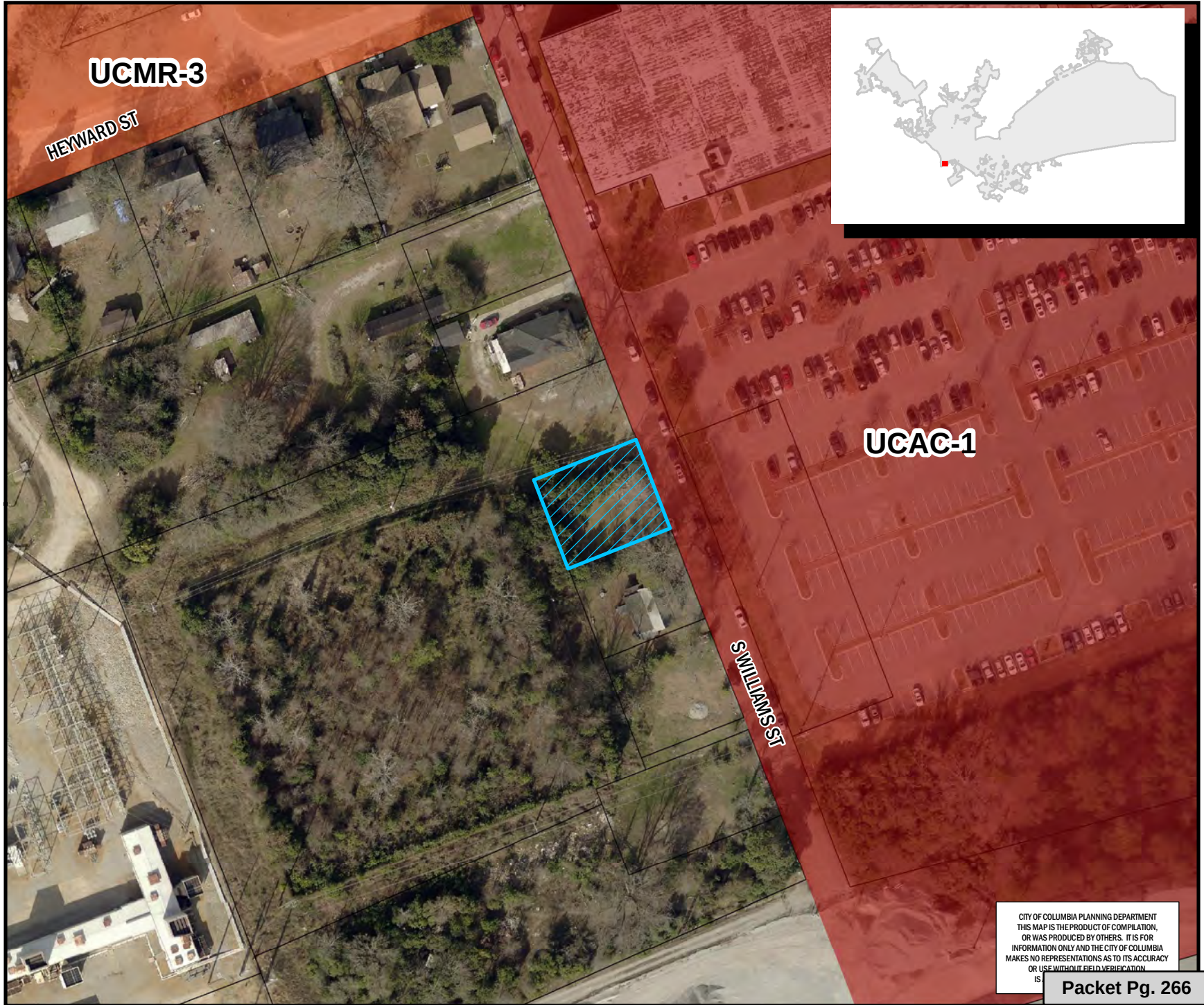
SD-5 - Universities/Colleges

SD-6 - Fort Jackson



0 25 50 100 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
February 19, 2019



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION.

Packet Pg. 266

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning &
Development Services

107 S. Williams Street, TMS# 0881 33.a
Current Zoning: HI, Proposed Zoning: RG-2

Legend

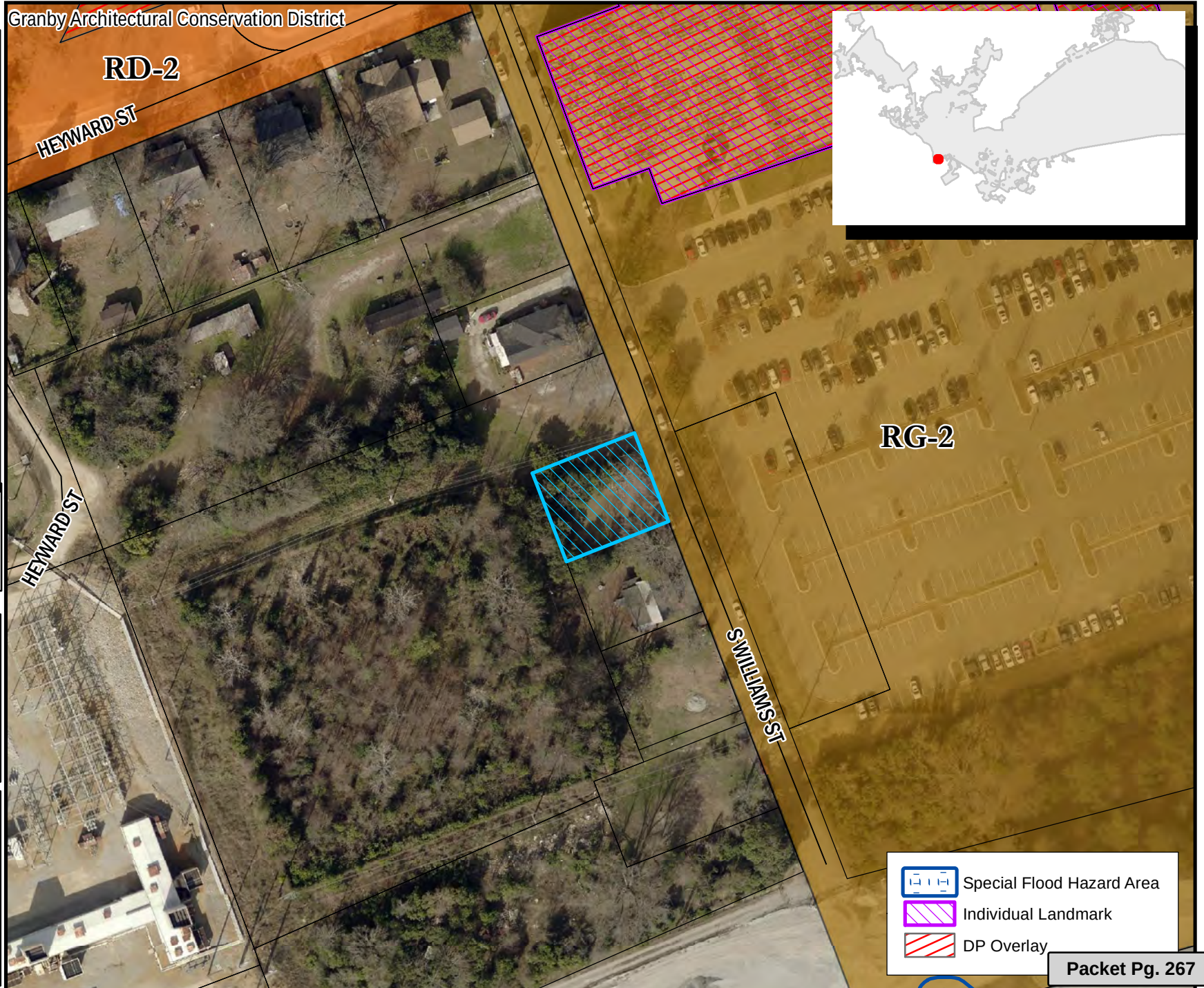
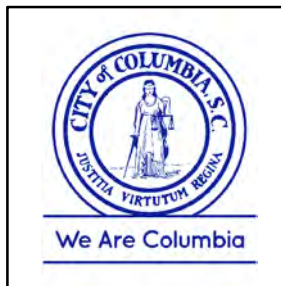
PARCELS

D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-LS
RG-2	PUD-LS-E
RG-3	PUD-LS-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	

0 20 40 80 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
February 19, 2019

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



ORDINANCE NO.: 2019-030

Annexing and Incorporating 107 South Williams Street, Richland County TMS #08816-10-04 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 by Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008, and amended from time to time, in accordance with South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code) and heard public comments on this amendment; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2019, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to, incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015, and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be zoned General Residential District (RG-2), apportioned to City Council District 2, Census Tract 28, contains 0.15 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center (UCAC-1).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 08816-10-04

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

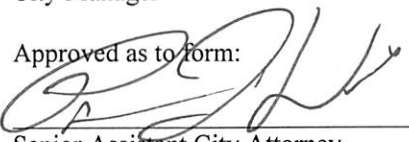
Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:



Senior Assistant City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2019-030

All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, containing 0.15 acres, more or less, and shown and designated as block 10, lot 04 on Richland County Tax Map 08816. Said parcel having such boundaries and measurements as are shown on said tax map.

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: February 19, 2019

RE: **Property Address:** 107 South Williams Street
Richland County TMS#: 08816-10-04
Owner(s): Vulcan Lands, Inc.
Current Use: Vacant
Proposed Use: Residential
Current County Land Use: Mixed Residential (High Density)
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center (UCAC-1)
Current County Zoning: Heavy Industrial (HI)
Proposed City Zoning: General Residential (RG-2)
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services; Donut Hole
City Council District: 2
Census Tract: 28

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **April 1, 2019** Planning Commission's agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

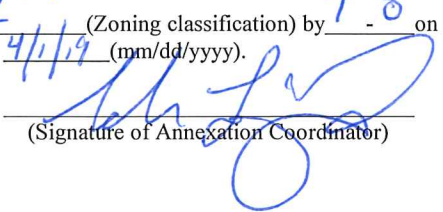
/atl

Attachments

cc:	Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief Joseph Jacob, Director, Utility Operations Robert Anderson, Public Works Director Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services Lakesha Shannon, Business License Administrator Greg Williams, Deputy Business License Administrator Angela Adams, Customer Care Administrator Jerry Thompson, Building Official Michelle Brazell, Engineering Denny Daniels, Engineering Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research Alfreda Tindal, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator	Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager Teresa Knox, City Attorney William Holbrook, Police Chief Dana Higgins, Director, Engineering Jan Alonso, Finance Director Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director George Adams, Fire Marshal Rachel Bailey, Zoning Administrator Jacquelyn Richburg, Columbia-Richland 911 David Hatcher, Housing Official Richland County Solid Waste Collection John Fellows, Planning Administrator Tori Salvant, Dev. Center Administrator
-----	--	---

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: UCAC-1 (Land Use classification) by 7-0 on 4/1/19 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: RG-2 (Zoning classification) by 7-0 on 4/1/19 (mm/dd/yyyy).

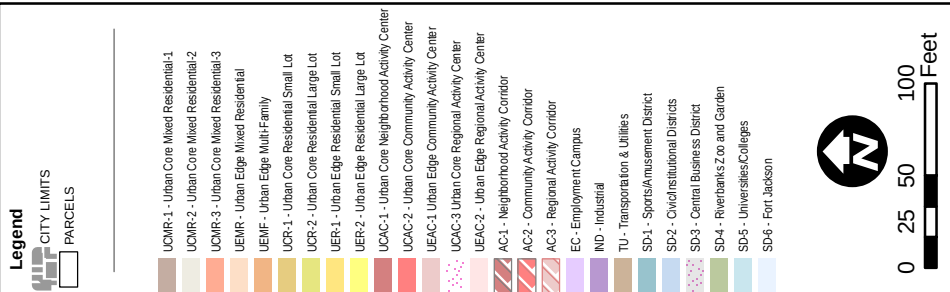

 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)



Future Land Use Map

107 S. Williams Street, TMS# 08816-10-04;
Current FLU: Mixed Residential (High Density), Proposed FLU: UCAC-1

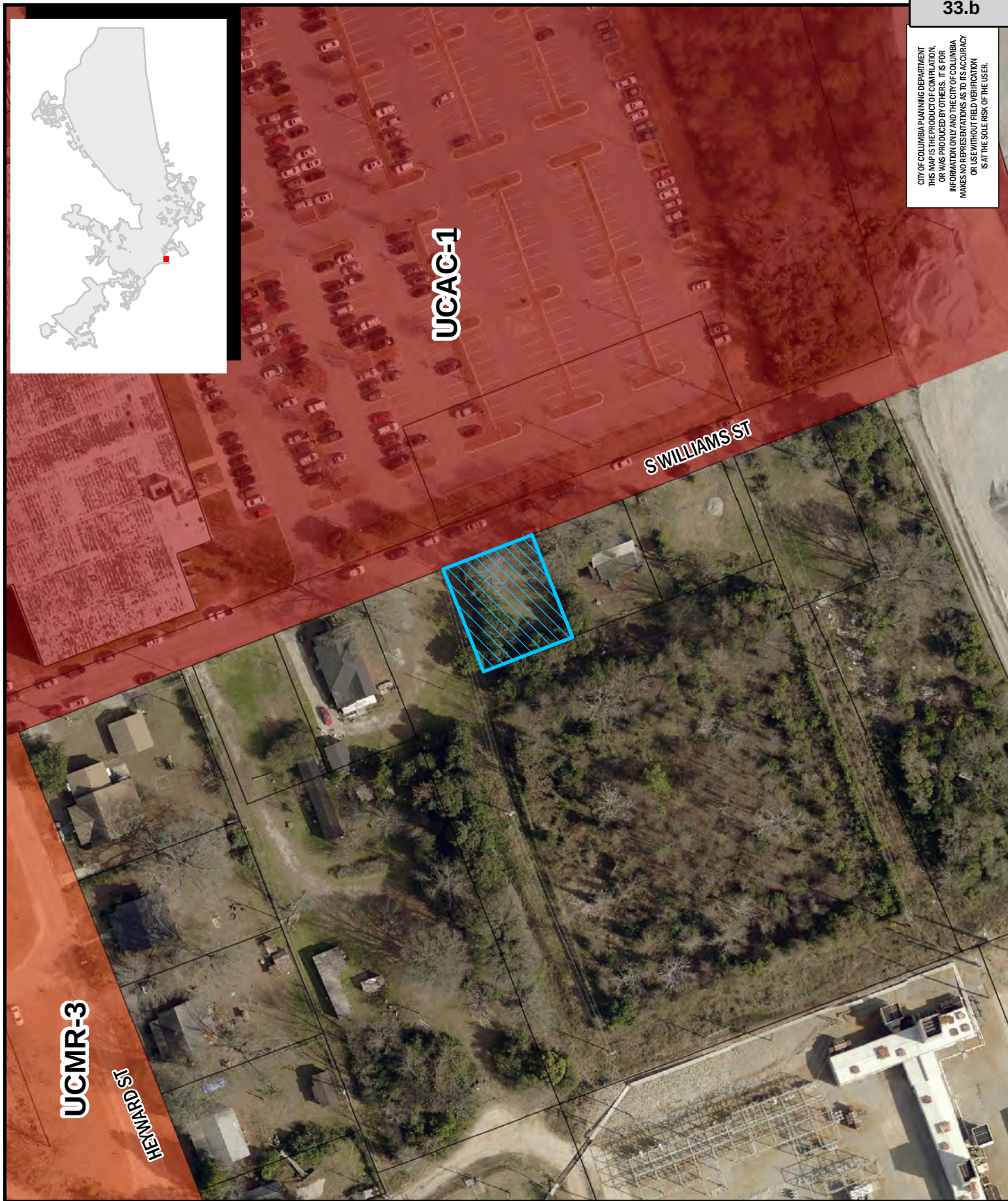
Department of Planning & Development Services



ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
February 19, 2019



Packet Pg. 272



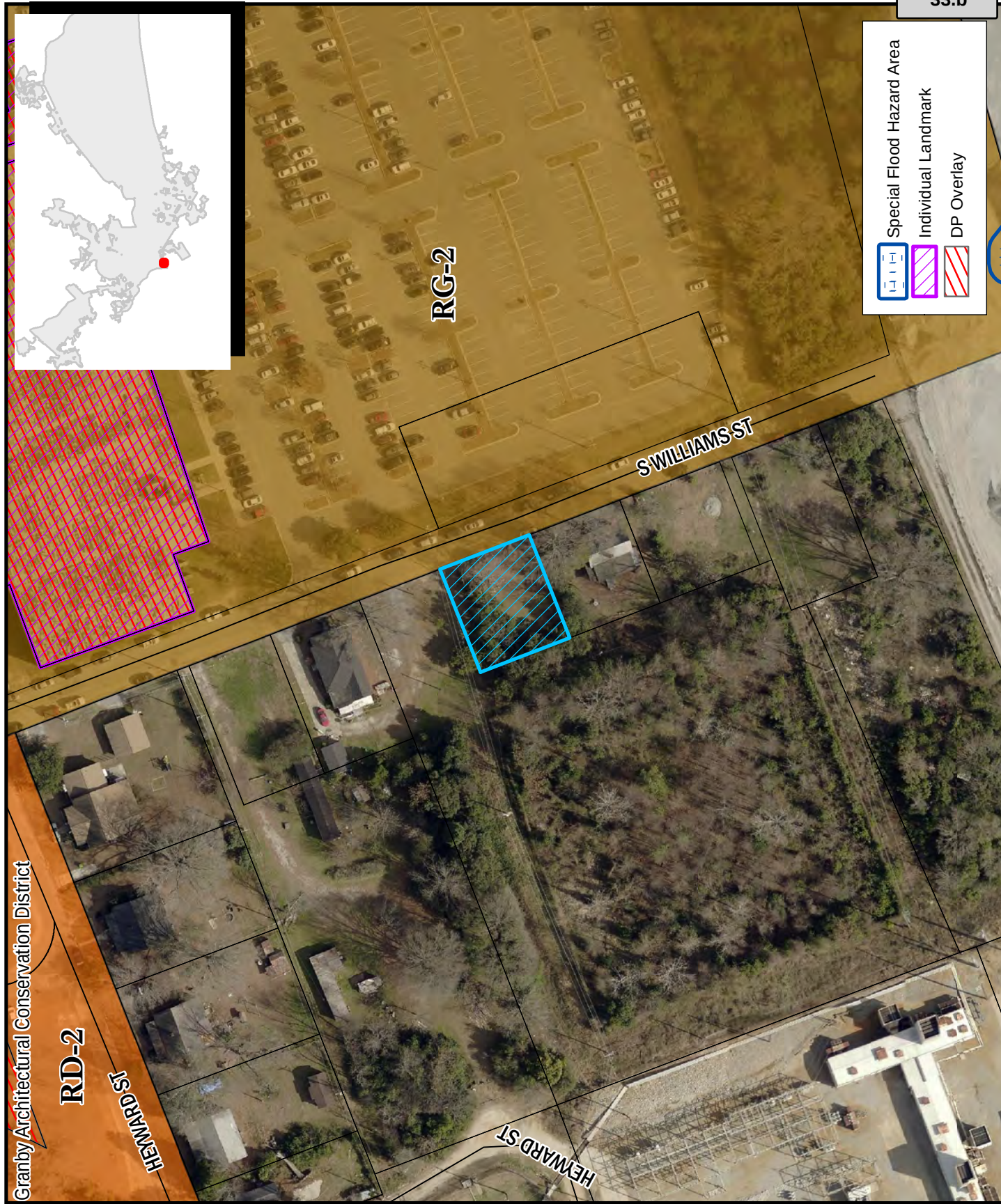
CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED, OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION IS AT THE SOLE RISK OF THE USER.

33.b

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

107 S. Williams Street, TMS# 08816-10-04;
Current Zoning: HI, Proposed Zoning: RG-2



Legend

PARCELS

D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-LS
RG-2	PUD-LS-E
RG-3	PUD-LS-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	

0 20 40 80 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
February 19, 2019

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.

Packet Pg. 273

We Are Columbia

Special Flood Hazard Area

Individual Landmark

DP Overlay

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

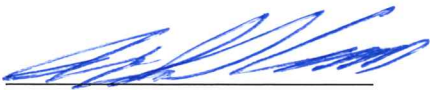
Property Description: All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land, with improvements thereon, if any, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, containing 0.15 acres, more or less, and shown and designated as block 10, lot 04 on Richland County Tax Map 08816. Said parcel having such boundaries and measurements as are shown on said tax map.

Richland County TMS: 08816-10-04

Property Address: 107 South Williams Street

Vulcan Lands, Inc.

BY:


 (Signature)

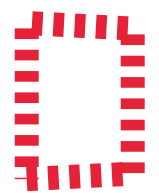
Date:

2/12/19

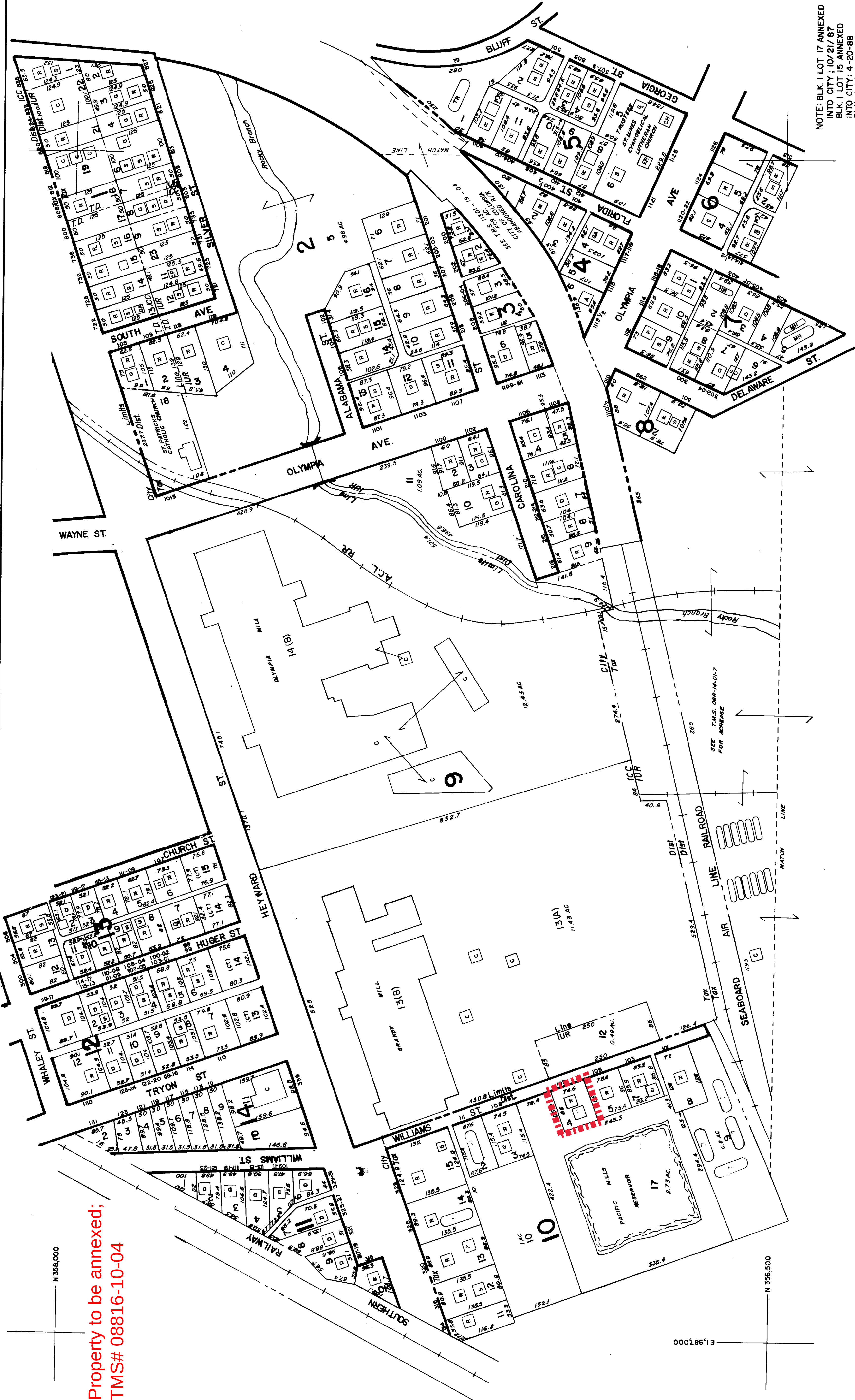
Richard Cannon
 (Print or Type Name)

ITS:

Vice President Bruce
 (Print or Type Title)



= Property to be annexed;
TMS# 08816-10-04



NOTE: BLK. 1 LOT 17 ANNEXED
INTO CITY; 10/21/87
BLK. 1 LOT 15 ANNEXED
INTO CITY; 4-20-88
BLK. 1 LOT 16 ANNEXED INTO
CITY; 1/22/92.
BLK. 1 LOT 14 ANNEXED INTO
CITY; 8-17-94.
BLK. 9 LOT 1 ANNEXED INTO
CITY; 5-19-04
BLK. 2 LOT 2 ANNEXED INTO
CITY; 8-24-05
BLK. 1 LOT 8 ANNEXED INTO
CITY; 4-15-06

E 1,990,000

E 1,987,000

N 356,500

N 356,000

REVISIONS	
DATE FIELD CHECKED	DATE LAST REVISED
12/83	12/04
12/85	12/05
12/86	12/06
12/87	12/07
12/88	12/08
	12/09
	12/10
	12/11
	12/12
	12/13

Prepared by

KUGERA
ASSOCIATES
Photogrammetric Consultants

Member, OIA

PROPERTY LINE

RIGHT OF WAY

CITY LIMITS

RAILROAD

PUBLIC ROAD AND

BLOCK DIVIDER

LEGEND

Denotes Building Use

R - Residential

C - Commercial

ETC.

Denotes Separate Owner

FROM BUILDING

BLOCK NO

LOT NO

LOT MEASUREMENT

ACREAGE

ADDRESS

50

50

150.5

6.55 AC

1204

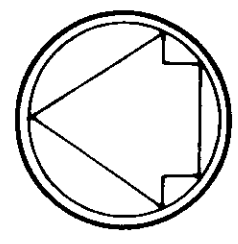
PROPERTY TAX MAP
RICHLAND COUNTY
SOUTH CAROLINA



THIS MAP OR PHOTO IS OWNED BY THE RICHLAND COUNTY ASSESSOR'S OFFICE. THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS HAS AUTHORIZED THE ASSESSOR TO REPRODUCE THIS MAP FOR RESALE PURPOSES. NO OTHER REPRODUCTIONS ARE PERMITTED.

MAP KEY	
089-09	089-13
089-12	088-16
088-11	088-15
113-01	112-04
112-03	

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 100 200 300
1" = 100'
LOCATION AND DIMENSIONS
OF BUILDINGS MAY NOT
BE DRAWN TO SCALE



PROPERTY MAP
SHEET NO.

08816

SCHOOL DISTRICT
ICC, IUR

GRANBY SQUARE VILLAGE



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP
AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT - 88
Hillmark Drive; TMS# 07216-04-03

PURPOSE: Ordinance No.: 2019-028 Annexing and Incorporating 88
Hillmark Drive, Richland County TMS #07216-04-02 into the
Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together
adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

Council District: 2
Proposal: Request to annex, assign land use classification of
Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) and assign zoning
of Single Family Residential District (RS-1). The property is
currently classified as Mixed Use (High Density) and zoned
Single Family Residential-Low Density (RS-LD) by Richland
County.
Applicant: Majed Salaymeh
Staff Recommendation: Approval
PC Recommendation: 4/01/2019; Approval (7-0)

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANNEX-2019-0004-Hillmark88-council (PDF)
- **#b:** 2019-028 annex-incorporate 88 Hillmark (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

May 21, 2019 at 6:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY 88 Hillmark Drive; TMS# 07216-04-03

Council District:	2
Proposal:	Request to annex, assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) and assign zoning of Single Family Residential District (RS-1). The property is currently classified as Mixed Use (High Density) and zoned Single Family Residential-Low Density (RS-LD) by Richland County.
Applicant:	Majed Salaymeh
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	04/01/2019; Approval (7-0)
ZPH, 1 st Reading:	05/21/2019; Pending
2 nd Reading:	06/04/2019; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 0.46 acres
Current Use: Residential
Proposed Use: Residential
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services
Urban Service Area: Donut Hole
Current Richland County Land Use: Mixed Residential (High Density)
Proposed Land Use Classification: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)
Current Richland County Zoning: Single Family Residential-Low Density (RS-LD)
Proposed Zoning: Single Family Residential District (RS-1)
Census Tract: 104.03

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property.

Police

We find that the proposed annexation may result in an increased number of calls for services and will cost the CPD approximately **\$250** annually to provide service for this single family residence based upon current calls for service in nearby residential areas within the City of Columbia.

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

The **annual cost to provide solid waste service to this single family residence is approximately \$187/year.**

Engineering

Because water and sewer lines currently exist in this area, the Utilities and Engineering Division **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation.

Water Customer Care

Water and sewer service rates are **reduced by approximately 40%** for in-city customers compared to out-of-city customers.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this property. This property is an existing single family residence and is within a “Donut Hole” as designated in the Urban Service Area plan. Based upon the current value of this property, **the annual real estate tax revenue generated will be approximately \$250.**

* Estimated City Tax Revenue is based on 2018 millage for real property and calculated as: (((Tax Value*Tax Rate)*City Millage Rate (.0981))-(Tax Value*Local Option Sales Tax Rebate (.002142))).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Donut Hole” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Donut Holes are unincorporated areas that are completely surrounded by the City of Columbia and/or another municipality. These areas pose a number of challenges to the City that can be addressed through annexation. They can often cause inefficiencies in the delivery of services due to confusion about jurisdiction. Also, if the land is in a jurisdiction with a different approach to code enforcement, these areas can negatively impact the quality of life for adjacent City residents. Such inefficiencies and the costs to taxpayers are germane to City and County property both, which results in a greater impact to City residents since they pay City and County taxes.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The subject property is currently designated Mixed Use (High Density) by Richland County. The proposed future land use classification for the subject property is Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Edge Residential Large Lot neighborhoods represent many of the older residential neighborhoods in the outer areas of the City. This development type is appropriate as development on remaining large lots or as redevelopment in the outer areas of Columbia. Most of the existing developments occurred after 1950. Urban Edge Residential Large Lot developments generally do not continue the grid and block pattern found in urban neighborhoods, but do tend to have a consistently organized internal street network with loops and interconnections.

Primary Types

- Single-family Detached
- *Accessory Dwelling Units

Tertiary Types

- Single-family Attached
- Two-family
- Three-family
- Multi-family Small
- Small Format Business/Employment (excl.Flex)
- Small Format Civic/Institutional
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is within the study area of the Broad River Road Corridor and Community Master Plan, which was adopted by Richland County Council in December 2010. The subject property falls within the Dutch Square/Lower Broad West Sub-Area and the Greystone Boulevard Neighborhood Sub-Area as delineated by the Plan. The Plan as a whole recommends a transit-oriented development approach for the study area, noting areas for potential redevelopment and catalyst projects. The property is assigned a land use character district of Suburban Residential District by the Plan. The Plan indicates that the Sub-Urban/Rural Residential District is characterized by a “stable single family neighborhoods in the vicinity of the corridor” (pg. 35). The Plan envisions that “these areas within the district will undergo little change as it relates to land use composition in the short term. Over time, new development in the neighborhood should be primarily residential with an emphasis on single family development” (pg. 35). The subject property is not located within any catalyst project areas as designated by the plan.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned RS-LD by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned Single Family Residential District (RS-1).

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is Single Family Residential District (RS-1).

Single Family Residential District (RS-1)

The RS-1, RS-1A, RS-1B, RS-2 and RS-3 districts are intended as single-family residential areas with detached units with low to medium population densities. Use regulations for the single-family districts are identical, but contain varying classes of lot width and lot area, and these dimensional differences are intended to be preserved. Certain structures and uses required to serve governmental, educational, religious, noncommercial recreational, and other needs of those areas are permitted outright within such districts or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to preserve and protect the single-family residential character of the district.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council annex the subject property and assign land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2) at the time of annexation.

Staff recommends that City Council assign zoning of Single Family Residential District (RS-1) at the time of annexation.



Future Land Use Map

88 Hillmark Drive, TMS# 07216-04-03;

Current Rich. Co. FLU: Mixed Residential (High Density), Proposed FLU: UER-2

34.a

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend



- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UCMR-3 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-3
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SD-3 - Central Business District
- SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SD-6 - Fort Jackson



0 50 100 200
Feet

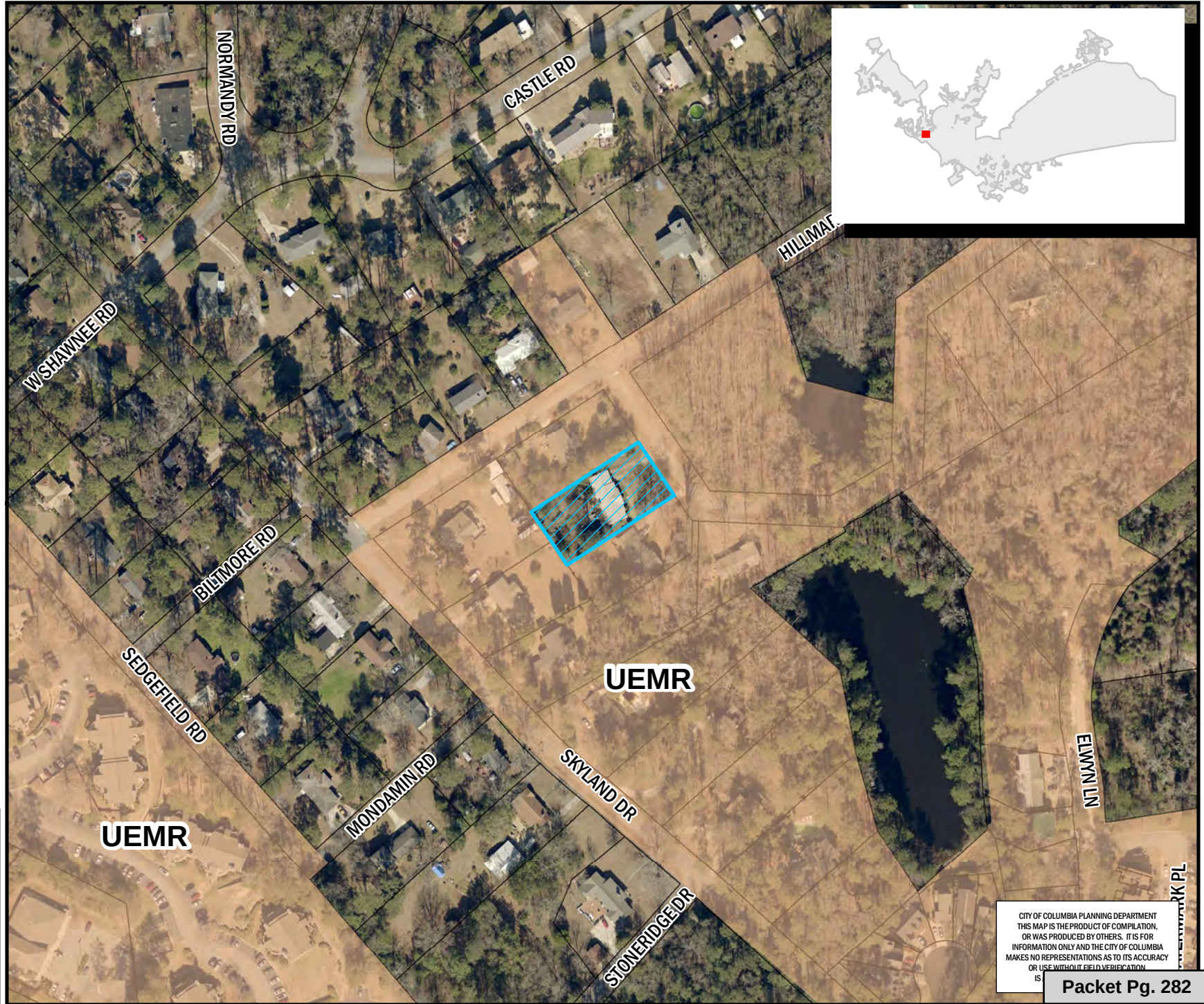
ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:

This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
March 8, 2019



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION
IS

Packet Pg. 282

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning &
Development Services

88 Hillmark Drive, TMS# 07216-04-03;
Current Rich. Co. Zoning: RS-LD, Proposed Zoning: RS-1

34.a

Legend

PARCELS

D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-LS
RG-2	PUD-LS-E
RG-3	PUD-LS-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	



0 50 100 200
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

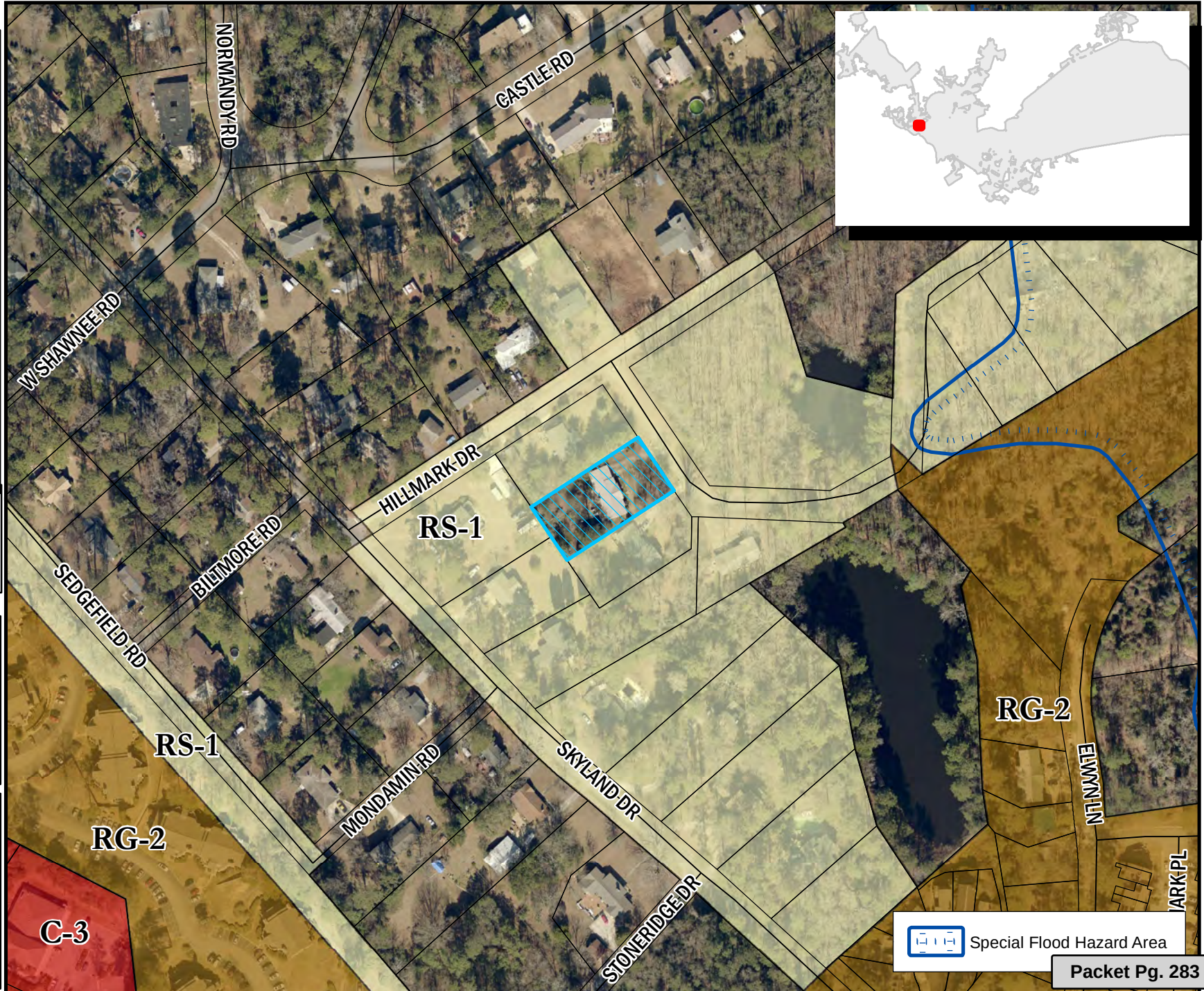
Shane Shaughnessy
March 8, 2019

DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



 Special Flood Hazard Area

Packet Pg. 283

ORDINANCE NO.: 2019-028

Annexing and Incorporating 88 Hillmark Drive, Richland County TMS #07216-04-03 into the Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; and,

WHEREAS, City Council adopted the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 by Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008, and amended from time to time, in accordance with South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code) and heard public comments on this amendment; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2019, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to, incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces Together adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015, and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be zoned Single Family Residential District (RS-1), apportioned to City Council District 2, Census Tract 104.03, contains 0.46 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 07216-04-03

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

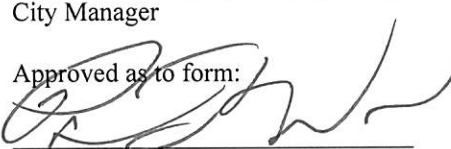
Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:



Senior Assistant City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2019-028

All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land with the improvements thereon, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina shown and delineated as Lot 22 on a plat prepared for T.K Swygert by Richard M. Lee, dated June 1, 1957, recorded in the Office of the RMC for Richland County in Plat Book 10, page 9; said lot being parallelogram in shape, fronting on Hillmark Drive for a distance of 100 feet; and running back therefrom in parallel lines for a distance Two Hundred (200') feet; all as is more particularly shown on said plat; on the East by Hillmark Drive as shown on said plat; on the South by Lot 21 as shown on said plat; and on the West by portions of Lots 24 and 25 as shown on said plat.

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: March 13, 2019

RE: **Property Address:** 88 Hillmark Drive
Richland County TMS#: 07216-04-03
Owner(s): Majed Salaymeh
Current Use: Residential
Proposed Use: Residential
Current County Land Use: Mixed Residential (High Density)
Proposed City Land Use: Urban Edge Residential Large Lot (UER-2)
Current County Zoning: Single Family Residential – Low Density (RS-LD)
Proposed City Zoning: Single Family Residential (RS-1)
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services; Donut Hole
City Council District: 2
Census Tract: 104.03

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **April 1, 2019** Planning Commission's agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

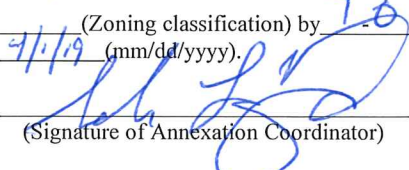
/atl

Attachments

cc:	Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief Joseph Jaco, Director, Utility Operations Robert Anderson, Public Works Director Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services Lakesha Shannon, Business License Administrator Greg Williams, Deputy Business License Administrator Angela Adams, Customer Care Administrator Jerry Thompson, Building Official Michelle Brazell, Engineering Denny Daniels, Engineering Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research Alfreda Tindal, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator	Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager Teresa Knox, City Attorney William Holbrook, Police Chief Dana Higgins, Director, Engineering Jan Alonso, Finance Director Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director George Adams, Fire Marshal Rachel Bailey, Zoning Administrator Jacquelyn Richburg, Columbia-Richland 911 David Hatcher, Housing Official Richland County Solid Waste Collection John Fellows, Planning Administrator Tori Salvant, Dev. Center Administrator
-----	---	---

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: UER-2 (Land Use classification) by 7.0 on 4/1/19 (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: RS-1 (Zoning classification) by 7.0 on 4/1/19 (mm/dd/yyyy).


 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)



Future Land Use Map

88 Hillmark Drive, TMS# 07216-04-03;

Current Rich. Co. FLU: Mixed Residential (High Density), Proposed FLU: UER-2

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

CITY LIMITS

PARCELS

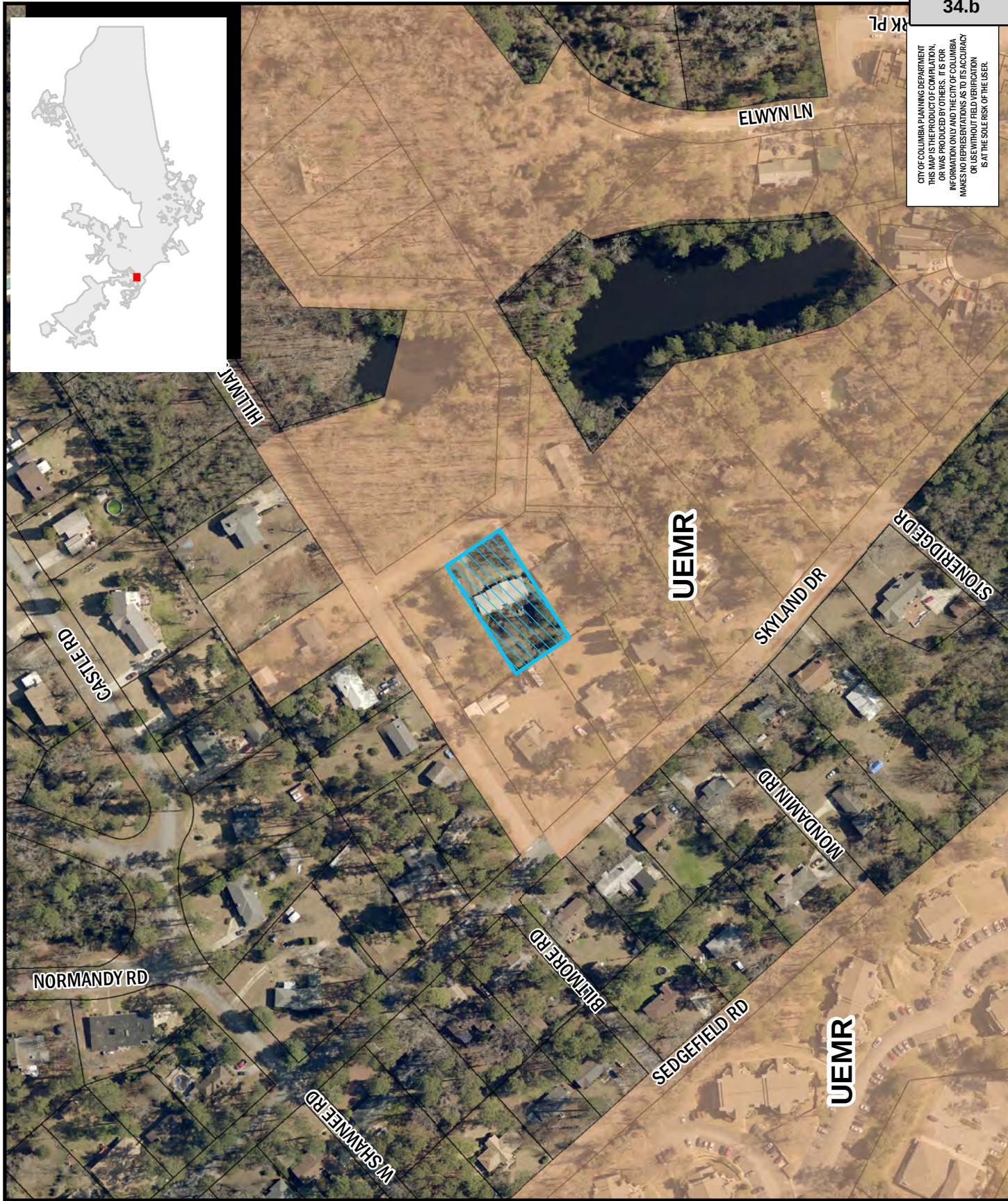
	UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1		TU - Transportation & Utilities
	UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2		SD1 - Sports/Amusement District
	UCMR-3 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-3		SD2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
	UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential		SD3 - Central Business District
	UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family		SD4 - Riverbank's Zoo and Garden
	UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot		SD5 - Universities/Colleges
	UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot		SD6 - Fort Jackson
	UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot		
	UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot		
	UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center		
	UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center		
	UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center		
	AC1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor		
	AC2 - Community Activity Corridor		
	AC3 - Regional Activity Corridor		
	EC - Employment Campus		
	IND - Industrial		

0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
March 8, 2019

City of Columbia, S.C.
We Are Columbia

Packet Pg. 288



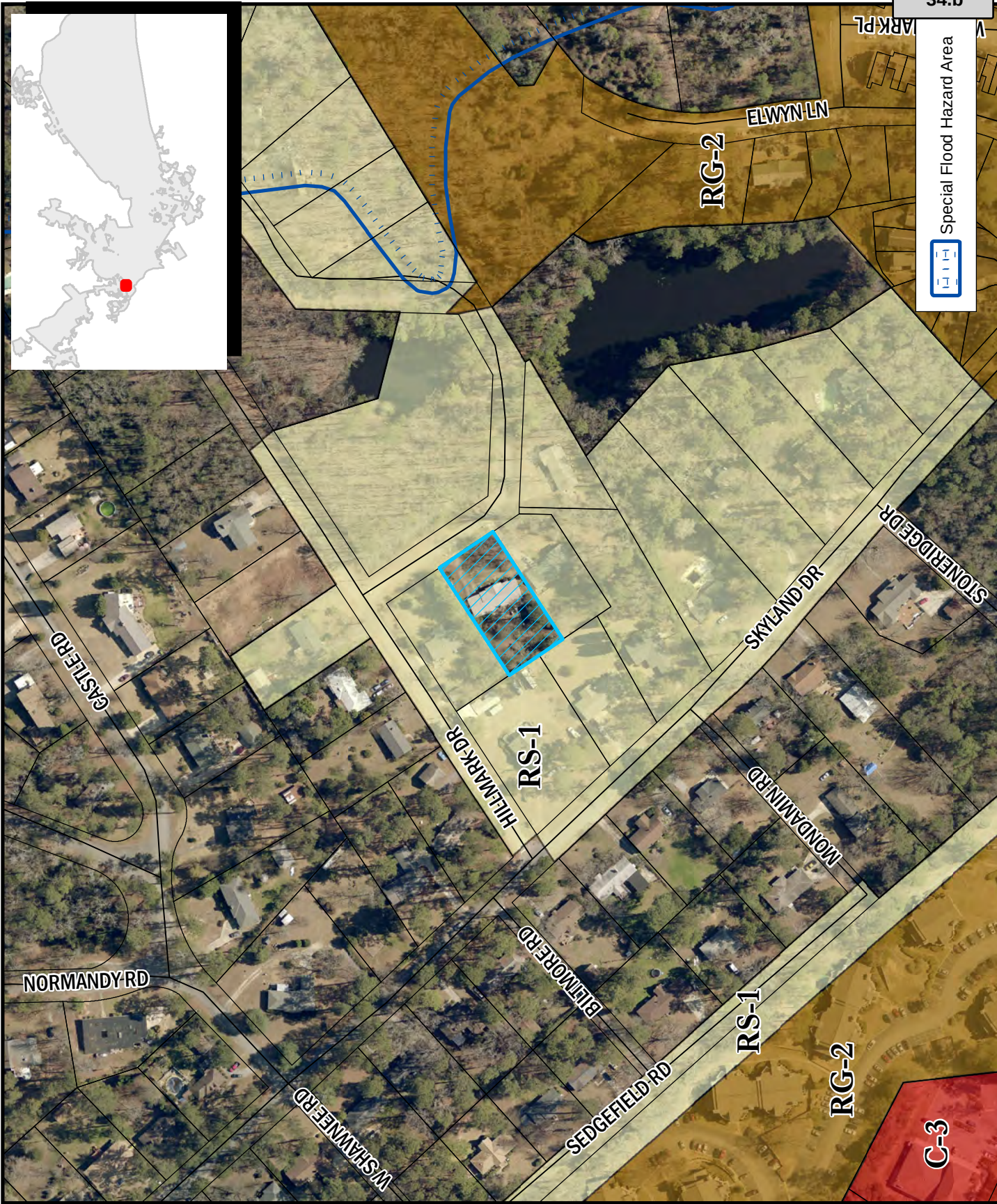
34.b

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED, OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION IS AT THE SOLE RISK OF THE USER.

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

88 Hillmark Drive, TMS# 07216-04-03;
Current Rich. Co. Zoning: RS-LD, Proposed Zoning: RS-1



Legend

PARCELS

D-1	C-1	RS-1	C-2	RS-1A	C-3	RS-1B	C-3A	RS-2	C-4	RS-3	C-5	RD	M-1	RD-2	M-2	RG-1	PUD-C	RG-1A	PUD-LS	RG-2	PUD-LS-E	RG-3	PUD-LS-R	UTD	PUD-R	MX-1	OUT OF CITY	MX-2
-----	-----	------	-----	-------	-----	-------	------	------	-----	------	-----	----	-----	------	-----	------	-------	-------	--------	------	----------	------	----------	-----	-------	------	-------------	------

0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
March 8, 2019

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.

Packet Pg. 289

We Are Columbia

34.b
Special Flood Hazard Area

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

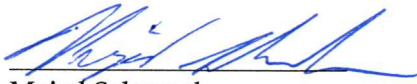
The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All that certain piece, parcel or lot of land with the improvements thereon, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia, in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina shown and delineated as Lot 22 on a plat prepared for T.K Swygert by Richard M. Lee, dated June 1, 1957, recorded in the Office of the RMC for Richland County in Plat Book 10, page 9: said lot being parallelogram in shape, fronting on Hillmark Drive for a distance of 100 feet; and running back therefrom in parallel lines for a distance Two Hundred (200') feet; all as is more particularly shown on said plat; on the East by Hillmark Drive as shown on said plat; on the South by Lot 21 as shown on said plat; and on the West by portions of Lots 24 and 25 as shown on said plat.

Richland County TMS: 007216-04-03

Property Address: 88 Hillmark Drive

BY:

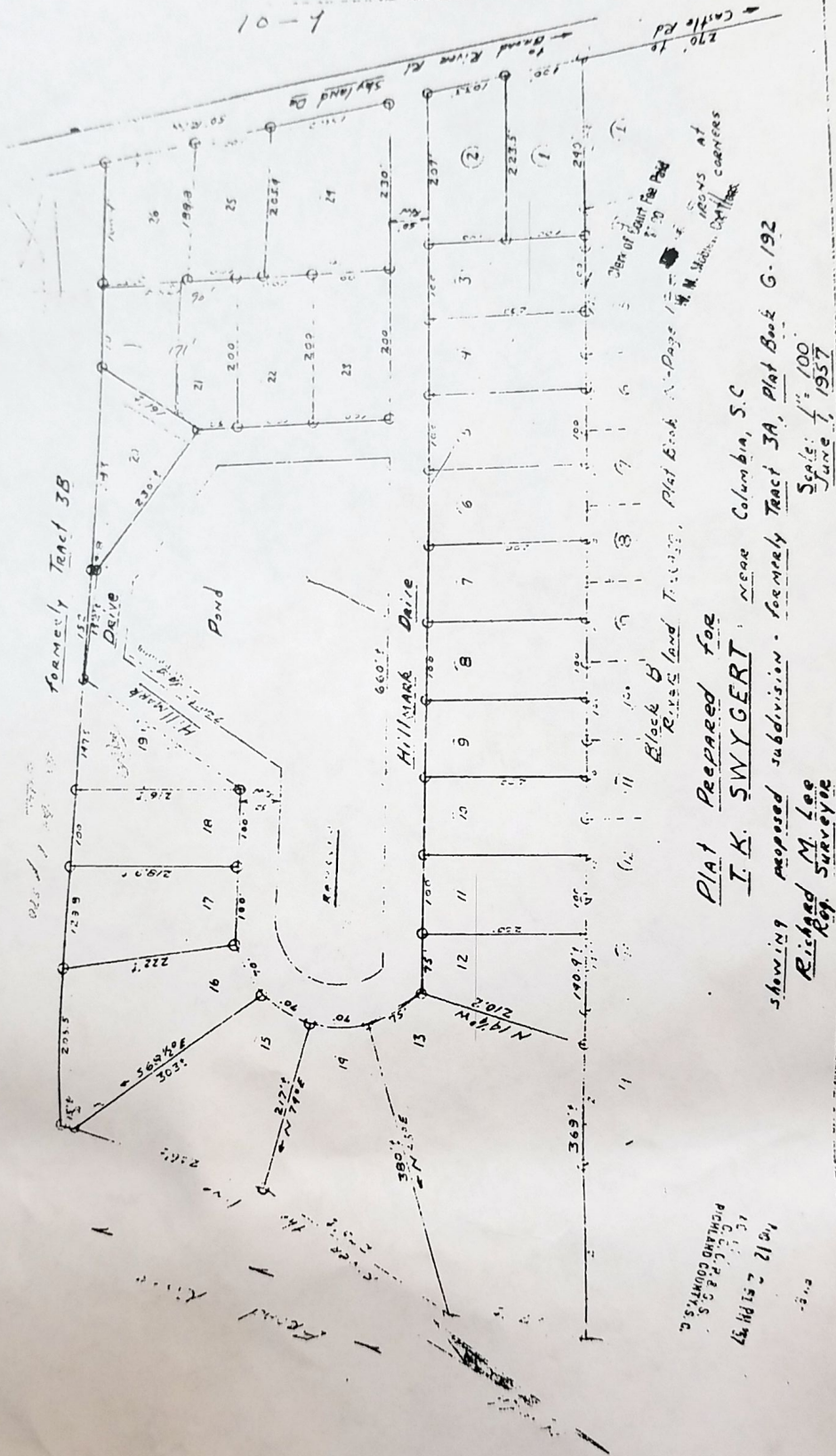

 Majed Salaymeh

Date:

3/7/19

By:

101





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: **FUTURE LAND USE MAP CONFIRMATION
AMENDMENT - 120 Sparkleberry Crossing Road;
TMS#25705-07-29**

PURPOSE: **Ordinance No.: 2019-026 - Amending the City of Columbia
Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include
120 Sparkleberry Crossing Road; Richland County TMS#
25705-07-29; annexed by Ordinance No.: 2019-023 enacted
May 7, 2019**

Council District: 4
**Proposal: Request to affirm land use classification of Regional
Activity Corridor (AC-3) following the annexation of the
property. The property currently has interim classification of
Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3).**
Applicant: Sparkleberry Crossing Retail, LLC
Staff Recommendation: Approval
PC Recommendation: 03/04/2019; Approval (7-0)

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** LUMACConfirm_SparkleberryCrossing-120 (PDF)
- **#b:** 2019-026 add 120 Sparkleberry Crossing to Comp Plan (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

May 21, 2019 at 6:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

FUTURE LAND USE MAP CONFIRMATION AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

120 Sparkleberry Crossing Road; TMS# 25705-07-29

Council District:	4
Proposal:	Request to affirm land use classification of Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3) following the annexation of the property. The property currently has interim classification of Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3).
Applicant:	Sparkleberry Crossing Retail, LLC.
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	03/04/2019; Approval (7-0)
ZPH, 1 st Reading:	05/21/2019; Pending
2 nd Reading:	06/104/2019; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 1.34 acre
Current Use: Commercial (Retail Shopping Center)
Proposed Use: Commercial (Retail Shopping Center)
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services
Urban Service Area: Primary Area
Current Interim Land Use Classification: Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3)
Proposed Land Use Classification: Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3)
Current Interim Zoning: General Commercial District (C-3)
Proposed Zoning: General Commercial District (C-3)
Census Tract: 114.14

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a "Primary Area" as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and "islands" of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Primary areas are made up of land contiguous to the City where services are available and the

infrastructure is generally good. These services include fire, police, sanitation, and utilities. Primary areas are intended to indicate that, barring unanticipated circumstances, annexation is recommended and should be actively pursued.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The proposed future land use classification for the subject property is Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3); the property was assigned an interim future land use classification of Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3) with annexation.

Regional Activity Corridors are a linear extension of a Regional Activity Center. They contain nearly identical building types and uses to a Regional Activity Center; the primary difference is the configuration of the lots and the lack of an internal subdivision or street network. Uses are built on frontage lots along principal arterial roadways. Their market or services radius may be up to 20 miles, and they typically consist of a variety of commercial and service uses.

Primary Types:

- Multi-family Small to Medium Mixed-use (High-rises may be appropriate in some locations)
- Small to Extra Large Business/Employment (excl. Flex)

Secondary Types:

- Small to Large Flex
- Civic/Institutional
- Multi-family Small to High-rise
- Parking Structures

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Lots

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not located within the study area of a neighborhood, small area, community, or corridor plan adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends to City Council to affirm a future land use classification of Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3) following the annexation of this property.



Future Land Use Map

120 Sparkleberry Crossing Road, TMS# 25705-07-
Current Interim FLU: AC-3, Proposed FLU: AC-3

35.a

Department of Planning &
Development Services

Legend

-  CITY LIMITS
-  PARCELS
-  UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
-  UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
-  UCMR-3 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-3
-  UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
-  UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
-  UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
-  UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
-  UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
-  UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
-  UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
-  UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
-  UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
-  UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
-  UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
-  AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
-  AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
-  AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
-  EC - Employment Campus
-  IND - Industrial
-  TU - Transportation & Utilities
-  SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
-  SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
-  SD-3 - Central Business District
-  SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
-  SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
-  SD-6 - Fort Jackson



0 30 60 120
Feet

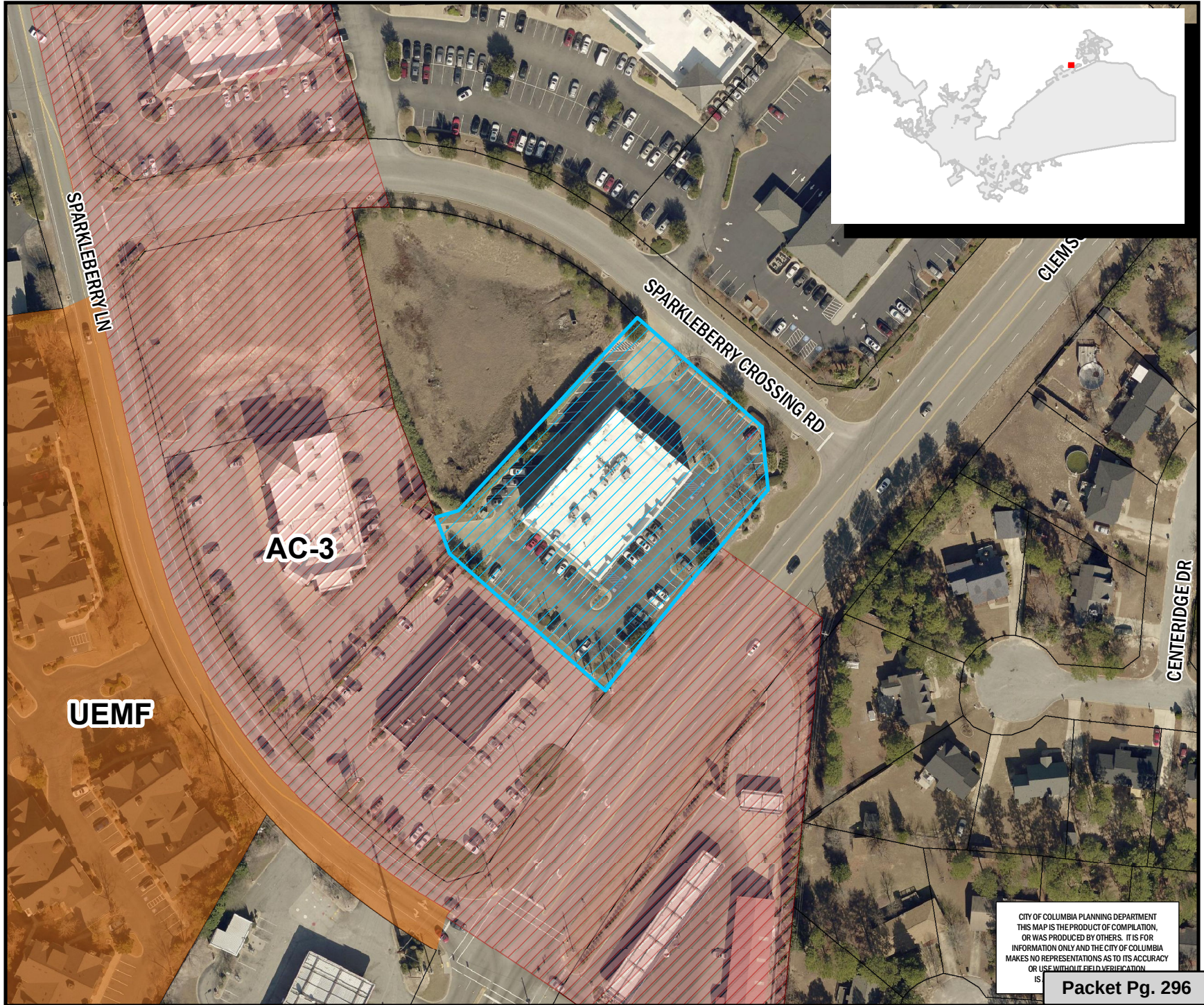
ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:

This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
February 18, 2019



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION
IS

Packet Pg. 296

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

ORDINANCE NO.: 2019-026

Amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map to include 120 Sparkleberry Crossing Road; Richland County TMS# 25705-07-29; annexed by Ordinance No.: 2019-023 enacted May 7, 2019

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia and community at large recognize the value of planning for future development and growth; and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2008-085 on October 1, 2008 adopting the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 in accordance with the South Carolina Comprehensive Planning Act of 1994 (Title 6, Chapter 29 of the SC Code); and,

WHEREAS, City Council approved Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015 amending the City of Columbia Comprehensive Plan 2018 deleting the "Existing and Future Land Use Components of the Physical Area Development Element of The Columbia Plan: 2018" and replaced it with "Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces in Place", along with all the maps and policies contained therein; and,

WHEREAS, 120 Sparkleberry Crossing Road; Richland County TMS# 25705-07-29, filed for petition on January 14, 2019, and shall be assigned the designated future land use classification of Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3), and the Future Land Use Map shall be amended accordingly; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Columbia Planning Commission has provided input and recommendations in response to the public input and findings NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia this ___ day of _____, 2019, that 120 Sparkleberry Crossing Road; Richland County TMS# 25705-07-29, annexed into the City of Columbia by Ordinance No.: 2019-023 enacted on May 7, 2019, shall be incorporated into Plan Columbia Land Use Plan Putting the Pieces in Place adopted by Ordinance No.: 2015-014 on February 17, 2015. This property shall be apportioned to City Council District 4, Census Tract 114.14, contains 1.34 acres, and shall be assigned a land use classification of Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3).

Requested by:

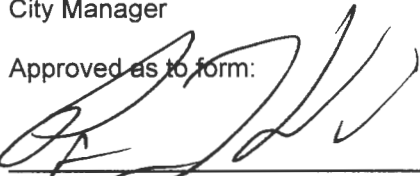
Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:



Senior Assistant City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CONFIRMATION - 120
Sparkleberry Crossing Road; TMS# 25705-07-29

PURPOSE: Council District: 4
Proposal: Request to affirm zoning of General Commercial District (C-3). The property is currently classified as Mixed Use Corridor and zoned General Commercial (GC) by Richland County.
Applicant: Sparkleberry Crossing Retail, LLC.
Staff Recommendation: Approval
PC Recommendation: 03/04/2019; Approval (7-0)

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZMA_Confirm-SparkleberryCrossing-120 (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

May 21, 2019 at 6:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CONFIRMATION CASE SUMMARY 120 Sparkleberry Crossing Road; TMS# 25705-07-29

Council District:	4
Proposal:	Request to affirm zoning of General Commercial District (C-3). The property is currently classified as Mixed Use Corridor and zoned General Commercial (GC) by Richland County.
Applicant:	Sparkleberry Crossing Retail, LLC.
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	03/04/2019; Approval (7-0)
ZPH, 1 st Reading:	05/21/2019; Pending
2 nd Reading:	06/04/2019; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 1.34 acre
Current Use: Commercial (Retail Shopping Center)
Proposed Use: Commercial (Retail Shopping Center)
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services
Urban Service Area: Primary Area
Current Interim Land Use: Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3)
Proposed Land Use Classification: Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3)
Current Interim Zoning: General Commercial District (C-3)
Proposed Zoning: General Commercial District (C-3)
Census Tract: 114.14

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a "Primary Area" as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and "islands" of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Primary areas are made up of land contiguous to the City where services are available and the infrastructure is generally good. These services include fire, police, sanitation, and utilities. Primary areas are intended to indicate that, barring unanticipated circumstances, annexation is recommended.

and should be actively pursued.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The proposed future land use classification for the subject property is Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3); the property was assigned an interim land use of Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3) with annexation.

Regional Activity Corridors are a linear extension of a Regional Activity Center. They contain nearly identical building types and uses to a Regional Activity Center; the primary difference is the configuration of the lots and the lack of an internal subdivision or street network. Uses are built on frontage lots along principal arterial roadways. Their market or services radius may be up to 20 miles, and they typically consist of a variety of commercial and service uses.

Primary Types:

- Multi-family Small to Medium Mixed-use (High-rises may be appropriate in some locations)
- Small to Extra Large Business/Employment (excl. Flex)

Secondary Types:

- Small to Large Flex
- Civic/Institutional
- Multi-family Small to High-rise
- Parking Structures

Tertiary Types:

- Single-family Attached
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Lots

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not located within the study area of a neighborhood, small area, community, or corridor plan adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned General Commercial (GC) by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned General Commercial District (C-3) to the East, South and West. Surrounding parcels in unincorporated Richland County are currently zoned GC to the North.

The proposed City of Columbia zoning district is General Commercial District (C-3).

General Commercial District (C-3)

The C-3 district is intended to accommodate a variety of general commercial and nonresidential uses characterized primarily by retail, office and service establishments and oriented primarily to major traffic arteries or extensive areas of predominantly commercial usage and characteristics. Certain related structures and uses are permitted outright or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to best fulfill the intent of this article. It is not the intent of this article to encourage the development of long, narrow strips of commercial development fronting on major arteries, often referred to as strip commercial areas. Such development is often incompatible with adjacent uses and may lead to the eventual formation of commercial slums, damage the traffic-carrying capacities of streets, increase congestion, lead to depreciation of property values in adjacent areas, encourage undue dispersion of commercial facilities to the inconvenience of the public, and create disproportionate costs in the provision of governmental services.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council affirm the of General Commercial District (C-3) following the annexation of the property.



Future Land Use Map

120 Sparkleberry Crossing Road, TMS# 25705-36.a
Current FLU: Mixed Use Corridor, Proposed FLU: AC-3

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

-  CITY LIMITS
-  PARCELS
-  UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
-  UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
-  UCMR-3 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-3
-  UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
-  UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
-  UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
-  UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
-  UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
-  UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
-  UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
-  UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
-  UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
-  UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
-  UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
-  AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
-  AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
-  AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
-  EC - Employment Campus
-  IND - Industrial
-  TU - Transportation & Utilities
-  SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
-  SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
-  SD-3 - Central Business District
-  SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
-  SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
-  SD-6 - Fort Jackson



0 30 60 120
Feet

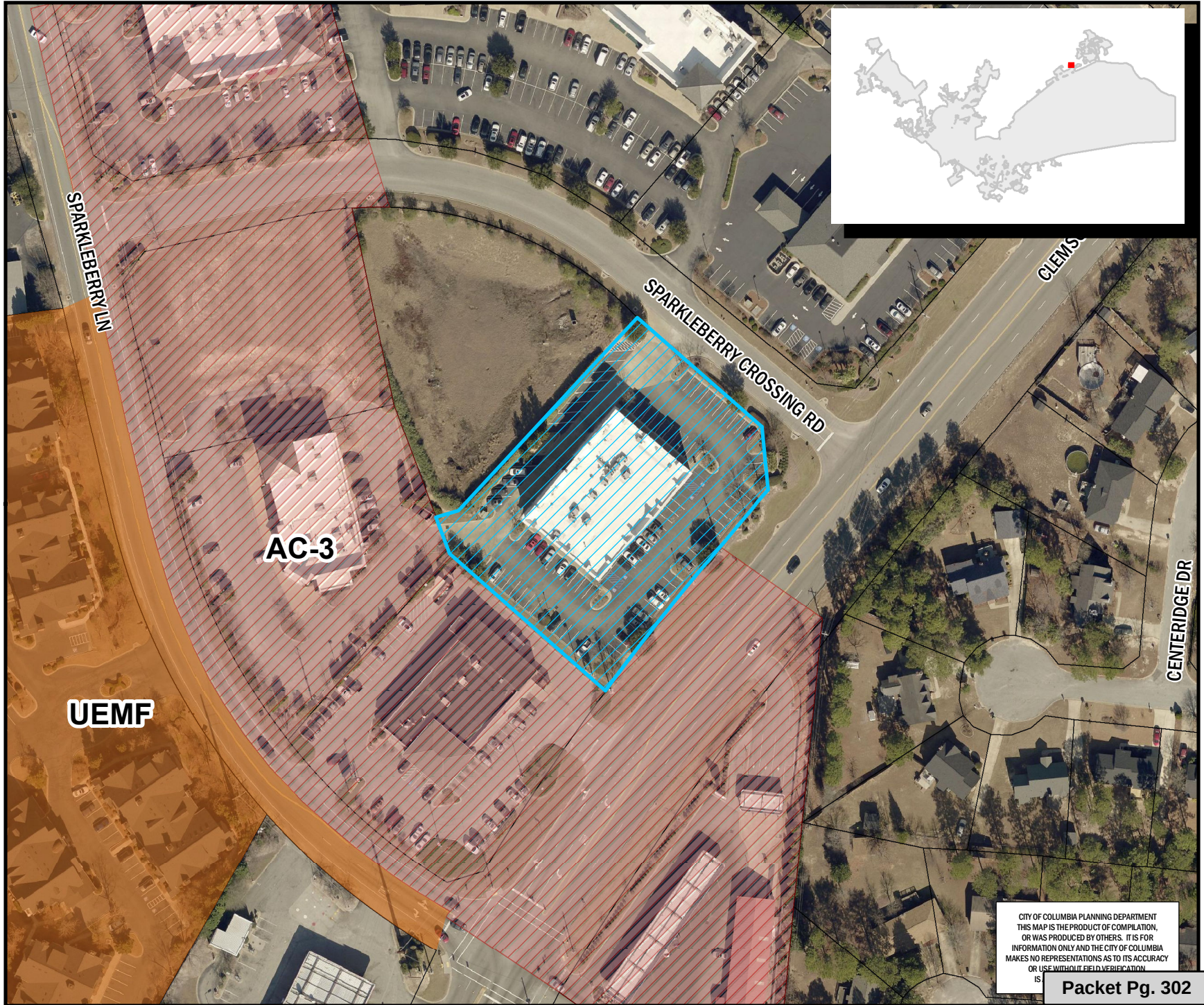
ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:

This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
February 18, 2019



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION
IS

Packet Pg. 302

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning &
Development Services

120 Sparkleberry Crossing Road, TMS# 257
Current Zoning: GC, Proposed Zoning: C-3

36.a

Legend

PARCELS

D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-LS
RG-2	PUD-LS-E
RG-3	PUD-LS-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	



0 25 50 100
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

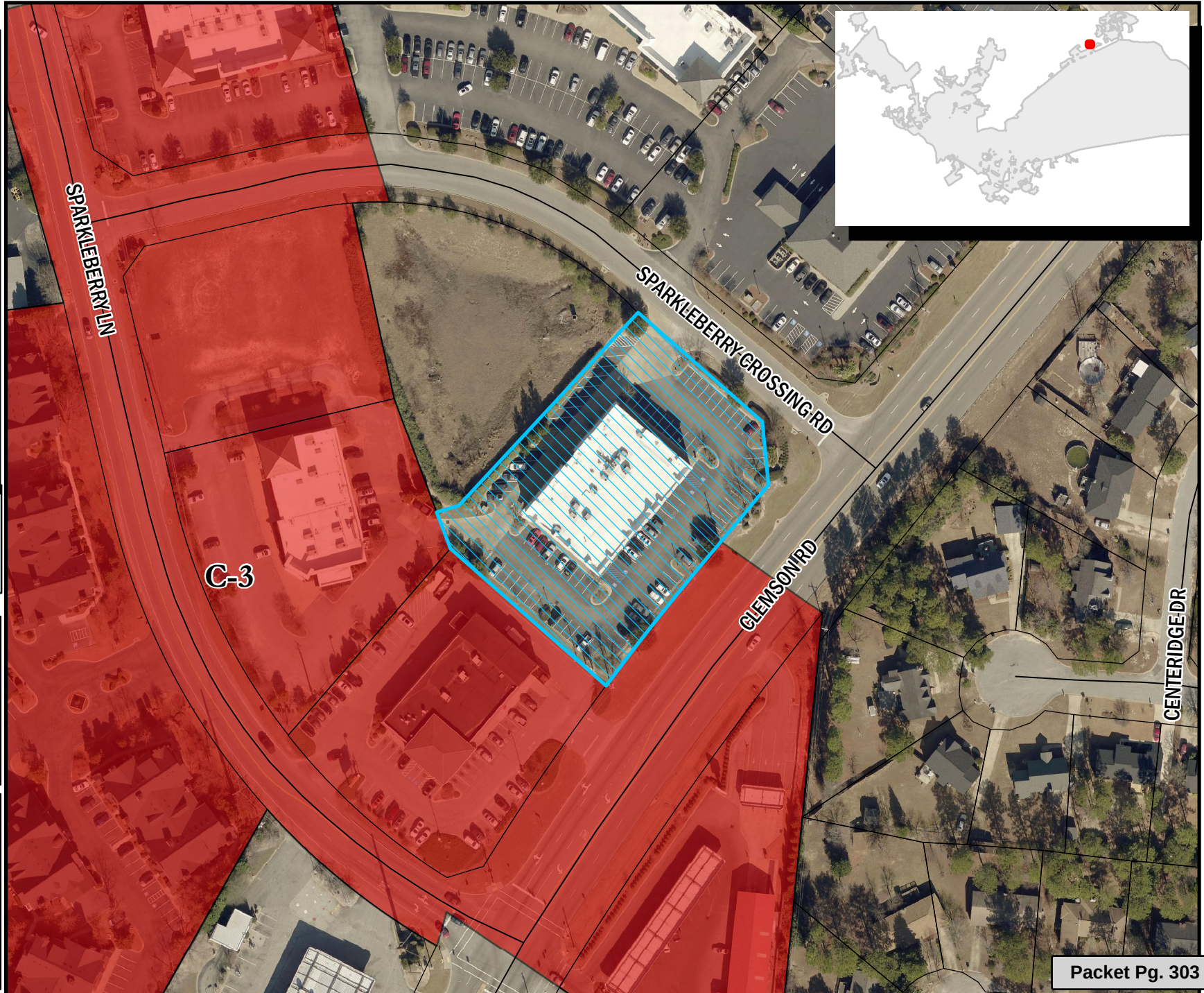
Shane Shaughnessy
February 18, 2019

DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



Packet Pg. 303



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: ZONING MAP AMENDMENT - 1616 Gervais Street and 1620 Gervais Street, TMS# 11401-09-03 and 11401-09-05

PURPOSE: Council District: 3
Proposal: Request to rezone the parcel from C-3 to C-3, -DD
Applicant: Jon E. McDonald, Harley Ellis Devereaux
Staff Recommendation: Approval
PC Recommendation: 03/04/2019; Approval (7-0)

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZMA-2018-0023_Gervais1600_16_20 (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

May 21, 2019 at 6:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

Zoning Map Amendment Case Summary 1616 Gervais Street and 1620 Gervais Street, TMS# 11401-09-03 and 11401-09-05

Council District:	3
Proposal:	Request to rezone the parcel from C-3 to C-3, -DD
Applicant:	Jon E. McDonald, Harley Ellis Devereaux
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	03/04/2019; Approval (7-0)
ZPH, 1 st Reading:	05/21/2019; Pending
2 nd Reading:	06/04/2019; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: ~.85 acres

Current Use: Retail, professional services

Proposed Use: Mixed use development

SC Aeronautics Overlay: The subject property is located within in the SC Aeronautics Airport Vicinity Zone, as it is in proximity to the Jim Hamilton – LB Owens Airport.

Land Use Classification: Central Business District (SD-3)

Current Zoning: General Commercial District (C-3)

Proposed Zoning: General Commercial District, - Design/Development Area (C-3, -DD)

DETAILS OF REQUEST

The Applicant previously applied for 1600, 1616 and 1620 Gervais Street to be rezoned from C-3 and C-3, -DD to C-4, -DD. The Planning Commission heard this request on 12/3/2018 wherein they voted 7-0 to recommend denial of the application. Prior to the Zoning Public Hearing before City Council, the Applicant requested to amend their application which required this case to be brought back to the Planning Commission.

The amended application is for 1616 and 1620 Gervais to be rezoned from C-3 to C-3, -DD. 1600 Gervais is still part of the overall project but is already C-3, -DD.

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The subject property is currently designated Central Business District (SD-3) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Columbia's Central Business District (CBD) is the core of the downtown area. It is a highly dense and walkable area with a multitude of uses including hotels, restaurants, residential, office buildings, support services, entertainment amenities, and public facilities. While parts of the CBD have significant historical character to preserve, this is the area in the City most likely to see high-rise redevelopment and infill.

Primary Types:

- Small to Extra Large Business/Employment
- Multi-family High-rise
- Multi-family Medium to High-rise Mixed-use

Secondary Types:

- Multi-family Medium to Large
- Small to Large Flex
- Parking Structures
- Civic/Institutional
- Small to Large Flex

Tertiary Types

- Single-family Attached
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Lots

The Plan Columbia Land Use Plan identifies guidelines that should be considered for adaptive reuse, infill, redevelopment, and greenfield developments. As the subject property represents a large portion of a downtown block, guidelines identified for redevelopment are applicable, such as: "Redevelopment sites must be large enough to accommodate a gradual transition to avoid overwhelming established development. They should be built with a similar scale and lot configuration (setbacks and location of parking and outbuildings), as well as architectural proportions in context with the block and street of the recommended development type" (pg. 13).

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not located in the study area of a neighborhood, area, or corridor plan adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The subject properties are currently zoned General Commercial District (C-3). The abutting properties in the City of Columbia are zoned Central Area Commercial District (C-4) to the North and West, much of which is in the Design/Development Area (-DD), Office and Institutional District, -Design Development Area (C-1, -DD) to the South and General Commercial District (C-3) to the East.

The proposed zoning district is General Commercial District, - Design/Development Area (C-3, -DD).

General Commercial District (C-3)

The C-3 district is intended to accommodate a variety of general commercial and nonresidential uses characterized primarily by retail, office and service establishments and oriented primarily to major traffic arteries or extensive areas of predominantly commercial usage and characteristics. Certain related structures and uses are permitted outright or are

permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to best fulfill the intent of this article. It is not the intent of this article to encourage the development of long, narrow strips of commercial development fronting on major arteries, often referred to as strip commercial areas. Such development is often incompatible with adjacent uses and may lead to the eventual formation of commercial slums, damage the traffic-carrying capacities of streets, increase congestion, lead to depreciation of property values in adjacent areas, encourage undue dispersion of commercial facilities to the inconvenience of the public, and create disproportionate costs in the provision of governmental services.

-Design/Development Area (-DD)

The -DD area is intended to protect the area identified as "City Center" which is undergoing redevelopment and revitalization from incompatible land uses and influences which do not complement or promote the high-intensity mixed use character of the area. It is also the intent that new developments within the -DD area are coordinated to ensure that the land use, pedestrian environment, urban design, open space, signs, street scape and traffic circulation are sensitive to and implement the overall objectives and concept of the applicable redevelopment plan. Development within the -DD area must comply with design guidelines set forth in this Code and in the publication "City Center Design/Development Guidelines, Final Report, September 1, 1998," LDR International, Inc. Consultants.

The -DD area consists of approximately 1,400 acres in the area bounded as follows: on the North by Elmwood Avenue, east by Pickens Street, South by Blossom Street, and West by the Congaree River. Any lot of record which fronts or abuts Elmwood, Pickens or Blossom within the area described above shall be deemed to fall within the -DD area.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council to grant the rezoning of the property from General Commercial District (C-3) to General Commercial District, - Design/Development Area (C-3, -DD).



Future Land Use Map

1616 and 1620 Gervais Street, TMS# 11401-09-03 and 11401-09-04
Current FLU: SD-3

37.a

Department of Planning &
Development Services

Legend



- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UCMR-3 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-3
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- UEAC-3 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SD-3 - Central Business District
- SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SD-6 - Fort Jackson



0 30 60 120
Feet

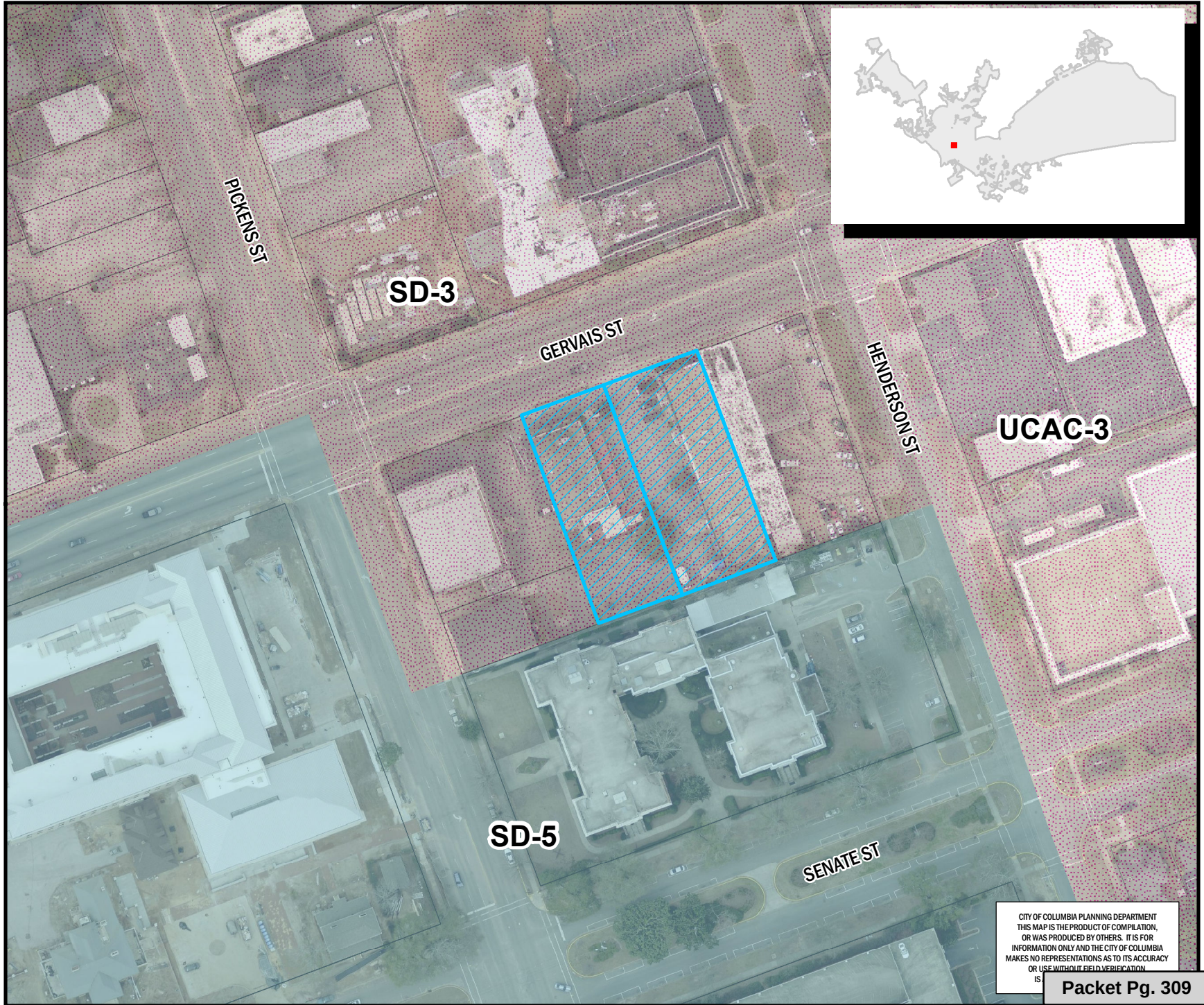
ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:

This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
February 18, 2019



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION
IS

Packet Pg. 309

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning &
Development Services

1616 and 1620 Gervais Street, TMS# 11401-09-03 and 114
Current Zoning: C-3, Proposed Zoning: C-3, -DD

37.a

Legend

PARCELS

D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-LS
RG-2	PUD-LS-E
RG-3	PUD-LS-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	



0 25 50 100
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

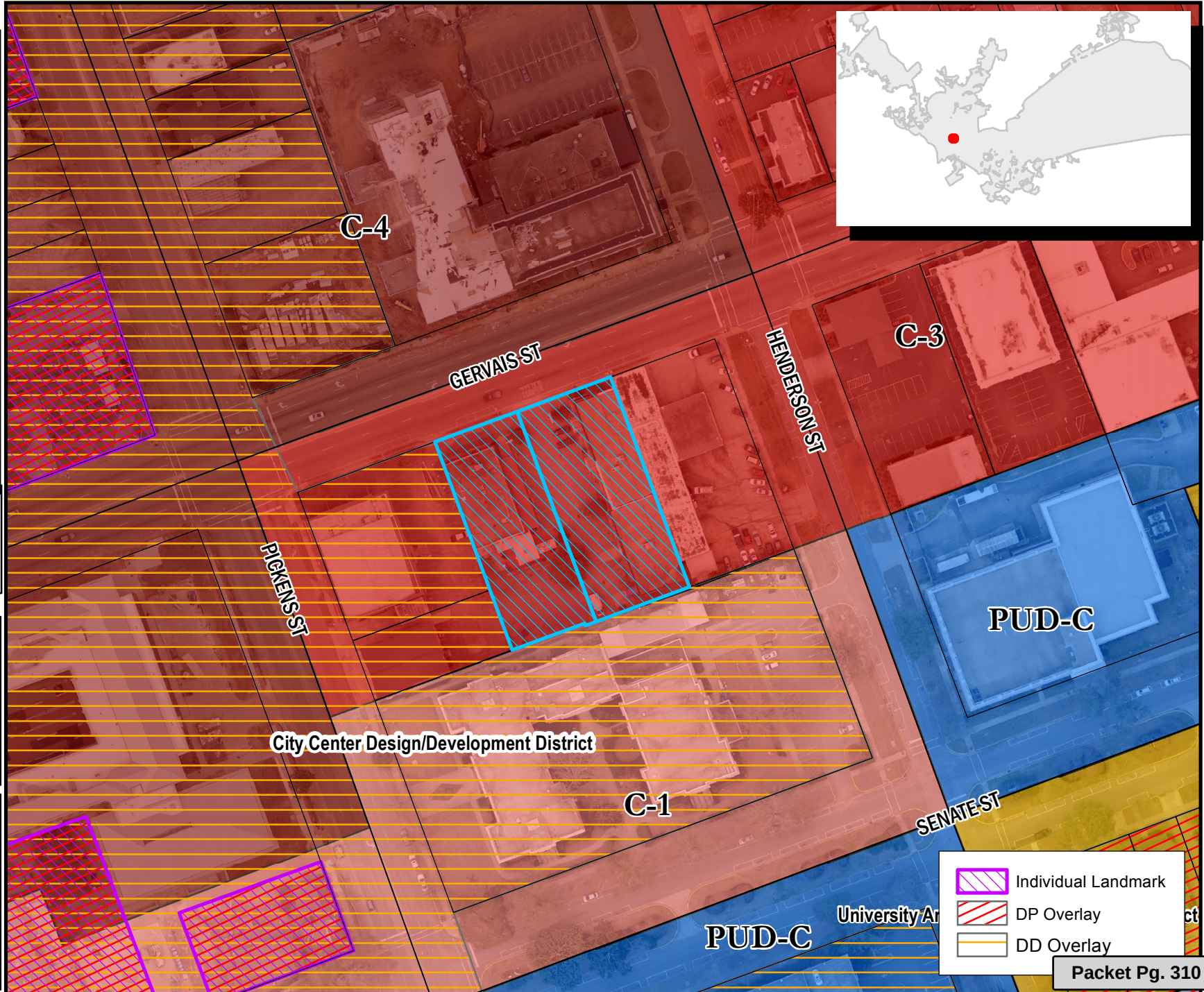
Shane Shaughnessy
February 18, 2019

DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



	Individual Landmark
	DP Overlay
	DD Overlay

Packet Pg. 310



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: ZONING MAP AMENDMENT - 2508 Chestnut Street; TMS# 11509-02-02

PURPOSE: Council District: 2
Proposal: Request to rezone the parcel from RG-1 to C-3
Applicant: Larry D. Patterson
Staff Recommendation: Approval
PC Recommendation: 03/04/2019; Approval (7-0)

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZMA_Chestnut2508 (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

May 21, 2019 at 6:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

Zoning Map Amendment Case Summary 2508 Chestnut Street; TMS# 11509-02-02

Council District:	2
Proposal:	Request to rezone the parcel from RG-1 to C-3
Applicant:	Larry D. Patterson
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	03/04/2019; Approval (7-0)
ZPH, 1 st Reading:	05/21/2019; Pending
2 nd Reading:	06/04/2019; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: Approx. 0.21

Current Use: Vacant

Proposed Use: Commercial

Land Use Classification: Urban Core Community Activity Center (UCAC-2)

Current Zoning: General Residential District (RG-1)

Proposed Zoning: General Commercial District (C-3)

Census Tract: 11

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The subject property is currently designated Urban Core Community Activity Center (UCAC-2) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

Urban Core Community Activity Centers are medium scale collections of primarily business uses, developed within the urban grid of Columbia's neighborhoods. They are destination locations that serve an area of about a 3-5 mile radius or drive distance. These centers often occupy several city blocks (within a neighborhood) and include several dozen businesses and multi-family or mixed-use buildings. The destination nature of these centers means significant demand for transit facilities and parking. Their scale and architecture are larger than most surrounding single-family homes. They may be found as nodes in Urban Core Mixed Residential neighborhoods, or in lower intensity within Urban Core Residential neighborhoods.

Primary Types

- Small and Medium Format Business / Employment (excl. Flex)

- Multi-family Small and Medium Mixed-use

Secondary Types

- Multi-family Small or Medium

Tertiary Types

- Civic/Institutional
- Single-family Attached
- Large Format Business/Employment (excl. Flex)
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Structures & Lots

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is located within the study area of *A Plan for the Redevelopment of East Central City* (2004), specifically within Cluster Two. The Plan's Community Analysis (Section 3A Page 9) includes the subject property within an area identified for potential revitalization, and identifies the intersection of Chestnut and Two Notch as a significant intersection and potential gateway. The Plan recommends a land use of mixed-use development (Section 4C, Page 5), and notes that the Two Notch Road corridor "should be redeveloped from a commercial strip corridor into a mixed-use and high-density residential corridor. The current condition of Two Notch Rd indicates a surplus of commercial properties leading to high vacancy rates and marginal businesses. The mixed-use elements would create destination nodes along the corridor, which could include office or retail uses... The higher density residential uses would complement the mixed-use retail elements by providing additional pedestrian traffic. The presence of a multi-family land use along Two Notch Rd will also insulate the core single-family area from the effects of traffic and create an urban streetscape appropriate for a main city street" (Section 4C Page 6). The Plan did not propose any Catalyst Projects (Section 5 Page 1) for the subject property.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The subject property is currently zoned as General Residential District (RG-1). The abutting properties in the City of Columbia are zoned General Residential District (RG-1) to the North, East and South and General Commercial District (C-3).

The proposed zoning district is General Commercial District (C-3).

General Residential District (RG-1)

The RG-1, RG-1A and RG-2 districts are intended as medium and high density residential areas permitting progressively higher population densities, characterized by single-family detached, two-family detached and multiple-family structures, and garden type apartments. Certain structures and uses required to serve governmental, educational, religious, noncommercial recreational, and other needs of the areas are permitted outright or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to preserve and protect the residential character of the districts.

General Commercial District (C-3)

The C-3 district is intended to accommodate a variety of general commercial and nonresidential uses characterized primarily by retail, office and service establishments and oriented primarily to major traffic arteries or extensive areas of predominantly commercial usage and characteristics. Certain related structures and uses are permitted outright or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to best fulfill the intent of this article. It is not the intent of this article to encourage the development of long, narrow strips of commercial development fronting on major arteries, often referred to as strip commercial areas. Such development is often incompatible with adjacent uses and may lead to the eventual formation of commercial slums, damage the traffic-carrying capacities of streets, increase congestion, lead to depreciation of property values in adjacent areas, encourage undue dispersion of commercial facilities to the inconvenience of the public, and create disproportionate costs in the provision of governmental services.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends to City Council to grant the rezoning of the property from RG-1 to C-3. While Staff generally does not recommend commercial encroachment into residentially zoned areas, the context of the surrounding area and consideration of the *A Plan for the Redevelopment of East Central City* (2004) has led Staff to recommend approval of the request.



Future Land Use Map

2508 Chestnut Street, TMS# 11
Current FLU: UCAC-2

38.a

Department of Planning &
Development Services

Legend



- UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
- UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
- UCMR-3 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-3
- UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
- UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
- UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
- UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
- UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
- UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
- UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
- UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
- UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
- UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
- AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
- AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
- AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
- EC - Employment Campus
- IND - Industrial
- TU - Transportation & Utilities
- SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
- SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
- SD-3 - Central Business District
- SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
- SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
- SD-6 - Fort Jackson



0 25 50 100
Feet

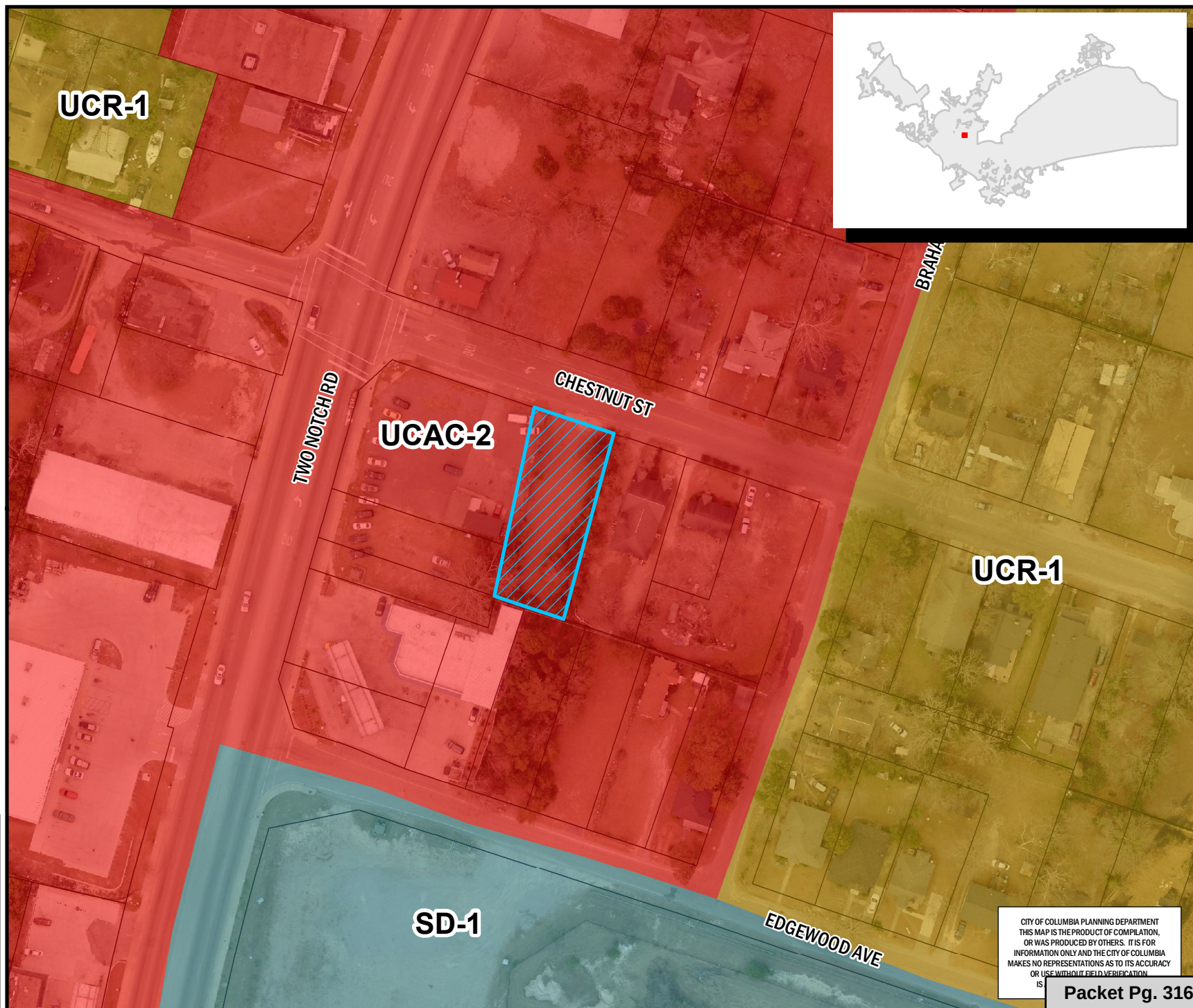
ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:

This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
January 30, 2019



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION
IS

Packet Pg. 316

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning &
Development Services

2508 Chestnut Street, TMS# 11509-0000 38.a
Current Zoning: RG-1, Proposed Zoning: C-3

Legend

PARCELS

D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-LS
RG-2	PUD-LS-E
RG-3	PUD-LS-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	

0 25 50 100 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
January 30, 2019

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia

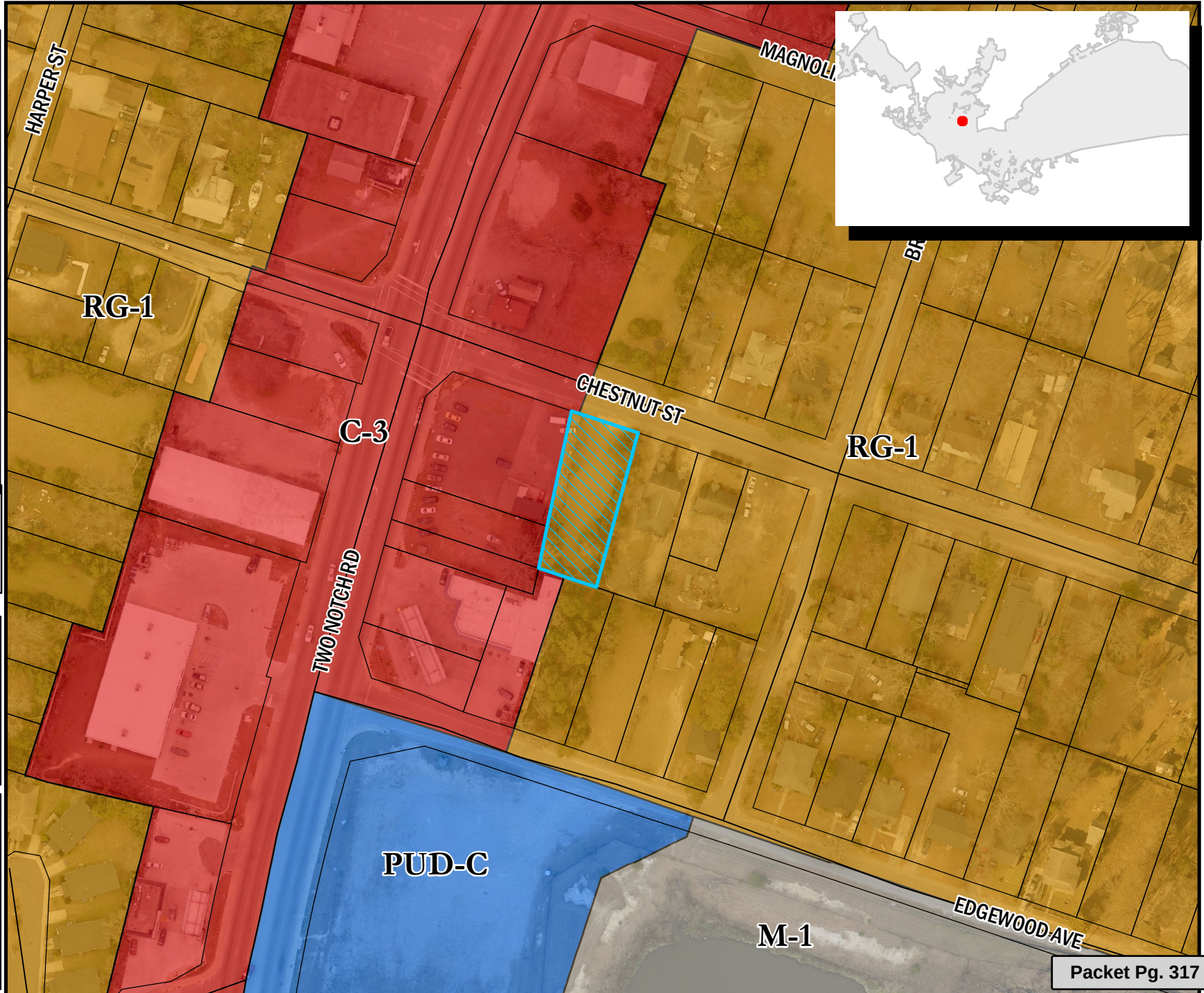


Table of Permitted Uses
RG-1
Permitted Principal Uses
Water supply services
Sewerage Systems (Sec. 17-262)
Municipal or other passive recreation facilities (parks, greenways, including administrative facilities)
Detached One-Family Dwelling
Attached One-Family Dwelling
Attached Two-Family Dwelling
Multi-Family Dwelling
Group Development
Police and Fire Protection
Permitted in District, provided owner and/or tenant complies with the associated conditions set forth in this article
Municipal active recreation facilities (athletic ball fields, swimming pools, playgrounds, including administration facilities)(Sec. 17-289)
Permitted Accessory Use
Coin-operated laundries and dry cleaning
Permitted as an Accessory Use or as a Principal Use by Special Exception
Food crops grown within a covered enclosure
General farms, primarily crop
Public Golf Course
Special Exception by Board of Zoning Appeals
Electric substations
Cemetery subdividers and developers
Parking Lots
Nursing and personal care facilities
Elementary and Secondary Schools (17-296)
Libraries and Information Centers
Day Care Facilities (17-265)
Residential Care (17-266)
Religious Organizations
Fraternity and sorority houses

Table of Permitted Uses
C-3
Permitted Principal Uses
Landscape counseling and planning
Lawn and garden services
Ornamental shrub and tree services
Building Construction - Office Only
Construction other than building construction - Office Only
Bakery products
Printing, publishing and allied industries
Private Commercial Storage (Sec. 17-260)
Arrangement of Transportation Services
Telephone communication (wire or radio)
Communication: Telegraph
Radio and television broadcasting
Communication services, not elsewhere classified
Water supply services
Sewerage Systems (Sec. 17-262)
Paint, glass and wallpaper stores
Hardware stores
Retail nurseries, lawn and garden supply stores
Department stores
Variety stores
General merchandise stores: Miscellaneous general merchandise stores
Grocery Stores
Fruit stores and vegetable markets
Retail bakeries
Food stores: Miscellaneous
Motor vehicle dealers (new and used)(Sec. 17-286)
Motor vehicle dealers (used only)(Sec. 17-286)
Auto and home supply stores (Sec. 17-286)
Apparel and accessory stores
Furniture, home furnishings and equipment stores
Eating Places
Drugstores and proprietary stores
Miscellaneous shopping goods stores
Mail order house
Non-store retailers: Automatic merchandising machine operators
Fuel and ice dealers, except oil fuel dealers and bottled gas dealers
Florist
Cigar store and stands
New dealers and newsstands
Miscellaneous retail stores, not elsewhere classified
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
Cemetery subdividers and developers
Hotels, motels, and tourist courts
Suite Hotel (Sec. 17-271)
Bed and breakfast hotel (Sec. 17-271)

Organization hotels and lodginghouses on membership basis
Garment pressing and agents for laundries and dry cleaners
Taylor and alteration shops
Linen supply
Diaper service
Coin-operated laundries and dry cleaning
Permitted Principal Uses
Photographic Studies, portrait
Beauty Shops
Barbershops
Shoe repair shops, shoeshine parlors, and hat cleaning shops
Funeral service and crematories
Miscellaneous personal services, except massage parlors and spas
Advertising agencies
Consumer credit reporting agencies
Blueprinting and photocopying (Sec. 17-264)
Commercial photography, art and graphics
Stenographic services and reproduction services not elsewhere classified
Disinfecting and extermination services
Cleaning and maintenance services to dwellings and other buildings not elsewhere classified
Equipment rental and leasing services
Personal supply services
Miscellaneous business services: Miscellaneous
Business services not elsewhere classified
Employment agencies
Temporary help services
Computer and data processing services
Detective agencies and protective services
Passenger car rental and leasing without driver
Truck rental and leasing without drivers
Utility trailer and recreational vehicle rental
Parking Lots
Carwashes
Radio and mobile telephone installation shops
Radio and television repair shops
Refrigeration and air conditioning service and repair shops
Reupholstery and furniture repair
Watch and jewelry repair
Repair shops, not otherwise classified
Motion picture production
Motion picture theaters except drive-in
Bowling alleys and billiard and pool establishments
Physical fitness facilities and yoga facilities
Dance studios
Professional sports clubs and promoters
Racing including track operations
Municipal or other passive recreation facilities (parks, greenways, including administrative facilities)
Public golf courses
Coin-operated amusement devices
Amusement parks
Membership Sports and Recreation Clubs
Amusement and recreation services not elsewhere classified
Offices of physicians
Nursing and personal care facilities

Hospitals
Medical and dental laboratories
Legal services
Colleges, universities, professional schools, and junior colleges
Libraries and information centers
Permitted Principal Uses
Business and secretarial schools
Vocational schools except vocational high schools not elsewhere classified
Individual and family social services
Job training and vocational rehabilitation services
Museums and art galleries
Arboreta, botanical and zoological gardens
Business associations
Professional membership
Labor Unions and similar labor organizations
Civic, social and fraternal associations
Political organizations
Religious organizations
Engineering, architectural, and surveying services
Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services
Commercial economic, sociological, and educational research
Noncommercial research organization
Testing laboratories
Management and public relations services
Miscellaneous services
Executive Offices
Legislative bodies
General government not elsewhere classified
Courts
Police and Fire Protection
Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy
Administration of human resources programs
Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
Administration of economic programs
Permitted in District, provided owner and/or tenant complies with the associated conditions set forth in this article
Microbrewery (Sec. 17-290) products
Used merchandise stores without weapons (Sec. 17-87)
Non-depository personal credit institutions (pay day loan and/or title loan establishments (Sec. 17-294)
Municipal active recreation facilities (athletic ball fields, swimming pools, playgrounds, including administration facilities)(Sec. 17-289)
Offices and clinics of other health practitioners, including therapeutic massage (17-288)
Elementary and Secondary Schools (17-296)
Permitted as an Accessory Use or as a Principal Use by Special Exception
Food crops grown within a covered enclosure
General farms, primarily crop
Special Exception by Board of Zoning Appeals
Veterinary services with indoor kennels
Veterinary services with outdoor kennels
Furnitures and fixtures

Special Exception by Board of Zoning Appeals
Local and suburban transit and interurban highway passenger transportation and service facilities for motor vehicle passenger transportation
Motor freight transportation and warehousing: Local trucking without storage
Public warehousing: Miniwarehouse (Sec. 17-260)
U.S. Postal Service
Electric substations
Motor vehicles and automotive parts and supplies
Wholesale trade, not durable goods: Paper and paper products
Wholesale trade, not durable goods: Drugs, drug proprietaries, and drugist sundries
Wholesale trade, not durable goods: Apparel - Goods and notions
Wholesale trade, not durable goods: Groceries and related products
Wholesale trade, not durable goods: Miscellaneous nondurable goods
Retail Trade: Lumber and other building materials dealers
Gasoline service stations (Sec. 17-286)
Boat dealers (Sec. 17-286)
Recreational and utility trailer dealers (Sec. 17-286)
Drinking Places (alcoholic beverages)(Sec. 17-269)
Liquor Stores
Used merchandise stores with weapons
Pawn shops
Fuel oil dealers
Liquified petroleum gas (bottled gas) dealers
Banquet Hall
Power laundries
Laundry and garment services not elsewhere classified
Body piercing facilities and tattoo establishments
Massage parlors and spas
Outdoor advertising agencies
Parking structures
Automotive repair shops
Automotive services, except repair and carwashes
Drive-in motion picture theaters
Bingo parlors
Day Care Facilities (Sec. 17-265)
Residential Care (Sec. 17-266)
Commercial, physical and biological research
Detached One-Family Dwelling
Attached Two-Family Dwelling
Multi-Family Dwelling
Group Development
High-Rise (Sec. 17-304)
Mid-Rise (Sec. 17-267)
Dormitories, Public
Fraternity and sorority houses
Correctional insitutions



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: ZONING MAP AMENDMENT - 1517 Gregg Street; TMS# 11403-10-05

PURPOSE: Council District: 2
Proposal: Request to rezone the parcel from C-1 and C-3 to C-1
Applicant: Richard E. Carlisle, CAN Community Health, Inc.
Staff Recommendation: Approval
PC Recommendation: 03/04/2019; Approval (7-0)

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ZMA_Gregg1517 (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

May 21, 2019 at 6:00pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

Zoning Map Amendment Case Summary 1517 Gregg Street; TMS# 11403-10-05

Council District:	2
Proposal:	Request to rezone the parcel from C-1 and C-3 to C-1
Applicant:	Richard E. Carlisle, CAN Community Health, Inc.
Staff Recommendation:	Approval
PC Recommendation:	03/04/2019; Approval (7-0)
ZPH, 1 st Reading:	05/21/2019; Pending
2 nd Reading:	06/04/2019; Pending

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 1.03

Current Use: Office

Proposed Use: Office and Clinic

SC Aeronautics Overlay: The subject property is located within the SC Aeronautics Airport Vicinity Zone as it is in proximity to the Jim Hamilton-LB Owens Airport.

Land Use Classification: Urban Core Regional Activity Center (UCAC-3)

Current Zoning: Office and Institutional District (C-1) and General Commercial District (C-3)

Proposed Zoning: Office and Institutional District (C-1)

Census Tract: 31

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The subject property is currently designated Urban Core Regional Activity Center (UCAC-3) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map.

These developments are intense mixed-use business districts within the urban context. They may be adjacent to the central business district or found in outer areas of the City. They are primarily destinations for work and play which attract people from more than a 20-mile radius or drive distance. The uses are built within the urban blocks and grid, and whole scale development of blocks or adaptive reuse of existing structures may occur in these areas. Their scale is large and may take up multiple city blocks. Their primary uses is as a business district, but high-intensity residential in mixed-use buildings is also appropriate.

Primary Types

- Small Format Business / Employment (incl. High-rise, excl. Flex)
- Multi-family Medium and High-rise Mixed-use

Secondary Types

- Multi-family Medium to High-rise
- Small to Large Flex
- Civic/Institutional
- Parking Structures

Tertiary Types

- Single-family Attached
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Lots

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not located within the study area of a neighborhood, area, or corridor plan adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The subject property is currently split zoned as Office and Institutional District (C-1) and General Commercial District (C-3). The abutting properties in the City of Columbia are zoned General Commercial District (C-3) to the North and West, Office and Institutional District (C-1) to the South and Planned Unit Development-Commercial District (PUD-C) to the East.

The proposed zoning district is Office and Institutional District (C-1).

General Commercial District (C-3)

The C-3 district is intended to accommodate a variety of general commercial and nonresidential uses characterized primarily by retail, office and service establishments and oriented primarily to major traffic arteries or extensive areas of predominantly commercial usage and characteristics. Certain related structures and uses are permitted outright or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to best fulfill the intent of this article. It is not the intent of this article to encourage the development of long, narrow strips of commercial development fronting on major arteries, often referred to as strip commercial areas. Such development is often incompatible with adjacent uses and may lead to the eventual formation of commercial slums, damage the traffic-carrying capacities of streets, increase congestion, lead to depreciation of property values in adjacent areas, encourage undue dispersion of commercial facilities to the inconvenience of the public, and create disproportionate costs in the provision of governmental services.

Office and Institutional District (C-1)

The C-1 district is intended to accommodate office, institutional, and certain types of residential uses in areas whose characteristic is neither general commercial nor exclusively residential in nature. Certain related structures and uses required to serve the needs of the areas are permitted outright or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to best fulfill the intent of this article.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends to City Council to grant the rezoning of the property from C-1 and C-3 to C-1.



Future Land Use Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

1517 Gregg Street, TMS# 114
Current FLU: UCAC-3

39.a

Legend

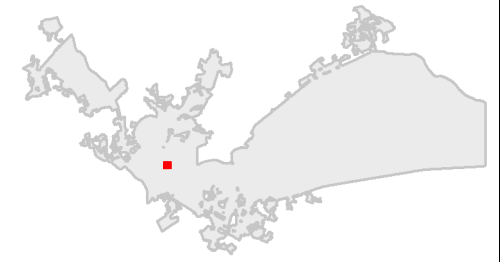
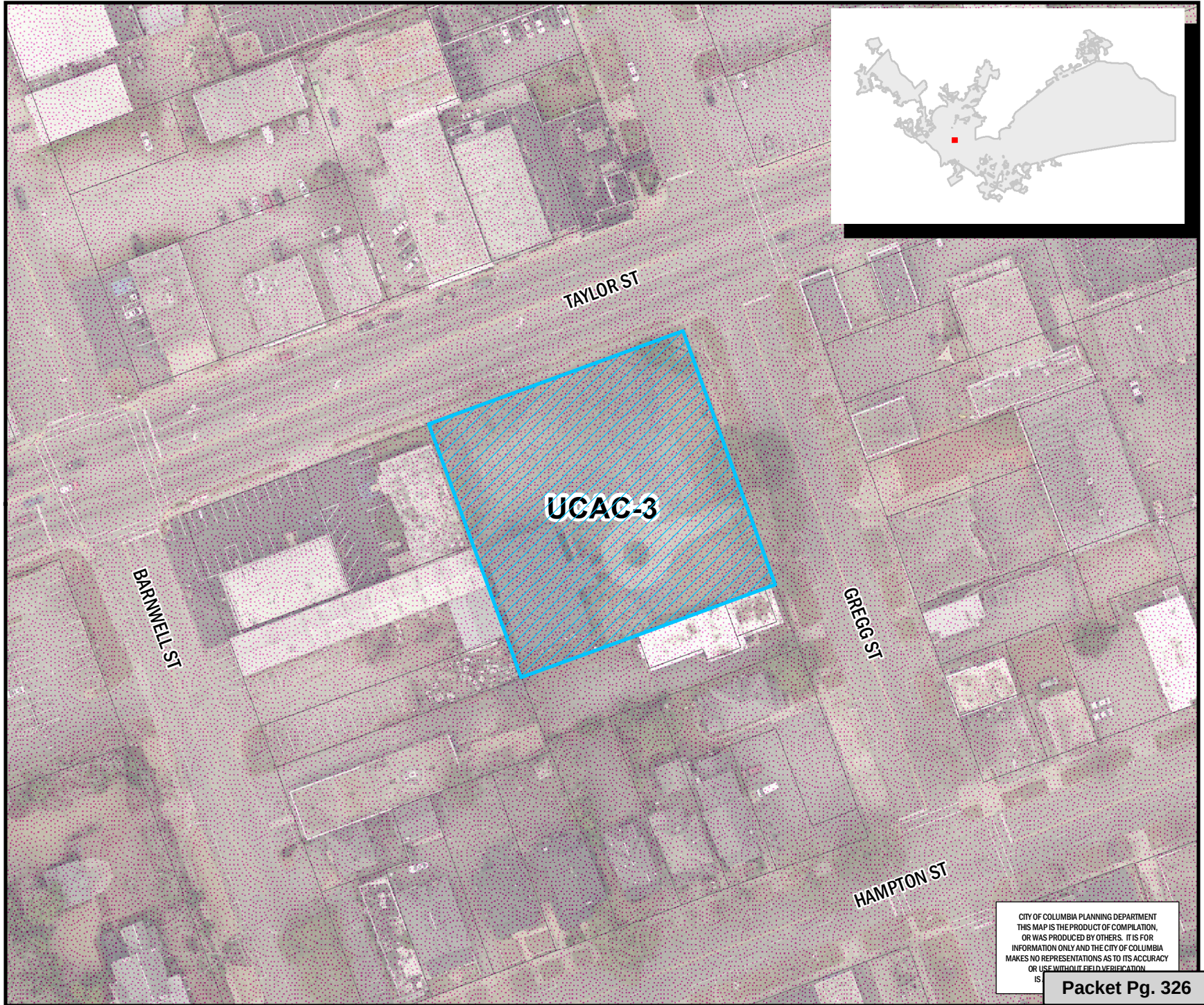
 CITY LIMITS

 PARCELS

UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
UCMR-3 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-3
UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
EC - Employment Campus
IND - Industrial
TU - Transportation & Utilities
SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
SD-3 - Central Business District
SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
SD-6 - Fort Jackson



0 25 50 100 Feet



ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
January 30, 2019



We Are Columbia

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION.

Packet Pg. 326

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning &
Development Services

1517 Gregg Street, TMS# 11403-10-05;
Current Zoning: C-1 and C-3, Proposed Zoning: C-1

39.a

Legend

PARCELS

D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-LS
RG-2	PUD-LS-E
RG-3	PUD-LS-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	



0 25 50 100
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

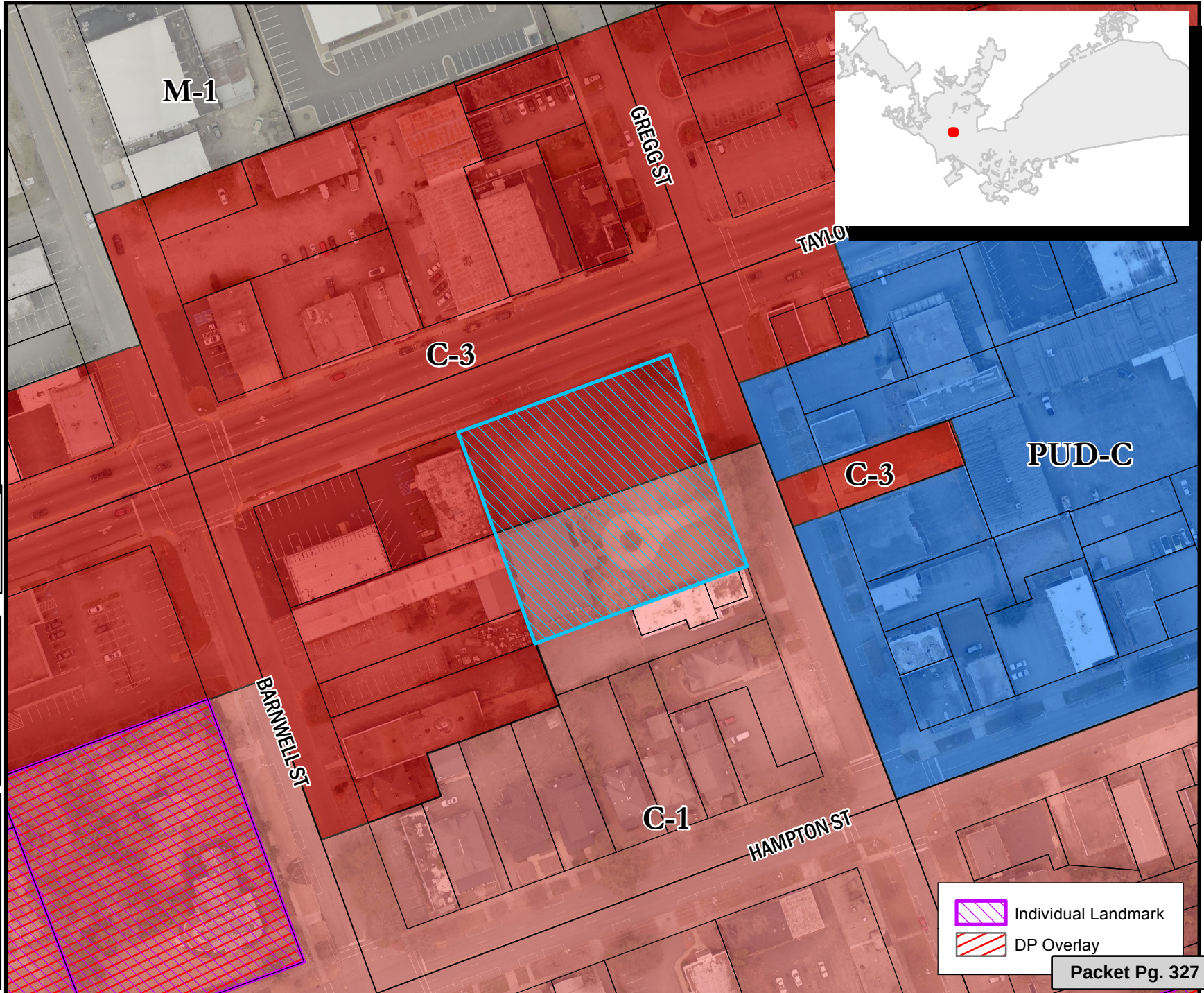
Shane Shaughnessy
February 6, 2019

DISCLAIMER:

The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



We Are Columbia



Individual Landmark
DP Overlay

Packet Pg. 327

Table of Permitted Uses**C-1****Permitted Principal Uses**

Landscape counseling and planning
Building Construction - Office Only
Construction other than building construction - Office Only
Arrangement of Transportation Services
Water supply services
Sewerage Systems (Sec. 17-262)
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
membership basis
Cemetary subdividers and developers
Photographic Studies, portrait
Funeral Service and crematories
Advertising agencies
Consumer credit reporting agencies
Blueprinting and photocopying (Sec. 17-264)
Commercial photography, art and graphics
elsewhere classified
Employment agencies
Temporary help services
Computer and data processing services
Detective agencies and protective services
Parking Lots
greenways, including administrative facilities)
Dance studios
Public Golf Course
Offices of physicians
Nursing and personal care facilities
Hospitals
Medical and dental laboratories
Legal services
Colleges, universities, professional schools, and junior
Libraries and information centers
Business and secretarial schools
Vocational schools except vocational high schools not
Individual and family social services
Job training and vocational rehabilitation services
Museums and art galleries
Business associations
Professional membership
Labor unions and similar organizations
Civic, social and fraternal associations
Political organizations
Religious organizations
Engineering, architectural, and surveying services
Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services
Commercial economic, sociological, and educational
Noncommercial research organization

Table of Permitted Uses**C-3****Permitted Principal Uses**

Landscape counseling and planning
Lawn and garden services
Ornamental shrub and tree services
Building Construction - Office Only
Construction other than building construction - Office Only
Bakery products
Printing, publishing and allied industries
Private Commercial Storage (Sec. 17-260)
Arrangement of Transportation Services
Telephone communication (wire or radio)
Communication: Telegraph
Radio and television broadcasting
Communication services, not elsewhere classified
Water supply services
Sewerage Systems (Sec. 17-262)
Paint, glass and wallpaper stores
Hardware stores
Retail nurseries, lawn and garden supply stores
Department stores
Variety stores
merchandise stores
Grocery Stores
Fruit stores and vegetable markets
Retail bakeries
Food stores: Miscellaneous
Motor vehicle dealers (new and used)(Sec. 17-286)
Motor vehicle dealers (used only)(Sec. 17-286)
Auto and home supply stores (Sec. 17-286)
Apparel and accessory stores
Furniture, home furnishings and equipment stores
Eating Places
Drugstores and proprietary stores
Miscellaneous shopping goods stores
Mail order house
operators
dealers
Florist
Cigar store and stands
New dealers and newsstands
Miscellaneous retail stores, not elsewhere classified
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
Cemetary subdividers and developers
Hotels, motels, and tourist courts
Suite Hotel (Sec. 17-271)
Bed and breakfast hotel (Sec. 17-271)
Organization hotels and lodgingshouses on membership basis

C-1

Management and public relations services
Detached One-Family Dwelling
Attached Two-Family Dwelling
High-Rise (Sec. 17-304)
Mid-Rise (Sec. 17-267)
Miscellaneous services
Executive Offices
Legislative bodies
General government not elsewhere classified
Courts
Police and Fire Protection
Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy
Administration of human resources programs
Administration of environmental quality and housing
Administration of economic programs
tenant complies with the associated
Municipal active recreation facilities (athletic ball
Non-depository personal credit institutions (pay day
Offices and clinics of other health practitioners,
Elementary and Secondary Schools (17-296)
Permitted Accessory Use
Private Commercial Storage (Sec. 17-260)
Eating Places
Drugstores and proprietary stores
Beauty Shops
Barbershops
Reupholstery and furniture repair
Use by Special Exception
Food crops grown within a covered enclosure
General farms, primarily crop
Special Exception by Board of Zoning Appeals
Veterinary services with indoor kennels
Veterinary services with outdoor kennels
Roominghouses and boardinghouses
U.S. Postal Service
Drinking Places (alcoholic beverages)(Sec. 17-269)
Electric substations
Florist
Cigar store and stands
New dealers and newsstands
Miscellaneous retail stores, not elsewhere classified
Apparel and accessory stores
Coin-operated laundries and dry cleaning
cleaners
parlors and spas
Massage parlors and spas
Business services not elsewhere classified
Agricultural services with indoor kennels
Agricultural services with outdoor kennels

C-3

Garment pressing and agents for laundries and dry cleaners
Taylor and alteration shops
Linen supply
Diaper service
Coin-operated laundries and dry cleaning
Permitted Principal Uses
Photographic Studies, portrait
Beauty Shops
Barbershops
Shoe repair shops, shoeshine parlors, and hat cleaning shops
Funeral service and crematories
spas
Advertising agencies
Consumer credit reporting agencies
Blueprinting and photocopying (Sec. 17-264)
Commercial photography, art and graphics
elsewhere classified
Disinfecting and extermination services
buildings not elsewhere classified
Equipment rental and leasing services
Personal supply services
Miscellaneous business services: Miscellaneous
Business services not elsewhere classified
Employment agencies
Temporary help services
Computer and data processing services
Detective agencies and protective services
Passenger car rental and leasing without driver
Truck rental and leasing without drivers
Utility trailer and recreational vehicle rental
Parking Lots
Carwashes
Radio and mobile telephone installation shops
Radio and television repair shops
Refrigeration and air conditioning service and repair shops
Reupholstery and furniture repair
Watch and jewelry repair
Repair shops, not otherwise classified
Motion picture production
Motion picture theaters except drive-in
Bowling alleys and billiard and pool establishments
Physical fitness facilities and yoga facilities
Dance studios
Professional sports clubs and promoters
Racing including track operations
greenways, including administrative facilities)
Public golf courses
Coin-operated amusement devices
Amusement parks
Membership Sports and Recreation Clubs

C-1

Parking structures
Radio and mobile telephone installation shops
Watch and jewelry repair
Motion picture theaters except drive-in
Physical fitness facilities and yoga facilities
Membership Sports and Recreation Clubs
Arboreta, botanical and zoological gardens
Day Care Facilities (Sec. 17-265)
Residential Care (Sec. 17-266)
Attached One-Family Dwelling
Multi-Family Dwelling
Group Development
Dormitories, Public
Fraternity and sorority houses

C-3

Amusement and recreation services not elsewhere classified
Offices of physicians
Nursing and personal care facilities
Hospitals
Medical and dental laboratories
Legal services
Colleges, universities, professional schools, and junior
Libraries and information centers
Permitted Principal Uses
Business and secretarial schools
Vocational schools except vocational high schools not
Individual and family social services
Job training and vocational rehabilitation services
Museums and art galleries
Arboreta, botanical and zoological gardens
Business associations
Professional membership
Labor Unions and similar labor organizations
Civic, social and fraternal associations
Political organizations
Religious organizations
Engineering, architectural, and surveying services
Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services
Commercial economic, sociological, and educational research
Noncommercial research organization
Testing laboratories
Management and public relations services
Miscellaneous services
Executive Offices
Legislative bodies
General government not elsewhere classified
Courts
Police and Fire Protection
Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy
Administration of human resources programs
Administration of environmental quality and housing programs
Administration of economic programs
Permitted in District, provided owner and/or tenant complies with the associated conditions set forth in this article
Microbrewery (Sec. 17-290) products
Used merchandise stores without weapons (Sec. 17-87)
Non-depository personal credit institutions (pay day loan and/or title loan establishments (Sec. 17-294)
Municipal active recreation facilities (athletic ball fields, swimming pools, playgrounds, including administration facilities)(Sec. 17-289)

Offices and clinics of other health practitioners, including therapeutic massage (17-288)

Elementary and Secondary Schools (17-296)

**Permitted as an Accessory Use or as a Principal Use
by Special Exception**

Food crops grown within a covered enclosure

General farms, primarily crop

Special Exception by Board of Zoning Appeals

Veterinary services with indoor kennels

Veterinary services with outdoor kennels

Furnitures and fixtures

Special Exception by Board of Zoning Appeals

Local and suburban transit and interurban highway passenger transportation and service facilities for motor vehicle passenger transportation

Motor freight transportation and warehousing: Local trucking without storage

Public warehousing: Miniwarehouse (Sec. 17-260)

U.S. Postal Service

Electric substations

Motor vehicles and automotive parts and supplies

Wholesale trade, not durable goods: Paper and paper products

Wholesale trade, not durable goods: Drugs, drug proprietaries, and drugist sundries

Wholesale trade, not durable goods: Apparel - Goods and notions

Wholesale trade, not durable goods: Groceries and related products

Wholesale trade, not durable goods: Miscellaneous nondurable goods

Retail Trade: Lumber and other building materials dealers

Gasoline service stations (Sec. 17-286)

Boat dealers (Sec. 17-286)

Recreational and utility trailer dealers (Sec. 17-286)

Drinking Places (alcoholic beverages)(Sec. 17-269)

Liquor Stores

Used merchandise stores with weapons

Pawn shops

Fuel oil dealers

Liquified petroleum gas (bottled gas) dealers

Banquet Hall

Power laundries

Laundry and garment services not elsewhere classified

Body piercing facilities and tattoo establishments

Massage parlors and spas

Outdoor advertising agencies
Parking structures
Automotive repair shops
Automotive services, except repair and carwashes
Drive-in motion picture theaters
Bingo parlors
Day Care Facilities (Sec. 17-265)
Residential Care (Sec. 17-266)
Commercial, physical and biological research
Detached One-Family Dwelling
Attached Two-Family Dwelling
Multi-Family Dwelling
Group Development
High-Rise (Sec. 17-304)
Mid-Rise (Sec. 17-267)
Dormitories, Public
Fraternity and sorority houses
Correctional insitutions



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: ZONING TEXT AMENDMENT - Amend §17-258 - Body Piercing and Tattoo Establishment

PURPOSE: Ordinance No.: 2019-035 Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III, Zoning, Division 8, District Descriptions, Use and Dimensional Regulations, Sec. 17-258 Table of permitted uses, SIC 7298 Massage parlors, spas

Proposal: Amend the text of §17-258 -Table of Permitted Uses (SIC 7298) to permit body piercing facilities and tattoo establishments by special exception in C-5 (Central Business District).

Applicant: Daniel J. Rickenmann, Columbia City Council

Pertinent Section: Chapter 17, Article III, Division 8, Amend §17-258 - Table I - Table of Permitted Uses #7298

Staff Recommendation: Approval

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** TA-TattooShop_17-401 (PDF)
- **#b:** 2019-035 amend Sec. 17-058 SIC 7298 Massage parlors, spas (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

May 21, 2019 at 5:15pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

Zoning Text Amendment Case Summary

Amend §17-258 - Body Piercing and Tattoo Establishment

Proposal: Amend the text of §17-258 –Table of Permitted Uses (SIC 7298) to permit body piercing facilities and tattoo establishments by special exception in C-5 (Central Business District).

Applicant: Daniel J. Rickenmann, Columbia City Council

Pertinent Section: Chapter 17, Article III, Division 8, Amend §17-258 – Table I – Table of Permitted Uses #7298

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 04/01/2019; Approval (7-0)

ZPH, 1st Reading: 05/21/2019; Pending

2nd Reading: 06/04/2019; Pending

DETAIL

This request to amend the text of the ordinance will permit body piercing facilities and tattoo establishments by special exception in C-5 (Central Business District).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the City Council approve the request.

Sec. 17-258. - Table of permitted uses.

Uses permitted in the general zoning districts shall be as set forth in table 1 and as modified by special provisions, exceptions and conditions contained elsewhere in this article.

- (1) Symbols used in table 1 are as follows:
 - a. "x" means that the indicated use is permitted in the indicated district.
 - b. "e" means that the indicated use is permitted in the indicated district, subject to the granting of a special exception by the board of zoning appeals.
 - c. "a" means that the indicated use is permitted as an accessory use in the indicated districts.
 - d. "a/e" means that the indicated use is permitted as an accessory use in indicated districts, but is also permitted in those districts as a principal use if approved by the board of zoning appeals as a special exception.
 - e. "n.e.c." means "not elsewhere covered" in the Standard Industrial Classification Coding Manual.
 - f. "n.r." means "no requirement."
 - g. "c" means that the indicated use is permitted in the indicated district, provided the owner and/or tenant complies with the associated conditions set forth in this article.
 - h. "o" means indicated use is permitted in the indicated district as office only.
 - i. "a/c" means that the indicated use is permitted as an accessory use in indicated districts, but is also permitted as a primary use provided the owner and/or tenant complied with the associated conditions set forth in this article.
- (2) Any use not permitted in a district is expressly prohibited.
- (3) In residential districts, the following uses are prohibited:
 - a. Storage in connection with a trade;
 - b. Storage or long term parking of commercial vehicles or industrial storage in excess of one day; and
 - c. Storage of building materials except in connection with active construction.
- (4) A section number following the use category means that the use is allowed but must meet the conditions and requirements set forth in the referenced section.
- (5) The zoning administrator may utilize the Standard Industrial Classification Manual to determine the appropriate classification of land use.
- (6) Any drive-through facility shall require review and approval by the board of zoning appeals as a special exception.
- (7) Temporary vendors are prohibited, except where the vendor is:
 - a. A person located upon land owned or otherwise controlled by the City of Columbia and operating with the written permission of the parks and recreation department,

city manager, or city council. For the purpose of this exception a. to this subsection (7), land includes private property and/or right-of-way.

- b. A sidewalk vendor for which city council has approved an ordinance granting a franchise.
- c. A person who collects fees for permitted parking.
- d. A corporation, foundation, fund, association, or club that is formally organized and operated exclusively in a not-for-profit manner or for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, artistic, or educational purposes.
- e. A person participating in a fair, festival, exhibition, bazaar, show, or other like infrequent event sponsored by a corporation, foundation, fund, association, or club that is formally organized and operated exclusively in a not-for-profit manner or for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, artistic, or educational purposes.
- f. A person participating in a fair, festival, exhibition, bazaar, show, or other like event at and approved by the South Carolina State Fair.
- g. A concessionaire operating with the authority of the sponsor of the event for which concessions are to be provided.
- h. A person participating in a garage sale for which a garage sale permit has been issued.
- i. A person selling only seasonal merchandise, such as fireworks, pumpkin stands, and Christmas trees, provided that the person:
 - i. Locates within a zoning district which would otherwise permit the business;
 - ii. Receives a zoning permit prior to operating, the application for which shall include (a) a site plan showing that the person would not be located within a setback or within a required parking space, and (b) the written permission from the private property owner or authorized lease holder of the private property;
 - iii. Conspicuously posts his zoning permit during all hours of operation at a location visible from the right-of-way and in a manner protected from the elements; and
 - iv. Operates only within 45 days of the associated holiday and for a total period of no more than 45 days.
 - v. For the purpose of this exception i. to this subsection (7), seasonal merchandise does not include food, produce (not including pumpkins), flowers, balloons, and general retail items detailed with holiday accents, decorations, or other accessories.
- j. A person operating a food truck on private property provided that the person:
 - i. Locates within a zoning district which would otherwise permit the business;
 - ii. Locates at least 100 feet from the door of a lawfully established eating place unless the owner of the eating place provides a letter of consent, a copy of which shall be kept within the food truck;

- iii. Maintains within the food truck proof of written permission from the private property owner or authorized lease holder of the private property of each vending location;
 - iv. Receives annually a zoning permit to operate a food truck, a copy of which shall remain in the food truck during operation;
 - v. Operates for no more than ten consecutive hours within a calendar day and at all other times removes from the parcel all materials associated with the business. No temporary vendor shall operate between the hours of 9:00 p.m. and 9:00 a.m. if the parcel upon which the vendor is located is within 400 feet of a parcel zoned residentially.
- k. Any other person upon private property provided that the person:
 - i. Locates within a zoning district which would otherwise permit the business;
 - ii. Receives a zoning permit for each location prior to operating, the application for which shall include (a) a site plan showing that the person would not be located within a setback or within a required parking space, and (b) the written permission from the private property owner or the authorized lease holder of the private property authorizing the temporary vendor;
 - iii. Conspicuously posts his zoning permit during all hours of operation at a location visible from the right-of-way and in a manner protected from the elements; and
 - iv. Operates for no more than ten consecutive hours within a calendar day and at all other times removes from the parcel all materials associated with the business. The zoning administrator shall approve the hours of operation, which shall be posted on the zoning permit. No temporary vendor shall operate between the hours of 9:00 p.m. and 9:00 a.m. if the parcel upon which the vendor is located is within 400 feet of a parcel zoned residentially.
- l. Any temporary vendor existing upon the effective date of this ordinance shall have 180 days from the effective date of this ordinance to either cease operation or fully comply with all provisions of this subsection (7).

TABLE 1. TABLE OF PERMITTED USES

LEGEND:																					
x = Permitted use in the district; e = Special exception by board of zoning appeals a = Permitted accessory use;																					
a/e = Permitted as an accessory use or as a principal use by special exception; nr = No requirements;																					
"c" = Permitted in the indicated district, provided the owner and/or tenant complies with the associated conditions set forth in this article;																					
"o" = Permitted in the indicated district as office only.																					
"a/c = Permitted in the indicated district as an accessory use but is also permitted as a primary use provided the owner and/or tenant complies with the associated conditions set forth in this article																					
Principal Uses		Zoning Districts																		Off-Street Parking Requirements	
		D-1	RS-1 RS-1A RS-1B RS-2 RS-3	R-D RD-2	RG-1	G-1A	RG-2	RG-3	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-3A	C-4	C-5	C-6	M-1	M-2	UTD	MX-1		MX-2
729	Miscellaneous personal services, except massage parlors and spas								e	e	x		x	x	x	x			x	x	3.5 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
7298	Body piercing facilities and tattoo establishments										e			e		e			x	x	
7299	Massage parlors, spas								e	e	e		e	e							
73	Business services																				
7311	Advertising agencies								x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	3 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
7312	Outdoor advertising agencies										e					x			o	o	
732	Consumer credit reporting agencies								x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	3.5 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
7332	Blueprinting and photocopying services (section 17-264)								x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	
7333	Commercial photography, art and graphics								x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	3 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
7399	Stenographic services and reproduction services not elsewhere classified								x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	
734	Services to dwellings and other buildings																				

(Code 1979, § 6-3091; Ord. No. 93-82, 9-15-93; Ord. No. 96-025, 11-6-96; Ord. No. 99-011, § 2, 4-21-99; Ord. No. 99-076, 9-15-99; Ord. No. 2000-028, 5-17-00; Ord. No. 2000-024, § 3, 3-29-00; Ord. No. 2003-39, 5-21-03; Ord. No. 2003-040, 5-21-03; Ord. No. 2003-046, 8-6-03; 2004-005, 2-11-04; Ord. No. 2004-066, 7-21-04; Ord. No. 2005-066, 7-20-05; Ord. No. 2005-092, 8-24-05; Ord. No. 2007-015, 6-6-07; Ord. No. 2008-004, 1-23-08; Ord. No. 2008-025, 6-18-08; Ord. No. 2008-051, 11-5-08; Ord. No. 2008-069, 10-1-08; Ord. No. 2009-023, 4-1-09; Ord. No. 2009-024, 4-1-09; Ord. No. 2009-036, 6-3-09; Ord. No. 2009-064, 8-5-09; Ord. No. 2009-099, 10-7-09; Ord. No. 2009-109, 1-27-10; Ord. No. 2009-117, 2-3-10; Ord. No. 2009-132, 2-3-10; Ord. No. 2010-050, 4-7-10; Ord. No. 2010-110, 7-28-10; Ord. No. 2010-119, 8-2-11; Ord. No. 2010-135, 10-6-10; Ord. No. 2010-143, 12-7-10; Ord. No. 2011-033, 5-24-11; Ord. No. 2011-047, 8-2-11; Ord. No. 2011-048, 8-2-11; Ord. No. 2011-085, 12-13-11; 2011-082, 1-17-12; Ord. No. 2012-020, 4-10-12; Ord. No. 2012-021, 4-18-12; Ord. No. 2012-026, 6-5-12; Ord. No. 2013-009, 2-5-13; Ord. No. 2013-049, 6-4-13; Ord. No. 2013-115, 12-10-13; Ord. No. 2014-028, 4-8-14; Ord. No. 2014-102, 12-2-14; Ord. No. 2014-103, 12-2-14; Ord. No. 2017-003, 4-4-17)

Note— Formerly numbered as 17-255.

ORDINANCE NO.: 2019-035

*Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina,
Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III, Zoning,
Division 8, District Descriptions, Use and Dimensional Regulations,
Sec. 17-258 Table of permitted uses, SIC 7298 Massage parlors, spas*

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this ____ day of _____, 2019, that the 1998 Code of Ordinances of The City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III, Zoning, Division 8, District Descriptions, Use and Dimensional Regulations, Sec. 17-258 Table of permitted uses, 7298 Massage parlors, spas is amended to permit body piercing facilities and tattoo establishments by special exception in C-5 (Central Business District) as shown on the attached table.

Requested by:

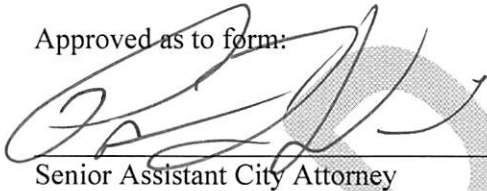
Planning and Development Services

MAYOR

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:



Senior Assistant City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

TABLE 1. TABLE OF PERMITTED USES

LEGEND:

x = Permitted use in the district; e = Special exception by board of zoning appeals a = Permitted accessory use;
 a/e = Permitted as an accessory use or as a principal use by special exception; nr = No requirements;
 "c" = Permitted in the indicated district, provided the owner and/or tenant complies with the associated conditions set forth in this article;
 "o" = Permitted in the indicated district as office only.
 "a/c" = Permitted in the indicated district as an accessory use but is also permitted as a primary use provided the owner and/or tenant complies with the associated conditions set forth in this article

Principal Uses		Zoning Districts																		Off-Street Parking Requirements	
		D-1	RS-1 RS-1A RS-1B RS-2	R-D RD-2	RG-1	G-1A	RG-2	RG-3	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-3A	C-4	C-5	C-6	M-1	M-2	UTD	MX-1		MX-2
729	Miscellaneous personal services, except massage parlors and spas							e	e	x		x	x	x	x				x	x	3.5 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
7298	Body piercing facilities and tattoo establishments									e			e		e				x	x	
7299	Massage parlors, spas							e	e	e		e	e								
73	Business services																				
7311	Advertising agencies							x	x	x		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	3 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
7312	Outdoor advertising agencies									e									o	o	
732	Consumer credit reporting agencies							x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	3.5 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
7332	Blueprinting and photocopying services (section 17-264)							x	x	x		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	
7333	Commercial photography, art and graphics							x	x	x		x	x	x	x			x	x	x	3 for each 1,000 square feet of gross floor area
7399	Stenographic services and reproduction services not elsewhere classified							x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	
734	Services to dwellings and other buildings																				



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: ZONING TEXT AMENDMENT - Amend §17-401 to Exempt Signage Associated with the Regional Transit Authority at Transit Stops

PURPOSE: Ordinance No.: 2019-036 Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III, Zoning, Division 12, Signs, Sec. 17-401 Definitions, Sign

Proposal: Amend the text of §17-401 to exclude signage installed by the Regional Transit Authority at Transit Stops from the definition of Sign.

Applicant: Krista Hampton, Director of Planning and Development Services

Pertinent Section: Chapter 17, Article III, Division 12, Amend §17-401- Definitions

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 04/01/2019; Approval (7-0)

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** TA-Bus Stop Ads (PDF)
- **#b:** 2019-036 amend Sec. 17-401 Definitions, Sign (RTA Signs) (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

May 21, 2019 at 5:15pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

Zoning Text Amendment Case Summary

Amend §17-401 to Exempt Signage Associated with the Regional Transit Authority at Transit Stops

Proposal: Amend the text of §17-401 to exclude signage installed by the Regional Transit Authority at Transit Stops from the definition of Sign.

Applicant: Krista Hampton, Director of Planning and Development Services

Pertinent Section: Chapter 17, Article III, Division 12, Amend §17-401– Definitions

Staff Recommendation: Approval

PC Recommendation: 04/01/2019; Approval (7-0)

ZPH, 1st Reading: 05/21/2019; Pending

2nd Reading: 06/04/2019; Pending

DETAIL

Over the past few years the regional transportation agency has begun upgrading existing transit stops within the city and the region. The agency plans to increase these upgrades with signage, shelters, seating in the near future. These upgrades will bring the system to modern transit standards for wayfinding and informational signage at each transit location. Some signage will be oriented towards vehicles, but an important part of the program is to position wayfinding for the transit user. The shelter and benches will contain some advertising messages. These upgrades necessitate a text amendment to permit the wayfinding signage for users and off-premise advertising when associated with transit stops for the regional transportation agency.

TEXT AMENDMENT – Transit Signage - 2019

DIVISION 12. SIGNS

Sec. 17-401. Definitions.

Sign means any device designed to inform or attract the attention of persons not on the premises on which the device is located, including mobile signs and portable signs; provided, however, that the following shall not be included in the application of the regulations in this division:

- (1) Signs not exceeding one square foot in area and bearing only property numbers, post box numbers, names of occupants of premises, or other identification of premises not having commercial connotations.
- (2) Flags, insignia of any government, and holiday/seasonal decorations, except when displayed in connection with commercial promotion.
- (3) Legal notices, identification, information or directional signs erected or required by governmental bodies.

- (4) Integral decorative or architectural features of buildings, except letters, trademarks moving parts or moving lights.
- (5) Signs directing and guiding traffic only when such signs are located upon the same property as the location to which persons are directed or guided, and such signs shall contain no advertising matter.
- (6) Non-illuminated "No Trespassing" or like other signs serving as notice from an owner or tenant to persons not on the premises that entry to the premises is prohibited or restricted, provided no sign exceeds three square feet and no property zoned single- or two-family residential contains more than four such signs.
- (7) Signage necessary or appurtenant to the placement or operation of a Public Bicycle-Sharing Station.
- (8) Signage installed as part of a wayfinding program sponsored by the Columbia City Council.
- (9) Regional Transit Authority signage mounted on a pole and/or attached to shelters, benches and other structure/amenities that indicate transit stop locations, hours of operation, routes, contact information, and off-premise marketing panels for the exclusive use of the authority. One off-premise marketing panel is permitted per transit stop location and shall not exceed 12 square feet in area for a bench or 25 square feet in area for a transit shelter.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the City Council approve the Text Amendment.

**TEXT AMENDMENT –
DIVISION 12. SIGNS**

Sec. 17-401. Definitions.

Sign means any device designed to inform or attract the attention of persons not on the premises on which the device is located, including mobile signs and portable signs; provided, however, that the following shall not be included in the application of the regulations in this division:

- (1) Signs not exceeding one square foot in area and bearing only property numbers, post box numbers, names of occupants of premises, or other identification of premises not having commercial connotations.
- (2) Flags, insignia of any government, and holiday/seasonal decorations, except when displayed in connection with commercial promotion.
- (3) Legal notices, identification, information or directional signs erected or required by governmental bodies.
- (4) Integral decorative or architectural features of buildings, except letters, trademarks moving parts or moving lights.
- (5) Signs directing and guiding traffic only when such signs are located upon the same property as the location to which persons are directed or guided, and such signs shall contain no advertising matter.
- (6) Non-illuminated "No Trespassing" or like other signs serving as notice from an owner or tenant to persons not on the premises that entry to the premises is prohibited or restricted, provided no sign exceeds three square feet and no property zoned single- or two-family residential contains more than four such signs.
- (7) Signage necessary or appurtenant to the placement or operation of a Public Bicycle-Sharing Station.
- (8) Signage installed as part of a wayfinding program sponsored by the Columbia City Council.
- (9) Regional Transit Authority signage mounted on a pole and/or attached to shelters, benches and other structure/amenities that indicate transit stop locations, hours of operation, routes, contact information, and off-premise marketing panels for the exclusive use of the authority. One off-premise marketing panel is permitted per transit stop location and shall not exceed 12 square feet in area for a bench or 25 square feet in area for a transit shelter.

ORDINANCE NO.: 2019-036

*Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina,
Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III, Zoning,
Division 12, Signs, Sec. 17-401 Definitions, Sign*

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this ____ day of _____, 2019 that the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 17, Planning, Land Development and Zoning, Article III, Zoning, Division 12, Signs, Sec. 17-401 Definitions, Sign, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 17-401. Definitions.

Sign means any device designed to inform or attract the attention of persons not on the premises on which the device is located, including mobile signs and portable signs; provided, however, that the following shall not be included in the application of the regulations in this division:

(1) Signs not exceeding one square foot in area and bearing only property numbers, post box numbers, names of occupants of premises, or other identification of premises not having commercial connotations.

(2) Flags, insignia of any government, and holiday/seasonal decorations, except when displayed in connection with commercial promotion.

(3) Legal notices, identification, information or directional signs erected or required by governmental bodies.

(4) Integral decorative or architectural features of buildings, except letters, trademarks moving parts or moving lights.

(5) Signs directing and guiding traffic only when such signs are located upon the same property as the location to which persons are directed or guided, and such signs shall contain no advertising matter.

(6) Non-illuminated "No Trespassing" or like other signs serving as notice from an owner or tenant to persons not on the premises that entry to the premises is prohibited or restricted, provided no sign exceeds three square feet and no property zoned single- or two-family residential contains more than four such signs.

(7) Signage necessary or appurtenant to the placement or operation of a Public Bicycle-Sharing Station.

(8) Signage installed as part of a wayfinding program sponsored by the Columbia City Council.

(9) Regional Transit Authority signage mounted on a pole and/or attached to shelters, benches and other structure/amenities that indicate transit stop locations, hours of operation, routes, contact information, and off-premise marketing panels for the exclusive use of the authority. One off-premise marketing panel is permitted per transit stop location and shall not exceed 12 square feet in area for a bench or 25 square feet in area for a transit shelter.

Requested by:

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

City Attorney

Introduced:

Final Reading:

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2019-025 Providing for the Issuance and Sale of City of Columbia, South Carolina, Special Obligation Bonds or Notes (Hospitality Fee Pledge), Series 2019, in an Aggregate Principal Amount of Not Exceeding \$4,200,000, in order to Finance the Acquisition, Renovation and Equipment of Certain Capital Projects; Authorizing the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, to determine Certain Matters with Respect to the Bonds or Notes; Prescribing the Form and Details of Such Bonds or Notes; and other matters relating thereto

PURPOSE: First reading approval was given on May 7, 2019.

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Collaborate and partner with entities, Connect the City's neighborhoods and business dist, Foster a healthy quality of life, Grow opportunities for entrepreneurship, Provide high quality municipal services

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** COLUMBIA-#1951267-v6-Fourth_Supplemental_Ordinance_(2019_Special_Obligat... (PDF)

HISTORY:

05/07/19

Columbia City Council

APPROVED ON FIRST READING.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL ORDINANCE NO: 2019-025

PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA, SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS OR NOTES (HOSPITALITY FEE PLEDGE), SERIES 2019, IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING \$4,200,000, IN ORDER TO FINANCE THE ACQUISITION, RENOVATION AND EQUIPMENT OF CERTAIN CAPITAL PROJECTS; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR, THE CITY MANAGER AND THE ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER FOR FINANCE AND ECONOMIC SERVICES, OR ANY TWO OF THEM ACTING TOGETHER, TO DETERMINE CERTAIN MATTERS WITH RESPECT TO THE BONDS OR NOTES; PRESCRIBING THE FORM AND DETAILS OF SUCH BONDS OR NOTES; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.

Enacted: _____, 2019

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN COUNCIL ASSEMBLED:

Section 1. Definitions.

The terms in this Section 1 and all words and terms defined in the General Bond Ordinance No. 2011-63 (the "General Bond Ordinance") enacted by the City Council (the "Council") of the City of Columbia, South Carolina (the "City"), on August 30, 2011 (such General Bond Ordinance as from time to time amended or supplemented by Supplemental Ordinances being defined in the Ordinance as the "Ordinance") (except as herein otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires) shall for all purposes of this Fourth Supplemental Ordinance have the respective meanings given to them in the Ordinance and in Section 1 hereof.

"2019 Bond" shall mean the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Special Obligation Bond or Note (Hospitality Fee Pledge), Series 2019, authorized to be issued hereunder in a principal amount of not exceeding \$4,200,000.

"Authorized Representative" shall mean the person or persons at the time designated to act on behalf of the City for the purpose of performing any act under this Fourth Supplemental Ordinance by a written certificate furnished to the Purchaser containing the specimen signature of such person or persons and signed on behalf of the City by its Mayor, City Manager and Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together.

"Bonds of 2012" shall mean the \$14,825,000 principal amount City of Columbia, South Carolina, Special Obligation Refunding Bonds (Hospitality Fee Pledge), Series 2012.

"Bonds of 2014" shall mean the \$26,175,000 principal amount City of Columbia, South Carolina, Special Obligation Bonds (Hospitality Fee Pledge), Series 2014.

"Bonds of 2017" shall mean the \$1,460,000 principal amount City of Columbia, South Carolina, Special Obligation Refunding Bonds (Hospitality Fee Pledge), Series 2017.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"First Supplemental Ordinance" shall mean First Supplemental Ordinance No. 2011-68 enacted by the Council on August 30, 2011, authorizing the Bonds of 2012.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean any date as selected by the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, pursuant to Section 6 hereof.

"Outstanding Parity Bonds" shall have the meaning give to such term in Section 4.

"Principal Payment Date" shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 3(a).

"Purchaser" shall mean the purchaser of the 2019 Bond.

"Second Supplemental Ordinance" shall mean Second Supplemental Ordinance No. 2014-052 enacted by the Council on July 15, 2014, authorizing the Bonds of 2014.

“Third Supplemental Ordinance” shall mean Third Supplemental Ordinance No. 2017-051 enacted by the Council on June 20, 2017, authorizing the Bonds of 2017.

Section 2. Certain Findings and Determinations.

The City hereby finds and determines:

(a) The Ordinance, the Bond Act and the Hospitality Fee Act authorize the City to issue Bonds or Junior Bonds in order to finance the Costs of Acquisition and Construction of Projects (as such terms are defined in the General Bond Ordinance) and to refinance indebtedness incurred in connection therewith. This Fourth Supplemental Ordinance supplements the Ordinance, constitutes and is a “Supplemental Ordinance” within the meaning of such quoted term as defined and used in the Ordinance, and is enacted under and pursuant to the Ordinance.

(b) Subject to Section 6 hereof, the 2019 Bond constitutes and is a “Bond” or a “Junior Bond” within the meaning of the quoted word as defined and used in the Ordinance.

(c) The Hospitality Fees pledged under the Ordinance are not encumbered by any lien and charge thereon or pledge thereof, other than: (i) the lien and charge thereon and pledge thereof created by the General Bond Ordinance and the First Supplemental Ordinance for the payment and security of the Bonds of 2012; (ii) the lien and charge thereon and pledge thereof created by the General Bond Ordinance and the Second Supplemental Ordinance for the payment and security of the Bonds of 2014; (iii) the lien and charge thereon and pledge thereof created by the General Bond Ordinance and the Third Supplemental Ordinance for the payment and security of the Bonds of 2017; and (iv) the pledge thereof created by the General Bond Ordinance and this Fourth Supplemental Ordinance for the payment and security of the 2019 Bond, which pledge, subject to Section 6, may be on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the pledge thereof securing the Outstanding Parity Bonds and any other Bonds (as defined in the General Bond Ordinance) issued on a parity therewith.

(d) There does not exist an Event of Default (as defined in the General Bond Ordinance), nor does there exist any condition which, after the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute such Event of Default.

(e) Article III of the General Bond Ordinance provides that one or more Series of Bonds or Junior Bonds may be issued for such purposes as may be permitted by the Hospitality Fee Act upon compliance with certain provisions of the General Bond Ordinance to secure funds to defray the Costs of Acquisition and Construction of one or more Projects authorized to be financed under the Hospitality Fee Act, or to refund Junior Bonds, or any other notes, bonds, or other obligations issued to finance or to aid in financing the acquisition, construction, improvement, enlargement or repair of Projects. Bonds issued upon compliance with Section 3.2 and Section 3.3 of the General Bond Ordinance shall be issued on a parity as to the Net Revenues of the System in all respects *inter sese*. Junior Bonds issued upon compliance with Section 3.5 of the General Bond Ordinance shall be secured by a pledge of Net Revenues junior and subordinate to any Bonds (as defined in the General Bond Ordinance).

(f) A vibrant tourism industry fosters and enhances the economic growth and well being of a community and its residents. Tourism has been and continues to be a major industry for the City. The City, through its Convention and Visitors Bureau, as well as surrounding counties and municipalities and community businesses, have taken various steps to promote tourism to the City and surrounding areas and to the City’s facilities and attractions. Moreover, as the City’s tourism industry expands, the City must make provision to increase municipal services and facilities in order to accommodate the needs of tourists and to attract additional tourism. Tourists enjoy and utilize the special benefits the City provides.

(g) By imposing the Hospitality Fees, the City has provided a method to alleviate the increased financial burden on resources of the City and its citizens in providing services and facilities needed to attract and support tourism. Moneys generated by the Hospitality Fees are or may be used to finance the acquisition, construction and renovation of facilities which will serve and attract visitors and tourists or to provide municipal services which serve visitors and tourists.

(h) The Council has been advised and recognizes that Hospitality Fees and the proceeds of the 2019 Bond must be used exclusively for tourism-related buildings, tourism-related cultural, recreational or historic facilities and roads and streets providing access to tourist destinations.

(i) The site now known as Finlay Park (the “Park”) consists of a total of approximately 17 acres that spans three city blocks by two city blocks in downtown Columbia. Bordered by Laurel Street to the North, Assembly Street to the East, Taylor Street to the South and Gadsden Street to the West, the Park is easily accessed by pedestrians, bicyclists and transit riders. The Park also serves as a crucial link in the Vista Greenway which acts as a continuous pedestrian and cycling connection between the Vista district to the South and residential neighborhoods to the North, and as a lynchpin in the Capital City Passage segment of the Palmetto Trail, a 400+ mile statewide trail that connects the Low Country to the Midlands to the Upstate.

(j) The Park was first built in the 1840s under the supervision of Algernon Sidney Johnston, a local publisher and city council member. It featured trees, paths, reflecting pools, benches and a bandstand, and was named in his honor as “Sydney Park” in 1852. The Park was later sold to Seaboard Airline Railroad, which used the park as a switching yard and an industrial district for other businesses. In the mid-1980s, the City created a tax increment district known as the “Congaree Vista Redevelopment Project Area” and issued \$10,000,000 of tax increment bonds (the “TIF Bonds”) to fund a variety of redevelopment projects to address blighted conditions in the district, including significant improvements to the Park. The TIF Bonds are no longer outstanding.

(k) Designed by renowned landscape architect Robert E. Marvin, the Park reopened in 1990 and featured a 40-foot waterfall, a three-acre lake, a large green space, a 2000-seat amphitheater, plaza/terrace gardens, park overlook, parking and restrooms. The Park was renamed in honor of Mayor Kirkman J. Finlay and was long considered the crown jewel of the City. Mr. Marvin described the Park as the “catalyst for the bigger dream of Congaree Vista” and noted that “the goal was to make the Park so popular and beautiful that everyone brought their out of town guests to the Park to show off their city.”

(l) The Park is one of the only public spaces in downtown Columbia to have a multi-use path that many residents and visitors use for exercise, cycling and recreation. ~~¶Since reopening in 1990, the~~ Park ~~has served~~ as event space for a large number of downtown events. ~~For example, Since 2010, the~~ City has entertained residents and visitors (on average) at annually recurring events such as Bark in the Park (500), Shakespeare in the Park (10-15 shows per year, for 300 per show), Columbia Kids Day (800-1,000), the Mayor’s Easter Eggstravaganza (700-1,200), Mayfest, Pride Parade (2,500), Gospel Fest (4,000) Halloween Carnival (500-1,300 total), the Summer Movie Series (5-10 events per year, for 200-500 each) and the Summer Concert Series (5-10 events per year, for 5,000-8,000 each).

(m) Since 1990, the Park has suffered considerable deterioration due to deferred maintenance and challenges in the original design that have led to infrastructure failures. The condition of the Park and the extensive amount of sub-standard surface parking in its vicinity creates an impediment to sound growth and redevelopment: this, despite the fact that it is located within walking distance of a revitalized Main Street and Vista area. Another impediment to redevelopment is the surrounding road network, which acts as a barrier to the flow of cyclists and pedestrians from Main Street or the Vista. Taylor Street is part of a one-way pair of streets that includes Hampton Street, motorists travelling on the six lanes of

traffic of these two streets travel at speeds up to or exceeding the posted speed limit. Assembly Street, with its 150-foot right-of-way is a challenge for even the most sprightly of pedestrians to cross.

(n) Adjacent to the Park and facing Assembly Street is a United States Postal Service (“USPS”) facility that sits on approximately 9.53 acres of privately owned land (the “Property”). While it still serves as the main USPS office, it no longer requires all of the building and site for its operations. The City has executed a Purchase and Sale Agreement pursuant to which it has agreed to purchase the Property, subject to normal closing conditions.

(p) It is believed that the Property represents a tremendous opportunity to the City to promote the redevelopment and use of the Park by tourists, visitors and citizens alike:

(1) the Property features ample amounts of surface parking (the “Parking”), which could potentially be used by patrons of the Park, and thereby alleviate the shortage of parking that has historically prevented enjoyment of the facilities;

(2) the Parking would also represent a significant asset that could promote interest and private development of portions of the Park or to renovate or replace one or more of the existing structures on the Property (each, a “Project” and, together, the “Projects”); and

(3) Given the proximity to the Vista, Main Street and other nearby commercial ventures, additional users of the Park or any Project would be expected to foster and stimulate economic activity at surrounding businesses, including additional ‘tourists’ within the meaning of the Hospitality Fee Act, and thereby generate additional revenues to alleviate the increased financial burden on resources of the City and its citizens in providing services and facilities needed to attract and support tourism.

(q) The Council has been advised and recognizes that Hospitality Fees and the proceeds of the 2019 Bond must be used exclusively for tourism-related buildings, tourism-related cultural, recreational or historic facilities, highways, roads, streets and bridges providing access to tourist destinations and water and sewer infrastructure serving tourism-related demand. For purposes of the Hospitality Fee Act, the term ‘tourist’ means “a person who does not reside in but rather enters temporarily, for reasons of recreation or leisure, the jurisdictional boundaries of a municipality for a municipal project”.

(r) In addition, the Council recognizes that the expenditure of public funds must be for a public purpose in accordance with the applicable provisions of the South Carolina Constitution and decisions of the South Carolina Supreme Court. Specifically, the cases of Byrd v. County of Florence, 315 S.E.2d 804 (1984) and Nichols v. The South Carolina Research Authority, 351 S.E.2d 155 (1986), formulate a four-point standard by which undertakings for financing economic development are tested for constitutionality. The City Attorney has reviewed this standard with the members of the City Council. In WDW Properties v. City of Sumter, 535 S.E.2d 631 (2000), the Byrd/Nichols test was applied by the Court to uphold the issuance by JEDA of tax-exempt industrial revenue bonds to finance a portion of the costs of renovation of existing buildings located within the Columbia/Sumter SC Empowerment Zone. In that case, the Court noted that the redevelopment projects were intended to be leased for commercial office and retail space, that the developer expected to create 20 full-time jobs and that “the Projects would ‘serve as the cornerstone for the revitalization of downtown Sumter and the surrounding communities.’”

(s) The successful development and operation of the Projects will promote tourism and, as a result thereof and the general redevelopment of the Park and/or the Property, foster and encourage tourists, visitors, residents and businesses to locate in or patronize such facilities or the surrounding area

(including tourism-generating facilities in close proximity to the Downtown area, the Congaree Vista Area and the Riverfront area, like the South Carolina State Museum, the EdVenture Children's Museum, the Three Rivers Greenway extension, Granby Riverwalk, Canal Front Park, the proposed Riverfront Park, the Riverbanks Zoo, the Woodrow Wilson Family Home, the Columbia Metropolitan Convention Center and the Colonial Life Arena, or the Robert Mills House, the Hampton-Preston Mansion and other nearby historic structures), which enhances the economic viability of the City through the redevelopment of nearby properties, the creation of additional jobs, the infusion of capital investment and increased commercial activity, thereby resulting in additional *ad valorem* property taxes, hospitality fees and other taxes and fees.

(t) As described in the evidentiary findings or statements referenced above, the benefits to the City as a result of the acquisition, renovation, redevelopment and improvement of the Property and the Projects are set forth, in part, herein:

(i) the Property and the Projects would promote, enhance, speed up and stimulate private development in and eliminate, remove and address the current blighted conditions of, the Park, all of which would enhance the aesthetic qualities of the surrounding areas;

(ii) the Property and the Projects would promote interest from visitors, tourists and City residents who want to study and/or learn about the architecturally and historically significant buildings located in or adjacent to the Park and other surrounding historic facilities within the City (including the nearby Robert Mills House and the Hampton-Preston Mansion), which may include exhibits, presentations or museum areas located in or near to the Park, and would be promoted and marketed by area tourism businesses and nonprofit organizations in their advertisements, on the Internet, and in materials provided for tours and/or self-guided tours of the City;

(iii) the City and its citizens have invested, and continue to invest, significant funds in and to promote its Downtown area, the Congaree Vista Area, the Riverfront area, and the areas in which other historic structures are located, including the nearby Robert Mills House and the Hampton-Preston Mansion; further, the Park serves as a connection between such areas and the approximately 181-acre development known as the Bull Street campus and, given its proximity to the intersection of Bull Street/Interstate I-277 and Elmwood Avenue/Interstate I-126, the Park serves as a gateway connector for people visiting and working in the City of Columbia;

(iv) the Property and the Projects would also foster and encourage tourists, visitors, residents and businesses to locate in or patronize such facilities or the surrounding area (including tourism-generating facilities in close proximity to the Downtown area, the Congaree Vista Area and the riverfront area, like the South Carolina State Museum, the EdVenture Children's Museum, the Three Rivers Greenway extension, Granby Riverwalk, Canal Front Park, the proposed Riverfront Park, the Columbia Metropolitan Convention Center and the Colonial Life Arena, or the Robert Mills House, the Hampton-Preston Mansion and other nearby historic structures), which enhances the economic viability of the City (including particularly the Congaree Vista Area and the area surrounding these facilities) through the redevelopment of nearby properties, the imposition and collection of additional *ad valorem* property taxes and increased commercial activity that would generate additional sales taxes and personal property taxes, hospitality fees, accommodations fees, tourism development fees, business license fees and other fees, as well as additional jobs and capital investment; and

(v) the historic and architectural characteristics of several facilities located on or adjacent to the Property and the Park may be significantly preserved and, like the South Carolina

State Museum, Confederate Printing Plant (now Publix), Robert Mills House, the Hampton-Preston Mansion, the structures on the Bull Street campus and other nearby historic structures, serve as examples of successful preservation, rehabilitation, redevelopment and re-adaptation, all of which are recognizable, signature properties that provide a gateway into the City of Columbia, including its Downtown area and the arts and entertainment district known as the Congaree Vista Area.

(u) After taking into consideration information presented to the City (including but not limited to those supporting the findings set forth above), the City Council makes the following additional findings and determinations with respect to the Property and the Projects supported thereby:

(1) The ultimate benefits to the public are multiple: the Property and the Projects (if any) would serve to foster tourism and stimulate economic activity on the Park, to increase the number of available jobs, to improve the appearance and enhance the aesthetic character of the Park and surrounding properties, to generate additional revenues (including Hospitality Taxes) and positively impact real property values of surrounding properties, to attract new businesses, to reinvigorate a downtown area that has been classified by the local, state and federal governments as economically distressed and to protect and preserve historically and architecturally significant features and encourage others to undertake historic preservation that would benefit downtown Columbia.

(2) The public will be the primary beneficiary of the acquisition of the Property and the Projects (if any), although one or more developers of the Projects will also benefit through the City's investment in the Property or the Projects.

(3) The acquisition of the Property and the Projects are not so speculative as to violate the public purpose doctrine based on the success of similar entertainment facilities that have been developed, such as other dilapidated or blighted properties that have been redeveloped, such as the South Carolina State Museum, the Confederate Printing Plant (now Publix), the 701 Whaley Arts Center, the Palmetto Compress Building and Warehouse and the facilities located at the Bull Street campus, all of which serve as examples of successful preservation, rehabilitation, redevelopment and re-adaptation, and the likelihood that (A) the Park will continue to decline in the absence of private development thereof, which requires public investments in infrastructure; and (B) any redevelopment of the Park will require significant amounts of infrastructure to be constructed and installed therein.

(4) The public interest is likely to be served to a substantial degree through the generation of tourist-related revenues and the creation of jobs, the improvement and enhancement of the appearance and aesthetic character of downtown Columbia, the reinvigoration of the Park and surrounding areas, the preservation of historical and architecturally significant features and the benefits, both tangible and intangible, that should result from that reinvigoration as they relate to the Projects.

(v) The City proposes to finance the acquisition, by construction or purchase, renovation and equipment of the Property, including certain related development costs or costs of studies associated with the redevelopment of Finlay Park in downtown Columbia (collectively, the "2019 Project") and pay issuance costs of the 2019 Bond. The estimated Costs of Acquisition and Construction of the 2019 Project (excluding any interest coming due on the 2019 Bond or Costs of Issuance) is approximately \$4,050,000. It is necessary and in the best interest of the City to authorize the issuance and sale of the 2019 Bond to the Purchaser in the principal amount of not exceeding \$4,200,000 in accordance with the Bond Act, the Hospitality Fee Act, the Ordinance and this Fourth Supplemental Ordinance for the purposes set forth above.

Section 3. Authorization of 2019 Bond.

(a) There is hereby authorized to be issued a series of Bonds or Junior Bonds (as such terms are defined in the General Bond Ordinance), subject to Section 6 hereof, designated “City of Columbia, South Carolina, Special Obligation [Bond][Note] (Hospitality Fee Pledge), Series 2019” (the “2019 Bond”), in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$4,200,000; provided that the 2019 Bond shall be numbered and lettered in such a fashion as to maintain a proper record thereof and its name may be revised to reflect the purposes of issuance, priority of Hospitality Fee pledge, taxable or tax-exempt status and year of issuance, as appropriate. The proceeds of the 2019 Bond shall be used for the purposes set forth in Section 2(v) hereof.

The 2019 Bond shall bear interest at the rates per annum and mature on the date(s) and in the principal amount(s) (the “Principal Payment Dates”), all as determined by the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, pursuant to Section 6 hereof.

(b) The 2019 Bond shall originally be dated its date of delivery, or such other date as the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, shall determine pursuant to Section 6 hereof, and shall be issued in fully registered form, as a single bond representing the entire principal amount of the 2019 Bond, in the name of the Purchaser.

The 2019 Bond shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, whether at the option of the City or upon the occurrence of some event, in whole or in part, at the times and at the redemption prices (expressed as a percentage of principal amount of the 2019 Bond to be redeemed), all as shall be determined by the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, pursuant to Section 6 hereof, together, in each such case, with the interest accrued on such principal amount to the date fixed for redemption.

(c) Principal of and redemption premium, if any, on the 2019 Bond shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the 2019 Bond shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date, in each case to the Holders as of the immediately preceding Record Date, such interest to be paid by the Paying Agent by check or draft mailed to each Holder at the address as it appears on the Books of Registry maintained at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, and in the case of a Holder of \$1,000,000 or more in principal amount of 2019 Bond, by wire transfer to an account within the continental United States upon the timely receipt of a written request of such Holder; notwithstanding the foregoing, payments of principal and interest of and redemption premium, if any, on the 2019 Bond may be made directly by the City to the Purchaser, pursuant to written instructions given to the City, as shall be determined by the Mayor, The City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, pursuant to Section 6 hereof. Payment of the principal of and interest on such 2019 Bond may be payable to the Holder thereof without presentation and surrender of such 2019 Bond.

(d) The 2019 Bond shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit A hereto, with such necessary or appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are incidental to the numbers, maturities, dates, interest rate or rates, redemption provisions, the purpose of issuance and other details thereof or as are otherwise permitted or required by law or by the Ordinance, including this Fourth Supplemental Ordinance. The 2019 Bond shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the City by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor, attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk under the seal of the City impressed, imprinted or reproduced thereon (or a facsimile thereof). The 2019 Bond shall be registered in the name of the Purchaser, as the registered owner, at the office of the City Clerk of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, on registry books to be kept for such purpose, and such registration shall be noted on the registration attached to the 2019 Bond, after which no transfer of such 2019 Bond shall be effective unless

made on such books by the registered owner in person or its duly authorized legal representative and similarly noted on the 2019 Bond.

(e) A copy of the approving opinion to be rendered on the 2019 Bond shall be printed on the back of such 2019 Bond, preceding the same a certificate shall appear, which shall be signed on behalf of the City by a facsimile signature of the City Clerk. Such certificate shall be in the form substantially as follows:

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED that the following is a true and correct copy of the approving opinion of Burr & Forman LLP d/b/a Burr Forman McNair, Columbia, South Carolina, the original of which was manually executed, dated and issued as of the date of the delivery of and payment for the bonds, and a copy of which is on file with the City.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: _____
City Clerk

Section 4. Payment of and Security for the 2019 Bond. The 2019 Bond, together with the interest thereon, shall be payable, in such coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of such payment is legal tender for public and private debts, solely from the Hospitality Fees of the City in accordance with the provisions of this Fourth Supplemental Ordinance. Subject to Section 6 hereof, the 2019 Bond shall be secured by a pledge of Hospitality Fees, which pledge shall be either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the pledge of Hospitality Fees securing the payment of the Bonds of 2012, the Bonds of 2014, the Bonds of 2017 (collectively, the “Outstanding Parity Bonds”) and any other Bonds (as defined in the General Bond Ordinance) issued in compliance with the provisions of the General Bond Ordinance.

The 2019 Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the City within any State constitutional provisions (other than Article X, Section 14, Paragraph 10 of the South Carolina Constitution authorizing obligations payable solely from special sources not involving revenues from any tax or license) or statutory limitation. The 2019 Bond shall not be a debt of the City, nor a charge, lien or encumbrance, legal or equitable, upon any property of the City or upon any income, receipts or revenues thereof, other than the aforesaid Hospitality Fees of the City. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the 2019 Bond or the interest thereon against the general fund of the City, nor shall the credit or taxing power of the City be deemed to be pledged thereto. The full faith, credit and taxing powers of the City are not pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the 2019 Bond.

Section 5. 2019 Bond Proceeds Fund and 2019 Debt Service Fund.

(a) There is hereby created and established the 2019 Bond Proceeds Fund, which shall be held by the City or by a Custodian. The proceeds derived from the sale of the 2019 Bond shall be deposited to the 2019 Bond Proceeds Fund or shall be advanced from the Purchaser from time to time until such date as is mutually agreeable to the City and the Purchaser as determined, in writing, by an Authorized Representative and the amount of each advance shall be noted on the Certificate of Advances, if any, attached to the 2019 Bond. If the 2019 Bond Proceeds Fund is held by a Custodian, the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any of them acting alone, is authorized and directed to negotiate, execute and deliver such agreements or other agreements with such bank or other financial institution as may be necessary or desirable in connection therewith. The moneys on deposit in the 2019 Bond Proceeds Fund shall be used for the purposes described in Section 2(fv) above.

Moneys held for the credit of the 2019 Bond Proceeds Fund shall be invested to the fullest extent practicable and reasonable, in Permitted Investments, maturing at such times and in such amounts as shall be required to provide moneys to make the payments required to be made from such account. The provisions of Section 6.10 of the General Bond Ordinance relating to the investment of funds are incorporated herein as if fully set forth herein.

Withdrawals from the 2019 Bond Proceeds Fund shall be made in the manner withdrawals from other funds of the City are made.

(b) In accordance with Section 6.6 of the General Bond Ordinance, the 2019 Debt Service Fund is hereby directed to be established by the Trustee on the date of the original delivery of the 2019 Bond for the benefit of the Holders of the 2019 Bond. Moneys held for the credit of the 2019 Debt Service Fund may be invested in Permitted Investments.

Section 6. Sale and Issuance of 2019 Bond; Approval of Purchaser.

(a) The Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services, or any two of them acting together, are hereby authorized and empowered to undertake any one or more of the following actions: (1) determine the original issue date of the 2019 Bond; (2) determine the aggregate principal amount of the 2019 Bond, if less than authorized by this Fourth Supplemental Ordinance, and the principal amounts of each maturity thereof (which shall mature no later than ~~three~~ years following the date of issuance thereof); (3) determine whether the 2019 Bond will be issued on a taxable or tax-exempt basis, and as a Bond or Junior Bond (as such terms are defined in the General Bond Ordinance); (4) determine the Interest Payment Dates, including the initial Interest Payment Date, and the Principal Payment Dates for the 2019 Bond (which shall mature no later than ~~three~~ years following the date of issuance thereof); (5) determine the optional redemption terms and redemption price of the 2019 Bond; (6) determine the interest rate for the 2019 Bond (which rate shall not exceed ~~5%~~ per annum); (7) determine whether payments of principal, redemption premium (if any) and interest will be made through the Paying Agent or directly to the Purchaser; (8) select the Purchaser and determine that the Purchaser's proposal of terms, if any (the "Proposal"), is fair and reasonable and in the best interest of the City; and (9) agree to any other terms, provisions and matters necessary or advisable to effect the issuance of the 2019 Bond.

(b) The Mayor and the City Manager, or either of them acting alone, are hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, execute and deliver the Proposal, and to take all actions, based upon advice of counsel, including the preparation and dissemination of requests for proposals and the preparation, publication and/or distribution of information, offering documents or private placement memoranda, all relating to the City, the 2019 Bond and the Hospitality Fees, to solicit interest and receive offers from financial institutions and institutional investors to purchase the 2019 Bond in a private offering (which, in all events, upon advice of counsel, may be in lieu of the Proposal), and to accept such offer which is in the best interest of the City and execute such documents as may be necessary in connection therewith. In the event of a conflict in the terms and provisions of such Proposal or other offers received from financial institutions and institutional investors and the General Bond Ordinance, this Fourth Supplemental Ordinance and any other documents authorized hereunder (collectively, the "Other Documents"), the terms and provisions of the General Bond Ordinance, this Fourth Supplemental Ordinance and the Other Documents shall prevail.

(c) A copy of this Fourth Supplemental Ordinance shall be filed with the minutes of the meeting at which this Fourth Supplemental Ordinance was enacted.

(d) The Council hereby authorizes and directs all of the officers and employees of the City to carry out or cause to be carried out all obligations of the City hereunder and to perform such other actions as they shall consider necessary or advisable in connection with the issuance, sale and delivery of the 2019 Bond.

(e) The Council hereby authorizes the Mayor and the City Manager, or either of them acting alone, or their designees to negotiate the terms of, and execute, in the name and on behalf of the City, and deliver investment agreements, forward delivery agreements, repurchase agreements and other agreements in connection with the 2019 Bond, to prepare and solicit bids for providers of such agreements and to execute, in the name and on behalf of the City, written confirmations of any such agreements and other documents as may be necessary in connection therewith.

Section 7. Disposition of Proceeds of 2019 Bond and Certain Other Moneys. The proceeds derived from the sale of the 2019 Bond, net of any fees payable to the purchaser thereof, shall be deposited with (or at the order of) the City or the Custodian, as applicable, into the 2019 Bond Proceeds Fund established in and pursuant to Section 5 hereof.

Section 8. Designation of Trustee, Registrar and Paying Agent.

Pursuant to the Ordinance, the Trustee is Regions Bank. The Council hereby designates Regions Bank as Registrar and Paying Agent for the 2019 Bond. The Registrar and Paying Agent shall signify their acceptances of their respective duties upon delivery of the 2019 Bond.

Section 9. Continuing Disclosure. If the 2019 Bond is issued as a tax-exempt obligation and for so long as and to the extent required pursuant to Section 11-1-85 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended ("Section 11-1-85"), the City covenants that it will file with a central repository for availability in the secondary bond market when requested:

- (i) An annual independent audit, within 30 days of the City's receipt of the audit; and
- (ii) Event-specific information within 30 days of an event adversely affecting more than 5% percent of Hospitality Fees or the City's tax base.

The only remedy for failure by the City to comply with the covenant of this Section 9 shall be an action for specific performance of this covenant; and failure to comply shall not constitute a default or an "Event of Default" under the Ordinance or this Fourth Supplemental Ordinance. The City specifically reserves the right to amend or delete this covenant in order to reflect any change in Section 11-1-85, without the consent of any Holder of the 2019 Bond.

Section 10. Further Actions. The Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all such further actions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable in order to effectuate the issuance of the 2019 Bond. To that end, the Mayor, the City Manager and the Assistant City Manager for Finance and Economic Services of the City, or any of them acting alone, are hereby authorized and directed to negotiate and execute such agreements or documents as may be necessary or desirable to effect such acquisition.

Section 11. Headings. The headings and titles of the several sections hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference and shall not affect the meaning, construction, interpretation or effect of this Fourth Supplemental Ordinance.

Section 12. Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications hereunder or under the

Ordinance shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given when mailed by registered mail, postage prepaid, or given when dispatched by telegram addressed as follows:

If to the City: City of Columbia
1737 Main Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29217-0147
Attention: City Manager

Section 13. Repeal of Inconsistent Ordinances and Resolutions. All ordinances and resolutions of the City, and any part of any ordinance or resolution, inconsistent with this Fourth Supplemental Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such inconsistency.

Section 14. Severability. If any sections, phrase, sentence or portion of this Fourth Supplemental Ordinance is for any reason held invalid or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, such portion shall be deemed a separate, distinct and independent provision, and such holding shall not attest the validity of the remaining portions thereof.

Section 15. Effective Date. This Fourth Supplemental Ordinance shall be effective upon its adoption by the City Council for the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

Enacted by the City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____,
2019.

CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBIA,
SOUTH CAROLINA

By: _____
Mayor

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Clerk
Date of First Reading: _____, 2019
Date of Second Reading: _____, 2019

EXHIBIT A**FORM OF 2019 BOND**

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA
 SPECIAL OBLIGATION [BOND][NOTE]
 (HOSPITALITY FEE PLEDGE), SERIES 2019

No. R-____

Interest Rate

Maturity Date

Issue Date

(As set forth in Schedule I herein)

Registered Holder:

Principal Amount:

THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA (the "City") a public body corporate and politic and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the "State"), created and existing by virtue of the laws of the State, acknowledges itself indebted and for value received hereby promises to pay, solely as hereinafter provided, to the Registered Owner named above or registered assigns, the Principal Amount on the Maturity Date (each as set forth or referenced above), unless this [Bond][Note] be subject to redemption and shall have been redeemed prior thereto as hereinafter provided, and to pay interest thereon at the annual Interest Rate stated above (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve (12) 30-day months), until the obligation of the City with respect to the payment of such Principal Amount shall be discharged. Interest on this [Bond][Note] shall be payable in [semiannual][annual] installments on [_____ 1 and] _____ 1 of each year beginning _____, [2019] (each, an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or earlier redemption. All payments shall be paid to the person in whose name this [Bond][Note] is registered pursuant to written instructions given to the City by the Registered Holder. The payments are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

THIS [BOND][NOTE] HAS BEEN ISSUED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF TITLE 6, CHAPTER 17 AND CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 7, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, AS AMENDED (COLLECTIVELY, THE "ACT"); THIS [BOND][NOTE] DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE CITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY STATE CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISION (EXCEPT ARTICLE X, SECTION 14(10) OF THE STATE CONSTITUTION AUTHORIZING INDEBTEDNESS PAYABLE SOLELY FROM A SOURCE OF REVENUE DERIVED OTHER THAN A TAX OR LICENSE) OR STATUTORY LIMITATION. THE CITY IS NOT OBLIGATED TO PAY ANY OF THIS [BOND][NOTE] OR THE INTEREST THEREON EXCEPT FROM HOSPITALITY FEES (AS DEFINED IN THE HEREINAFTER DEFINED BOND ORDINANCES). THIS [BOND][NOTE] IS NOT A GENERAL OBLIGATION OF THE CITY, THE STATE, OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF AND NEITHER THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE GENERAL CREDIT NOR TAXING POWERS OF THE CITY, THE STATE OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF.

This [Bond][Note] is issued pursuant to and in accordance with the Constitution and statutes of the State, including particularly the Act, General Bond Ordinance No. 2011-63 duly enacted by the Council on August 30, 2011, as amended and supplemented (as so amended and supplemented, the "Bond Ordinances"), including as supplemented particularly by Fourth Supplemental Ordinance No. _____

duly enacted by the City Council of the City (the “Council”) on _____, 2019 (the “Fourth Supplemental Ordinance” and, together with the Bond Ordinances, the “Ordinances”) for the purpose of providing moneys, to finance the acquisition, by construction or purchase, renovation and equipment of the Property, including certain related development costs or costs of studies associated with the redevelopment of Finlay Park in downtown Columbia, and to pay issuance costs relating to this [Bond][Note], as more particularly permitted by the Fourth Supplemental Ordinance.

Certain capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Bond Ordinances. Certified copies of the Fourth Supplemental Ordinance and the Bond Ordinances are on file with the City and in the office of the Clerk of Court for Richland County, South Carolina.

The Ordinances contain provisions defining terms, set forth the revenues pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on this [Bond][Note] and the Bonds of other series herewith which may hereafter be issued on a parity herewith under the Ordinances; set forth the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of the security of this [Bond][Note] and of such pledge, and the rights and remedies of the Holder hereof with respect thereto; set forth the terms and conditions upon which and the extent to which the Ordinances may be altered, modified and amended; set forth the terms and conditions upon which this [Bond][Note] is issued upon which other bonds may be hereinafter issued payable as to principal, premium, if any, and interest on a parity with this [Bond][Note] and equally and ratably secured herewith; sets forth the rights, duties and obligations of the City thereunder; and set forth the terms and conditions upon which the pledge made in the Ordinances for the security of this [Bond][Note] and upon which the covenants, agreements and other obligations of the City made therein may be discharged at or prior to the maturity or redemption of this [Bond][Note] with provisions for the payment thereof in the manner set forth in the Ordinances. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinances to all of the provisions of which any holder of this [Bond][Note] by the acceptance hereof thereby assents. The provisions of the Act and the Ordinances shall be a contract with the holder of this [Bond][Note].

This [Bond][Note] and the interest thereon is a special obligation of the City and is secured by and payable solely from a pledge of upon the Hospitality Fees imposed and collected by the City, which pledge is [on a parity with][junior and subordinate to] the pledge thereof securing the \$14,825,000 principal amount City of Columbia, South Carolina, Special Obligation Refunding Bonds (Hospitality Fee Pledge), Series 2012, the \$26,175,000 principal amount City of Columbia, South Carolina, Special Obligation Bonds (Hospitality Fee Pledge), Series 2014, the \$1,460,000 principal amount City of Columbia, South Carolina, Special Obligation Refunding Bonds (Hospitality Fee Pledge), Series 2017, and any other Bonds (as defined in the Bond Ordinances) issued hereafter.

This [Bond][Note] and the interest hereon is exempt from all State, county, municipal, school district, and all other taxes or assessments imposed within the State, direct or indirect, general or special, whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise, except inheritance, estate, transfer and certain franchise taxes.

This [Bond][Note] is transferable only upon the registration books of the City kept for that purpose and maintained by the City, by the Holder hereof in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon (a) surrender of this [Bond][Note] and an assignment with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the City, duly executed by the Holder hereof or his duly authorized attorney and (b) payment of the charges, if any, incurred as a consequence thereof. Thereupon a Bond of the same aggregate principal amount, maturity and interest rate shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor. The City may deem and treat the person in whose name this [Bond][Note] is registered as the

absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

For every exchange or transfer of this [Bond][Note], the City may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer.

[Redemption Provisions]

In the event this [Bond][Note] or a portion thereof is called for redemption, the City shall give notice of redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to the Holder hereof as shown on the Books of Registry of the City not less than _____ days prior to the date fixed for the redemption thereof. If this [Bond][Note] be redeemable and shall have been duly called for redemption and notice of the redemption hereof mailed as aforesaid, and if on or before the date fixed for such redemption, payment thereof shall be duly made or provided for, interest hereon shall cease or accrue from and after the redemption date hereof.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by the Constitution and statutes of the State to exist, be performed or happen precedent to or in the issuance of this [Bond][Note], exist, have been performed and have happened, that the amount of this [Bond][Note], together with all other indebtedness of the City, does not exceed any limit prescribed by such Constitution or statutes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA has caused this [Bond][Note] to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor, its corporate seal to be reproduced hereon and the same to be attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk.

CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: _____
Mayor

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By: _____
City Clerk

[REGISTRATION]

This [Bond][Note] has been registered in the name of _____ on the registry books kept by the City of Columbia, South Carolina.

Dated this ____ day of _____, 2019.

City Clerk, City of Columbia, South Carolina]

[CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION]

This Bond is one of the Bonds of the issue described in the within mentioned Ordinance.

Regions Bank, as Trustee

By: _____
Its: _____

Date: _____]

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED that the following is a true and correct copy of the approving opinion of Burr & Forman LLP d/b/a Burr Forman McNair, Columbia, South Carolina, the original of which was manually executed, dated and issued as of the date of the delivery of and payment for the bonds, and a copy of which is on file with the City.

THE CITY OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: _____
City Clerk

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Please print or type name and address of Transferee and Social Security or other identifying number of
Transferee)

the within Bond and all rights and title thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date: _____

STAMP Language

Signature Guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed
By an institution which is a participant in the
Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program
(STAMP) or similar program.

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment
must correspond with name as it appears
upon the face of the within bond in every
particular, without alteration or enlargement
or any change whatever.



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2019-027 Amend Sec. 19-35 Receptacle requirements; placement of receptacles

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Foster a healthy quality of life, Provide high quality municipal services

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2019-027 amend Sec 19-35 Receptacle requirements; placement of receptacles (PDF)

HISTORY:

05/07/19 Columbia City Council DEFERRED

ORDINANCE NO.: 2019-027

Amending the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 19, Solid Waste Management, Article II, Collection and Disposal, Sec. 19-35 Receptacle requirements; placement of receptacles at curbside

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council this ____ day of _____, 2019, that the 1998 Code of Ordinances of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, Chapter 19, Solid Waste Management, Article II, Collection and Disposal, Sec. 19-35 Receptacle requirements; placement of receptacles at curbside, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 19-35. Receptacle requirements; placement of receptacles, ~~at curbside~~.

(a) *Receptacles generally.* Every person producing or having refuse collected by the city shall keep, on the premises or property occupied or used by him, refuse roll carts or bulk containers as specified in this article, in locations accessible using normal collection methods, to handle accumulations of refuse on the premises or property in the interval between collections by the city. In those areas designated by the city, every person producing or having recyclable materials to be collected by the city may, on a voluntary basis and upon request to the city, keep on the premises or property occupied or used by him recyclables containers as specified in this article, in locations accessible using normal collection methods, to handle accumulations of recyclable materials on the premises or property in the interval between collections by the city.

(b) *Placement at curb.* Roll carts and, in those areas designated by the city, recyclables containers are to be placed at curbside no later than 8:00 a.m. on the day of the collection and removed no later than 7:30 p.m. on the day of collection. Special exceptions to this requirement may be granted when the superintendent of solid waste determines that there is no person living in the house who is physically capable of rolling the cart to and from the curb or carrying the recyclables containers to the curb.

(c) *Roll carts.* One roll cart shall be issued to each household in the city. The roll carts remain the property of the city for use of the households to which they are issued. Residents who damage roll carts issued to them must pay for repairing the carts or purchasing replacement carts from the city. Carts that are damaged through normal use as a result of being emptied by city forces will be repaired or replaced at city expense. Collection will be suspended at any location at which a roll cart is missing or at which a roll cart is damaged to such an extent as to interfere with normal collection methods.

(d) *Recyclables containers.* A recyclables container shall be issued to each requesting household in those areas designated by the city. The recyclables containers shall remain the property of the city for use of the household to which they are issued. Residents who damage or lose the recyclables container issued to them must pay for purchasing a replacement recyclables container from the city. Recyclables containers that are damaged through normal use as a result of being emptied by city forces will be replaced at city expense.

(e) All roll carts and recyclables container lids and tops shall be kept closed or shut except when emptying or filling and when not at curbside for collection as set forth herein, shall be kept or placed as follows:

(1) in a garage or carport; or

(2) in the back or rear of the property; or

(3) on the side of the dwelling at least five (5') feet from the front corner of the dwelling.

Requested by:

Councilmember Baddourah _____

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:

ATTEST:

Senior Assistant City Attorney

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Planning and Development Services

FROM: *Krista Hampton, Director*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2019-032 - Annexing 111 Sparkleberry Crossing Road; TMS# 25705-07-26

PURPOSE: Council District: 4
Proposal: Request to annex, assign interim land use classification of Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3) and assign interim zoning of General Commercial District (C-3). The property is currently classified as Mixed Use Corridor and zoned General Commercial (GC) by Richland County.
Applicant: Frost Partners, LLC
Staff Recommendation: Approval
PC Recommendation: 05/06/2019; Pending

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** ANNEX-2019-0008-SparkleberryCrossing111_council (PDF)
- **#b:** 2019-032 annex111 Sparkleberry Crossing (PDF)



CITY COUNCIL

May 21, 2019 at 5:15pm

City Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 1737 Main Street, Columbia, SC 29201

ANNEXATION, INTERIM COMPREHENSIVE PLAN MAP AMENDMENT, AND INTERIM ZONING MAP AMENDMENT CASE SUMMARY

111 Sparkleberry Crossing Road; TMS# 25705-07-26

Council District:	4	
Proposal:	Request to annex, assign interim land use classification of Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3) and assign interim zoning of General Commercial District (C-3). The property is currently classified as Mixed Use Corridor and zoned General Commercial (GC) by Richland County.	
Applicant:	Frost Partners, LLC	
Staff Recommendation:	Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	APPROVE
PC Recommendation:	05/06/19: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use & Interim Zoning	APPROVAL (7-0)
Annexation, 1 st Reading:	05/21/19: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	PENDING
Annexation, 2 nd Reading:	06/04/19: Annex, Assign Interim Land Use and Interim Zoning	PENDING
Comp Plan Amendment: 1 st Reading	07/02/19: Confirmation of Land Use Classification	PENDING
Comp Plan Amendment: 2 nd Reading	07/16/19: Confirmation of Land Use Classification	PENDING
Map Amendment: 1 st Reading	07/02/19: Zoning Confirmation	PENDING
Map Amendment: 2 nd Reading	07/16/19: Zoning Confirmation	PENDING

CURRENT PARCEL CHARACTERISTICS/CONDITIONS

Acreage: 2.22 acres

Current Use: Commercial (Retail Shopping Center)

Proposed Use: Commercial (Retail Shopping Center)

Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services

Urban Service Area: Primary Area

Current Richland County Land Use: Mixed Use Corridor

Proposed Interim Land Use Classification: Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3)

Current Richland County Zoning: General Commercial (GC)

Proposed Interim Zoning: General Commercial District (C-3)

Census Tract: 114.14

DETERMINATION FOR CITY SERVICES

The following determination is an estimate of the benefits and costs associated with the annexation of the subject property.

Police

We find that the proposed annexation may result in an increased number of calls for services and will cost the CPD approximately **\$4,300** annually to provide service for this existing mixed commercial building based upon current calls for service for similar properties within the City of Columbia.

Fire

The proposed annexation **will not result in additional costs or impact services** being provided by this department. Annexation would lower the ISO rating of this property to a Class 1 from a Class 2.

Solid Waste

There is **no anticipated additional cost** for the property under consideration for annexation, as solid waste service is not provided to this type of property.

Engineering

Because water lines currently exist in this area, the Utilities and Engineering Division **will not incur any costs** associated with this annexation. Sewer service is provided by Palmetto Utilities.

Water Customer Care

Water service rates are **reduced by approximately 40%** for in-city customers compared to out-of-city customers. This is outside of the City of Columbia sewer service area.

Planning & Development Services

We recommend annexation of this property, located within a primary area as designated in the Urban Service Area plan. Based upon the current taxable value of this existing multi-tenant commercial building, **the annual real estate tax revenue generated will be approximately \$7,300.** Revenue would also be generated through Business License fees to the businesses on the property.

* Estimated City Tax Revenue is based on 2018 millage for real property and calculated as: (((Tax Value*Tax Rate)*City Millage Rate (.0981))-(Tax Value*Local Option Sales Tax Rebate (.002142))).

PLANS, POLICIES, AND LAND USE

Urban Service Area

Subject parcel is in a “Primary Area” as identified in the Urban Service Area Map

Principles and Goals of the Urban Service Area

The Urban Service Area identifies those areas the City of Columbia wishes to provide with urban services. Primary emphasis will be given to annexing developed areas adjoining the City limits and “islands” of unincorporated territory surrounded by the City. Primary, secondary, and long-range annexation priorities for specific areas may be identified. Secondary areas may include higher value properties which assist the City in achieving a more balanced economic base.

Primary areas are made up of land contiguous to the City where services are available and the infrastructure is generally good. These services include fire, police, sanitation, and utilities. Primary areas are intended to indicate that, barring unanticipated circumstances, annexation is recommended and should be actively pursued.

The Columbia Plan 2018: Comprehensive Plan Land Use Classification

The proposed interim future land use for the subject property is Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3) in The Columbia Plan 2018 Future Land Use Map. The property is currently assigned a future land use of Mixed Use Corridor by Richland County.

Regional Activity Corridors are a linear extension of a Regional Activity Center. They contain nearly identical building types and uses to a Regional Activity Center; the primary difference is the configuration of the lots and the lack of an internal subdivision or street network. Uses are built on frontage lots along principal arterial roadways. Their market or services radius may be up to 20 miles, and they typically consist of a variety of commercial and service uses.

Primary Types

- Multi-family Small to Medium Mixed-use (High-rises may be appropriate in some locations)
- Small to Extra Large Business/Employment (excl. Flex)

Secondary Types

- Small to Large Flex
- Civic/Institutional
- Multi-family Small to High-rise
- Parking Structures

Tertiary Types

- Single-family Attached
- Cemeteries & Mausoleums
- Parking Lots

Existing Neighborhood, Small Area, Community, and/or Corridor Plans

The subject property is not located within a study area of a neighborhood, small area, community, or corridor plan adopted by the City of Columbia or Richland County.

PROPOSED ZONING DISTRICT SUMMARY

The parcel is currently zoned GC by Richland County. Surrounding parcels within the City of Columbia are currently zoned General Commercial District (C-3) to the East. Surrounding parcels in unincorporated Richland County are currently zoned GC to the North, East and South.

The proposed City of Columbia interim zoning district is Interim General Commercial District (C-3).

General Commercial District (C-3)

The C-3 district is intended to accommodate a variety of general commercial and nonresidential uses characterized primarily by retail, office and service establishments and oriented primarily to major traffic arteries or extensive areas of predominantly commercial usage and characteristics. Certain related structures and uses are permitted outright or are permissible as special exceptions subject to restrictions and requirements intended to best fulfill the intent of this article. It is not the intent of this article to encourage the development of long, narrow strips of commercial development fronting on major arteries, often referred to as strip commercial areas. Such development is often incompatible with adjacent uses and may lead to the eventual formation of commercial slums, damage the traffic-carrying capacities of streets, increase congestion, lead to depreciation of property values in adjacent areas, encourage undue dispersion of commercial facilities to the inconvenience of the public, and create disproportionate costs in the provision of governmental services.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends City Council annex the property and assign interim future land use classification of Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3) at the time of annexation.

Staff recommends City Council assign interim zoning of General Commercial District (C-3) at the time of annexation.



Future Land Use Map

111 Sparkleberry Crossing Road, TMS# 25705-07-26;
Current Rich. Co. FLU: Mixed Use Corridor, Proposed FLU: AC-3

44.a

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

-  CITY LIMITS
-  PARCELS
-  UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1
-  UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2
-  UCMR-3 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-3
-  UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential
-  UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family
-  UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot
-  UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot
-  UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot
-  UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot
-  UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center
-  UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center
-  UEAC-1 - Urban Edge Community Activity Center
-  UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center
-  UEAC-2 - Urban Edge Regional Activity Center
-  AC-1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor
-  AC-2 - Community Activity Corridor
-  AC-3 - Regional Activity Corridor
-  EC - Employment Campus
-  IND - Industrial
-  TU - Transportation & Utilities
-  SD-1 - Sports/Amusement District
-  SD-2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
-  SD-3 - Central Business District
-  SD-4 - Riverbanks Zoo and Garden
-  SD-5 - Universities/Colleges
-  SD-6 - Fort Jackson



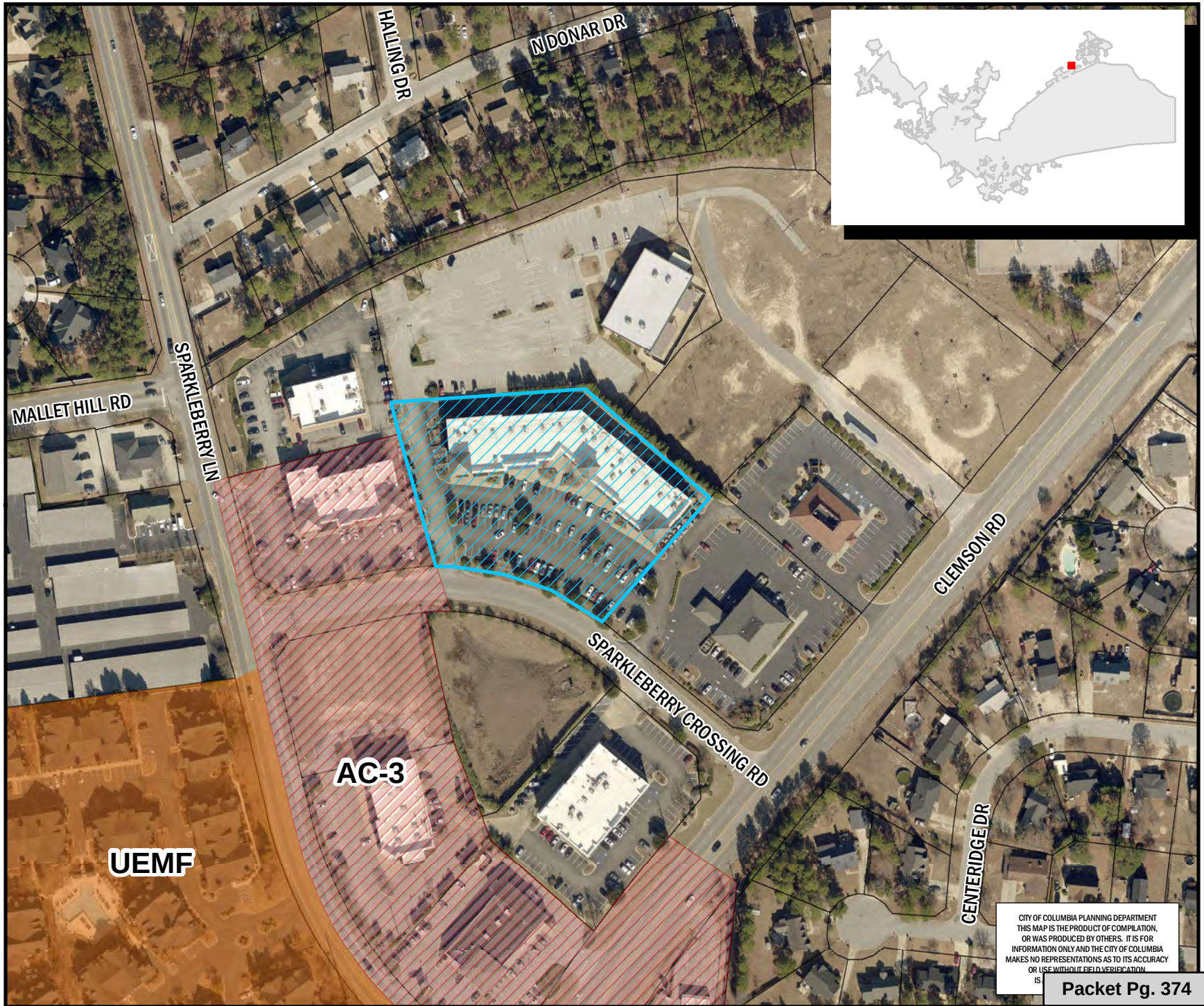
0 40 80 160
Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
April 15, 2019



We Are Columbia



CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILATION,
OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR
INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA
MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY
OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION.

Packet Pg. 374

** DATA SOURCE - CITY OF COLUMBIA, GIS DIVISION

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

111 Sparkleberry Crossing Road, TMS# 257 44.a
 Current Rich. Co. Zoning: GC, Proposed Zoning: C-3

Legend

PARCELS

D-1	C-1
RS-1	C-2
RS-1A	C-3
RS-1B	C-3A
RS-2	C-4
RS-3	C-5
RD	M-1
RD-2	M-2
RG-1	PUD-C
RG-1A	PUD-LS
RG-2	PUD-LS-E
RG-3	PUD-LS-R
UTD	PUD-R
MX-1	OUT OF CITY
MX-2	

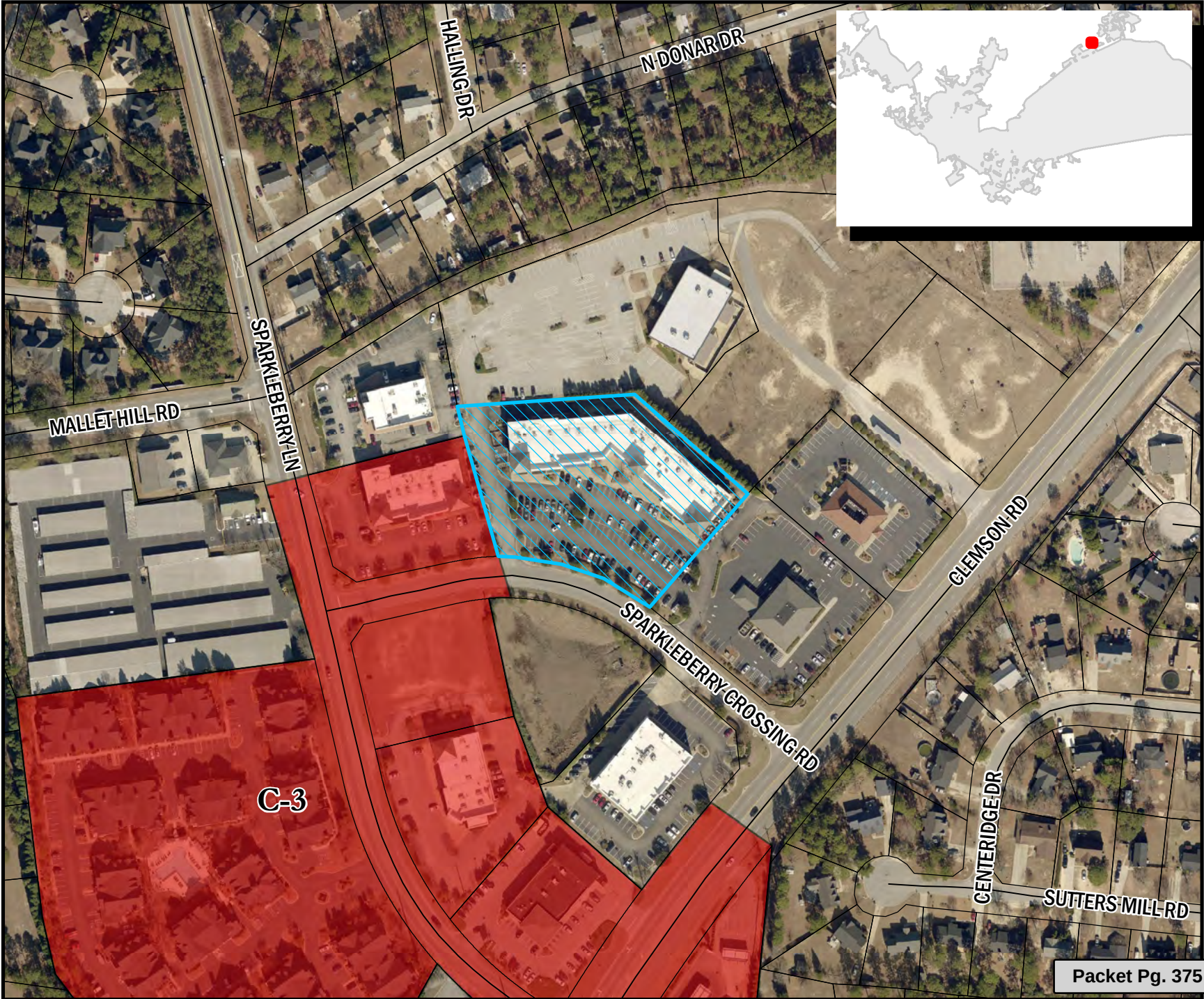
0 50 100 200

Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
 This map was prepared by:

Shane Shaughnessy
 April 15, 2019

DISCLAIMER:
 The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.



ORDINANCE NO.: 2019-032

Annexing 111 Sparkleberry Crossing Road, Richland County TMS# 25705-07-26

WHEREAS, a proper petition has been filed with the City Council by one hundred (100%) percent of the property owners of the within described property under the provisions of South Carolina Ann. Sec. 5-3-150; and,

WHEREAS, it appears to City Council that the annexation of the property would be in the best interest of the property owners and the City of Columbia; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Columbia, South Carolina, this ____ day of _____, 2019, that the property described herein is hereby annexed to and becomes a part of the City of Columbia effective immediately. This property shall be assigned interim zoning of General Commercial District (C-3), apportioned to City Council District 4, Census Tract 114.14, contains 2.22 acres, and shall be assigned an interim land use classification of Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3).

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: See Attached Exhibit "A"

Richland County TMS NO.: 25705-07-26

Also included in the territory hereby annexed are all contiguous portions of all public rights of way, streets and highways.

Requested by:

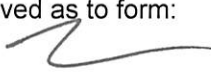
Assistant City Manager Gentry

Mayor

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:



City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Introduced:

Final Reading:

EXHIBIT "A"
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION
ORDINANCE NO.: 2019-032

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land, with improvements thereon, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, being shown as Lot 9, 96,907 Sq. Ft., 2.22 Acres on a survey prepared for Lakeview Investments, LLC, prepared by WK Dickson, Karl E. Alewine, SC Prof. Land Surveyor No. 22740, dated November 18, 2005 and recorded December 23, 2005 in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County in Record Book 1135, at Page 1447, and having such metes, bounds, courses, and distances as shown upon said plat.

MEMORANDUM

Office of the City Manager

TO: Department Heads

FROM: Teresa Wilson, City Manager

DATE: April 16, 2019

RE: **Property Address:** 111 Sparkleberry Crossing Road
Richland County TMS#: 25705-07-26
Owner(s): Frost Partners, LLC
Current Use: Commercial (Retail Shopping Center)
Proposed Use: Commercial (Retail Shopping Center)
Current County Land Use: Mixed Use Corridor
Proposed City Land Use: Regional Activity Corridor (AC-3)
Current County Zoning: General Commercial (GC)
Proposed City Zoning: General Commercial (C-3)
Reason for Annexation: Municipal Services; Primary Area
City Council District: 4
Census Tract: 114.14

The Planning & Development Services advises that the above referenced property has been offered for annexation. Attached, please find a map or drawing reflecting the property. You are directed to forward your comments and/or recommendations regarding the issue of whether to annex or not to Planning & Development Services. Planning & Development Services will compile your comments for City Council consideration.

Planning & Development Services staff will see to it that this matter is placed on the **May 6, 2019** Planning Commission's agenda. Planning & Development Services staff will notify the City Attorney of the Planning Commission's zoning recommendation by forwarding a copy of this form, completed, as soon as the Planning Commission has met.

/atl

Attachments

cc:	Clint Shealy, Assistant City Manager Jeff Palen, Assistant City Manager/CFO Aubrey Jenkins, Fire Chief Joseph Jaco, Director, Utility Operations Robert Anderson, Public Works Director Krista Hampton, Planning & Development Services Lakesha Shannon, Business License Administrator Greg Williams, Deputy Business License Administrator Angela Adams, Customer Care Administrator Jerry Thompson, Building Official Michelle Brazell, Engineering Denny Daniels, Engineering Carolyn Wilson, Police Planning & Research Alfreda Tindal, Richland Co. 911 Addressing Coordinator	Missy Gentry, Assistant City Manager Teresa Knox, City Attorney William Holbrook, Police Chief Dana Higgins, Director, Engineering Jan Alonso, Finance Director Gloria Saaed, Community Development Director George Adams, Fire Marshal Rachel Bailey, Zoning Administrator Jacquelyn Richburg, Columbia-Richland 911 David Hatcher, Housing Official Richland County Solid Waste Collection John Fellows, Planning Administrator Tori Salvant, Dev. Center Administrator
-----	---	---

Planning Commission Land Use Recommendation: _____ (Land Use classification) by _____ - _____ on _____ (mm/dd/yyyy).

Planning Commission Zoning Recommendation: _____ (Zoning classification) by _____ - _____ on _____ (mm/dd/yyyy).

 (Signature of Annexation Coordinator)



Future Land Use Map

111 Sparkleberry Crossing Road, TMS# 25705-07-26;
Current Rich. Co. FLU: Mixed Use Corridor, Proposed FLU: AC-3

Department of Planning & Development Services

Legend

CITY LIMITS

PARCELS

	UCMR-1 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-1		TU - Transportation & Utilities
	UCMR-2 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-2		SD1 - Sports/Amusement District
	UCMR-3 - Urban Core Mixed Residential-3		SD2 - Civic/Institutional Districts
	UEMR - Urban Edge Mixed Residential		SD3 - Central Business District
	UEMF - Urban Edge Multi-Family		SD4 - Riverbank's Zoo and Garden
	UCR-1 - Urban Core Residential Small Lot		SD5 - Universities/Colleges
	UCR-2 - Urban Core Residential Large Lot		SD6 - Fort Jackson
	UER-1 - Urban Edge Residential Small Lot		
	UER-2 - Urban Edge Residential Large Lot		
	UCAC-1 - Urban Core Neighborhood Activity Center		
	UCAC-2 - Urban Core Community Activity Center		
	UCAC-3 - Urban Core Regional Activity Center		
	AC1 - Neighborhood Activity Corridor		
	AC2 - Community Activity Corridor		
	AC3 - Regional Activity Corridor		
	EC - Employment Campus		
	IND - Industrial		

0 40 80 160 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
April 15, 2019

Packet Pg. 380

We Are Columbia



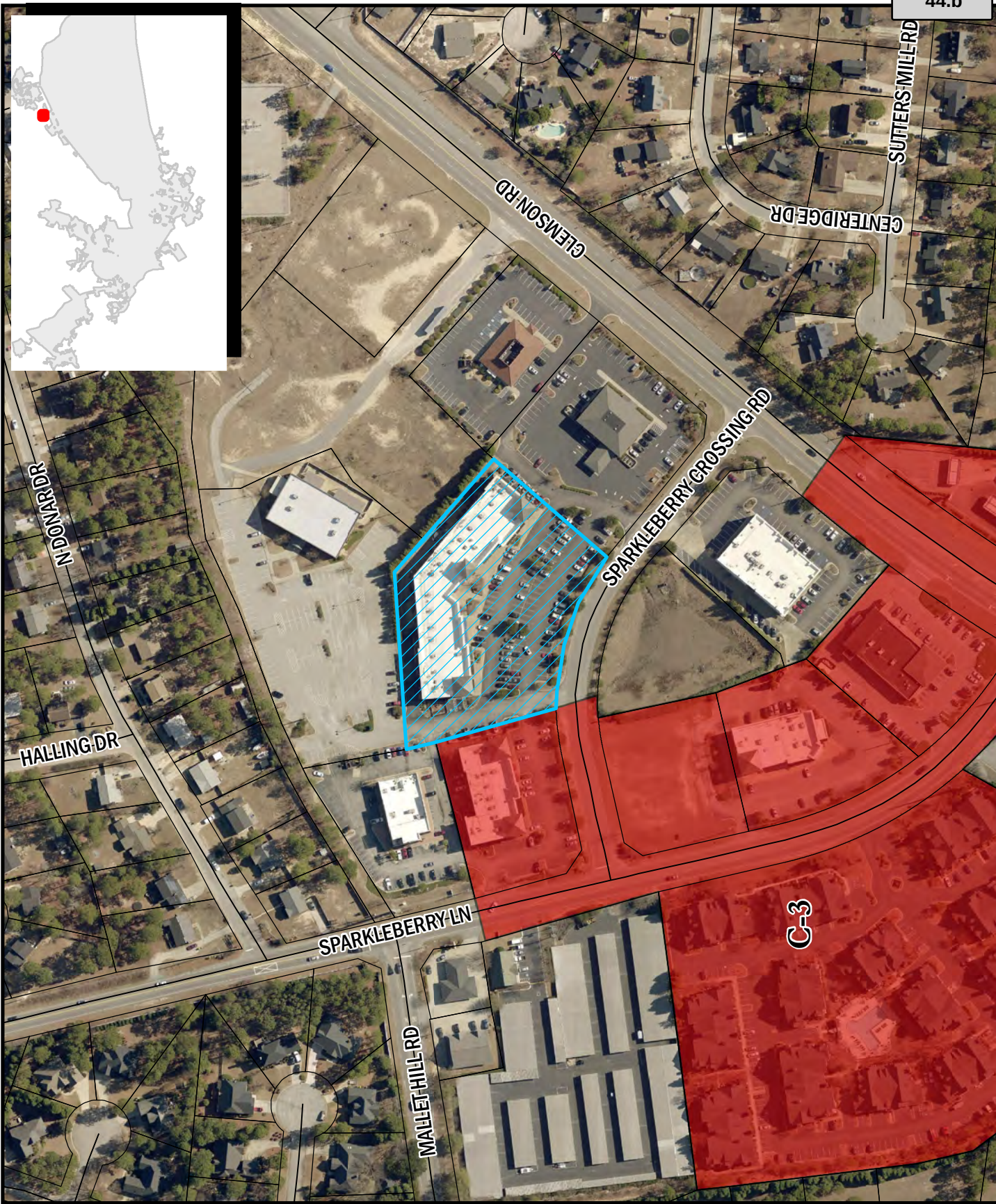
44.b

CITY OF COLUMBIA PLANNING DEPARTMENT
THIS MAP IS THE PRODUCT OF COMPILED, OR WAS PRODUCED BY OTHERS. IT IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY AND THE CITY OF COLUMBIA MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY OR USE WITHOUT FIELD VERIFICATION IS AT THE SOLE RISK OF THE USER.

Zoning Map

Department of Planning & Development Services

111 Sparkleberry Crossing Road, TMS# 25705-07-26;
Current Rich. Co. Zoning: GC, Proposed Zoning: C-3



Legend

PARCELS

D-1	C-1	RS-1	C-2	RS-1A	C-3	RS-1B	C-3A	RS-2	C-4	RS-3	C-5	RD	M-1	RD-2	M-2	RG-1	PUD-C	RG-1A	PUD-LS	RG-2	PUD-LS-E	RG-3	PUD-LS-R	UTD	PUD-R	MX-1	OUT OF CITY	MX-2
-----	-----	------	-----	-------	-----	-------	------	------	-----	------	-----	----	-----	------	-----	------	-------	-------	--------	------	----------	------	----------	-----	-------	------	-------------	------

0 50 100 200 Feet

ORIGINAL PREPARATION/DATE:
This map was prepared by:
Shane Shaughnessy
April 15, 2019

DISCLAIMER:
The City of Columbia Department of Planning and Development Services data represented on this map or plan is the product of compilation, as produced by others. It is provided for informational purposes only and the City of Columbia makes no representation as to its accuracy. Its use without field verification is at the sole risk of the user.

Packet Pg. 381

We Are Columbia

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
 COUNTY OF RICHLAND) PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

The undersigned, being the owner(s) of the property described below hereby petition(s) the Mayor and City Council for annexation to the City of Columbia, South Carolina pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. Section 5-3-150, 1976, as amended.

Property Description: All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land, with improvements thereon, situate, lying and being near the City of Columbia in the County of Richland, State of South Carolina, being shown as Lot 9, 96,907 Sq. Ft., 2.22 Acres on a survey prepared for Lakeview Investments, LLC, prepared by WK Dickson, Karl E. Alewine, SC Prof. Land Surveyor No. 22740, dated November 18, 2005 and recorded December 23, 2005 in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Richland County in Record Book 1135, at Page 1447, and having such metes, bounds, courses, and distances as shown upon said plat.

Richland County TMS: 25705-07-26

Property Addresses: 111 Sparkleberry Crossing Road

Frost Partners, LLC

BY: _____



Date: _____

4/5/19

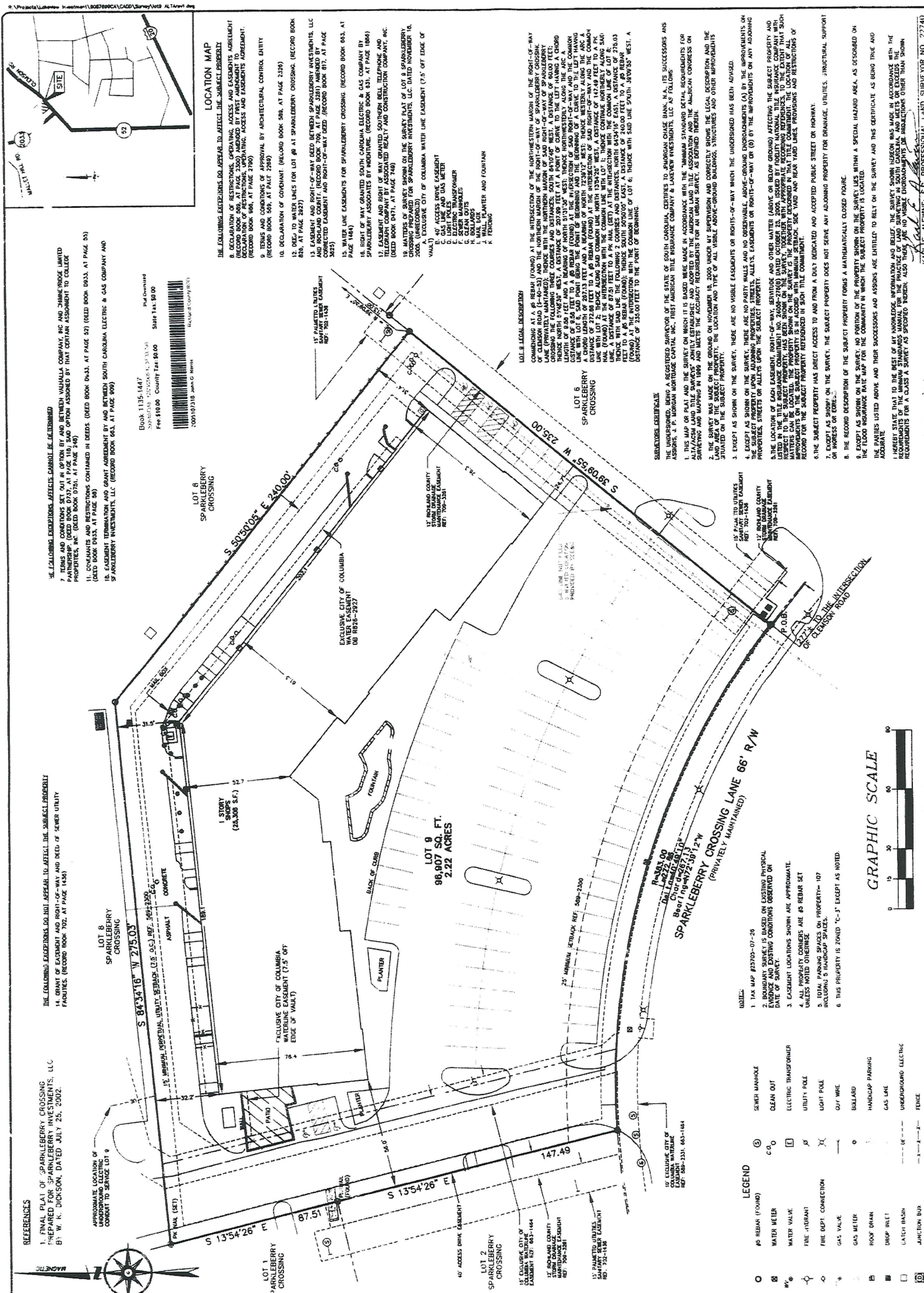
Tim Frost

(Print or Type Name)

ITS: _____

Owner

(Print or Type Title)





We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: Legal Department

FROM: *Shari Ardis, Legal Office Manager*

SUBJECT: Ordinance No.: 2019-034 Authorizing the City Manager to execute a Contract of Sale for the transfer of 2924 Hope Avenue, Richland County TMS #11313-12-07

FUNDING SOURCE & ORIGINAL BUDGET:

STRATEGIC GOALS: Collaborate and partner with entities, Foster a healthy quality of life

ATTACHMENTS:

- **#a:** 2019-034 Contract of Sale 2924 Hope Avenue (PDF)

ORDINANCE NO.: 2019-034

*Authorizing the City Manager to execute Contract of Sale for the transfer of
2924 Hope Avenue, Richland County TMS #11313-12-07*

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council this ____ day of _____, 2019,
that the City Manager is authorized to execute the attached Contract of Sale for the transfer of
2924 Hope Avenue, Richland County TMS #11313-12-17 for the sum of One Hundred Thirty-
seven Thousand and No/100 (\$137,000.00) Dollars.

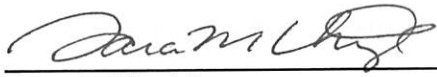
Requested by:

Assistant City Manager Gentry

Approved by:

City Manager

Approved as to form:



Deputy City Attorney

Introduced:
Final Reading:

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

LEGAL DEPARTMENT DRAFT



CONTRACT OF SALE

Date. A Contract for the sale and purchase of the hereinafter described property is entered into by and between _____ Purchaser(s) and **City of Columbia**, Seller.

Offer and Description. Purchaser(s) agree(s) to buy and Seller(s) agree(s) to sell that lot or parcel of land, with improvements thereon situated in **Richland** County, State of South Carolina and being described as follows: TMS# 11313-12-07.

The Property address: 2924 Hope Avenue Columbia SC 29205

Conveyance Shall Be Made. Conveyance shall be made subject to all covenants of record (provided they do not make the title unmarketable) and to all governmental statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations.

Price. The purchase price is One Hundred Thirty-seven Thousand and No/100 (**\$137,000.00**) Dollars and shall be paid by the Purchaser as follows: Five Hundred and No/100 (**\$500.00**) Dollars (same as required down-payment) upon execution of the Contract as an earnest money in certified funds towards the purchase price.

Closing Cost. The Purchaser shall pay all pre-paid items to include 1st year annual home owners insurance required property taxes and insurance escrow due at closing. Purchaser is responsible preparation of the deed; and any deed of trust; the fees of the Purchaser closing attorney. The Seller shall pay all allowable closing cost not to exceed Two Thousand Five Hundred and No/100 (**\$2,500.00**) Dollars.

Contract Contingencies: This closing is contingent upon the Purchaser receiving financing from the City of Columbia's Community Development Home Loan Program and meeting all the underwriting and income requirements of the loan program.

Conveyance Date of Closing. The closing shall take place within sixty (60) days from the date of this contract. Seller(s) agree(s) to convey by marketable title and deliver a proper statutory warranty deed with power duly renounced, if applicable, and free of encumbrances, except as herein stated, with all stamps affixed thereto. The deed shall be prepared in the name of **Ashley J. Phillips**.

Adjustments: Real estate taxes, homeowner association/regime fees, and rents when applicable, will be adjusted as of the date of closing. Tax proration pursuant to this Contract is to be based on the tax information available and deemed reliable by the Closing Attorney on the date of closing and to be prorated on that basis. Buyer will be responsible for applying for any applicable tax exemptions. Buyer is also responsible for any tax increases due to change of ownership. Unless otherwise agreed, Seller will pay all regular and special homeowner's association assessments and all governmental assessments levied through date of closing and Buyer will pay for those assessments levied after the date of closing.

Condition of Property. This property is being sold "**As Is**". Purchaser may have home inspection done within 10 days from complete execution of said contract. This may include CL-100, HVAC or other inspections or tests done to determine the condition of property. Seller will have no obligations to make any repairs or replacements to property identified as a result of inspections.

Home Warranty Coverage: Buyer and Seller agree that a home warranty will (x) will not () be provided at closing. If applicable, the warranty premium will be paid by Buyer () Seller

(X) in the amount not to exceed Four Hundred Sixty-five and No/100 (**\$465.00**) Dollars, provided by **2-10 Home Buyers Warranty** (home warranty company).

Condition of Title. At the closing, the premises shall be conveyed with good, marketable and insurable fee simple title subject to the following:

- (a) Taxes: Real Estate taxes for the current year and future years;
- (b) Easements and Right-of-Way: Easements and right-of-way of record or as would be shown by a current survey; provided, however, Seller warrants that said easements and right-of-way do not materially affect the premises or unreasonably interfere with purchaser's intended use;
- (c) Restrictions of record.

Possession. Possession of said premises will be given Purchaser on the day of the closing.

Default. If the Purchaser shall default under this agreement, the Seller shall have the option of suing for damages including but not limited to reasonable attorney's fees or rescinding this contract. The earnest money shall be paid to the Seller. Upon default by the Seller, the Purchaser shall have the option of suing for damages or specific performance, or rescinding this contract. Upon default by the Seller, if the Purchaser elects to rescind this agreement, the purchaser will be refunded all sums paid hereunder.

Other Terms. The following assistance is being provided to the Buyer as part of HUD's guidelines of affordable mortgage lending.

- (a) At Closing, The City will pay on behalf of the Buyer Two Thousand Five Hundred and No/100 (\$2,500.00) Dollars to be used exclusively to pay for Buyer's closing costs. This amount plus any equity realized in this transaction by the Buyer, based upon the appraised value of the property, will be recorded as a loan that is forgivable over a ten (10) year period.
- (b) The amount of this loan shall be: Two Thousand Five Hundred and No/100 (\$2,500.00) Dollars for closing cost plus Sixteen Thousand Five Hundred and No/100 (\$16,500.00) Dollars equity realized for a total loan amount of Nineteen Thousand and No/100 (\$19,000.00) Dollars. Additional terms of this loan are that the Buyer must occupy and use the property as her primary residence during this 10-year period, and should the property be sold or cease to be used as the Buyer's primary residence during this ten (10) year period, the forgivable loan balance must be repaid at a prorated basis. This loan of Nineteen Thousand and No/100 (\$19,000.00) Dollars will be a subordinate lien to the first mortgage.
- (c) Ten (10%) per cent per year of the original amount of Nineteen Thousand and No/100 (\$19,000.00) Dollars shall be forgiven and not required to be repaid on each anniversary date of the loan, not to exceed Ten (10) years, at which time this debt will be fully discharged and forgiven.

Effect of Contract. The parties hereto further agree that this written contract expresses the entire agreement between the parties, and that there is no other agreement, oral or otherwise, modifying the terms hereunder.

Binding Contract. This contract shall be binding on both parties, their principals, heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns as state law permits.

Disbursing Agent. It is agreed by both parties that all money paid under the contract shall pass through the hands of (closing attorney), and he/she shall act as disbursing agent for both parties hereto.

Extension Agreement. Time is of the essence; however, if the transaction is not closed within the stipulated time limits of this contract, then both parties agree to extend said contract for a period not to exceed fifteen (15) days from the date designated for original closing.

Cashier's check. Purchase must have a cashier's check, or certified funds when completing this transaction.

Commissions. None.

SIGNATURES BELOW SIGNIFY ACCEPTANCE OF ALL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
STATE HEREIN.

**SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
IN THE PRESENCE OF:**

WITNESS

PURCHASER
Print Name: _____
Date: _____

WITNESS

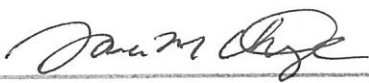
PURCHASER
Print Name: _____
Date: _____

WITNESS

SELLER
City of Columbia
By: Teresa B. Wilson,
Its: City Manager
Date: _____

WITNESS

APPROVED AS TO FORM



Legal Department City of Columbia, SC



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: City Management Office

FROM: *Teresa Wilson, City Manager*

SUBJECT: Citizens Advisory Committee for Community Development

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

Purpose: The purpose of the Citizens Advisory Committee is to make important recommendations for the use of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), Housing Opportunities for Persons with Aids (HOPWA). They advise the Mayor and Council on the needs of neighborhoods; reviews amendments; and make appropriate comments on policies.

Composition: This committee has seven (7) members with each Councilmember appointing one (1) representative. Appointees serve a four (4) year term with eligibility for one (1) reappointment.

Action: Council is asked to approve three (3) appointments.

District Representation:

District 1 - 1
District 2 - 2
District 3 - 2
District 4 - 1

District Representation of Applicants:

District 1 - 4
District 2 - 1
District 3 - 1
District 4 - 0

There are a total of six (6) applicants.

HISTORY:

05/07/19 Columbia City Council APPROVED

Council approved the appointment of Ms. Wanda Cannon as nominated by Mr. Baddourah. The remaining appointments were deferred.



We Are Columbia

MEETING DATE: May 21, 2019

DEPARTMENT: City Management Office

FROM: *Teresa Wilson, City Manager*

SUBJECT: Food Policy Committee

**FUNDING SOURCE &
ORIGINAL BUDGET:**

Purpose: The purpose of this committee is to gather and address problems found within food production, consumption, processing, distribution, and waste disposal with the primary focus on finding solutions to problems that promote sustainability, economic development, and social justice in the food system of the Columbia and surrounding areas by educating government officials about issues of the food system, making policy recommendations, research, fostering of cooperation among private, public, and non-profit interests.

Composition: This commission is comprised of fifteen (15) members

Action: Council is asked to appoint four (4) individuals

District Representation:

District 1 - 1
District 2 - 2
District 3 - 4
District 4 - 2
Outside City Limits - 3

District Representation of Applicants:

There are four (4) applications for consideration.

District 1 - 1
District 2 - 2
District 3 - 0
District 4 - 0
Outside City Limits - 0

HISTORY:

05/07/19

Columbia City Council

DEFERRED

There was a consensus of Council to re-advertise these vacancies for seven days.